THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

FOUNDED 1863. INCORPORATED 1893.

RECORD SERIES.

VOL. XXIX.

FOR THE YEAR 1900.

COURT ROLLS
OF THE
MANOR OF WAKEFIELD.

VOL I.

1274 to 1297.

EDITED BY
WILLIAM PALEY BAILDON, F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.

1901.

INTRODUCTION.

THE earliest information we get as to Wakefield is derived, as in so many other cases, from Domesday Book. From it we learn that prior to the Conquest the manor had belonged to King Edward the Confessor, and was then in the hands of King William. It consisted of Wakefield itself; nine berewicks, namely, Sandal Magna, Sowerby, Warley, Feslei[1] (which is probably identical with Halifax), Midgeley, Wadsworth, Crosston, Longfield, and Stansfield; fourteen sokes, namely, Criggleston, West Bretton, Horbury, Ossett, Earlsheaton, Stanley, Shitlington, Emley, Cartworth, Kirkburton, Shepley, Shelley, Cumberworth, and Crosland; four other sokes, namely, Holme, Yateholme, Anstonley, and Quick, which were claimed to be thane-land; the soke of two manors in Normanton; and the manor of Dewsbury. In addition to all these, it is stated in the Claims that the church of S. Mary in Morley Wood [Woodkirk] also belonged to Wakefield; and in the Recapitulation that lands in Hipperholme, North Owram, Shelf, Stainland, Old Linley, Fixby, Rastrick, Eccleshill, Farnley, Ardsley, Greetland, and Hanging Heaton, were of the soke of Wakefield.

The Domesday Record also tells us that the manor belonged to King Edward "in demesne," and was then in King William's hands; yet the tenants of the manor do not seem to have had the privileges of "ancient demesne."

At an early date, not precisely ascertainable, Wakefield was granted by the Crown to one of the family of Warenne. It is generally

---

[1] In the translation of Domesday recently published in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal* (vol. xiii, p. 333), these two are printed in one word, thus, "Warlafeslei." This is obviously an error, as the number of berewicks is thereby reduced to eight.

stated that the recipient was William de Warenne, second Earl of Surrey. I have not met with any positive proof of this, but it seems probable. William de Warenne, generally considered Count of Warenne in Normandy,[1] was one of Duke William's followers to England in 1066, and received in reward some 300 manors altogether. His Yorkshire holding was a comparatively small one, consisting of Conisbrough and its dependencies. He was created Earl of Surrey in 1088. He married Gundreda, whose parentage is still in dispute, and died in 1089.

His son William, second Earl of Surrey, was born *circa* 1071, and died in 1138. The first legal act by which it can be proved that the family [*i.e.* the Warennes] were seised of the manor of Wakefield with its dependencies, is the charter of William, the second Earl, by which he grants to God and S. Pancras of Lewes, the Churches of Conisbrough, Harthill, Fishlake, Hatfield, Little Sandal, Wakefield (with the Chapel of Horbury), Halifax, Dewsbury (with the Chapel of Hartshead), Burton and Sandal Magna.[2]

The names of the witnesses to the charter have not been preserved, and it cannot therefore be dated. But fortunately a charter of confirmation by Ralph, Archbishop of Canterbury, is in existence, dated 1121.[3] For some reason which is not apparent this deed does not mention all the churches granted by the Earl's charter, but only those of Wakefield and Conisbrough.

We are thus able to say positively that the manor of Wakefield had been granted to the Warennes sometime prior to 1121.

Watson, in his *Memoirs of the Earls of Warren and Surrey* (i, 83), quoting from a MS. of Robert Nalson of Halifax, written about 1665, gives the date of this grant as 1116. This is probable enough, but as no original document is cited in support, the precise date must be considered doubtful.

---

[1] *Complete Peerage.* The facts here given relating to the Earls of Surrey are taken from this work, unless otherwise stated.

[2] *Loidis and Elmete*, p. 277. See also *Mon. Ang.*, v, 13.

[3] Miscellaneous Books, Chapter House, B $\frac{5}{5}$, fo. 1 (2); and see also Pipe Roll Society, vol. x, p. 11, where the deed is printed in full.

William de Warenne, third Earl of Surrey, son and heir, born *circa* 1118, was killed while on the Crusade in 1148.

He left an only daughter and heiress, Isabel, who married William de Blois, third son of King Stephen, who was styled Earl Warenne, *jure uxoris.* He died in 1159, without issue. His widow, the Countess Isabel, married, in 1164, Hamelin Plantagenet, illegitimate brother of Henry II, who was also styled Earl Warenne, *jure uxoris.* The Countess died in 1199, and the Earl in 1202. They had issue William, the fifth Earl, who seems to have adopted his mother's name of Warenne.

Earl Hamelin is said to have granted to each of the free burgesses of Wakefield a toft containing one acre, to be held in free burgage at a rent of 6*d* a year, with liberty of free trade in all his lands in Yorkshire, and leave to take dead wood for fuel in his wood of Wakefield; for which they gave to himself, his Countess and his son, £7. [Watson, *op. cit.*, i, 166.]

William de Warenne, fifth Earl of Surrey, son and heir of Isabel, was of age in 1202, when he had livery of his lands. He died in 1240.

In 1204 he obtained from King John the following charter:—

"John, etc. Know ye that we have granted, and by this our charter confirmed to our beloved and faithful William, Earl de Warenne, and his heirs, that they may have a certain fair every year at Wakefield, lasting for three days, namely, in the eve, the feast and the morrow of All Saints, but so that it shall not be to the damage of neighbouring fairs. Dated at Brug', March 15th, 5 John. [1204.]"[1]

John de Warenne, sixth Earl of Surrey, son and heir, was aged five years at his father's death.[2] He was lord of the manor of Wakefield throughout the whole period covered by this volume.

Taking the part of the King in the Barons' War, he fought under Prince Edward at the Battle of Lewes, May 14th, 1264. After the defeat of the royal forces, he fled to France, and all his lands, except Lewes and Riegate, were handed over to Earl Gilbert of Gloucester. He returned in 1265, and took part in the Evesham campaign.

---

1 Charter Roll, 5 John, m. 10; Ancient Deeds (P.R.O.), A, 354.

2 There is some doubt about this; two chronicles give 1231 as the date of his birth. See *Dictionary of National Biography.*

In 1269 he had a dispute with Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, respecting certain rights of pasturage. The situation of this pasture does not appear, but it is probable that it was in the neighbourhood of Wakefield, where their fees adjoined, and where, as these Rolls show, there was a considerable amount of rivalry and bickering. [See pp. 123, 144.]

Earl John, in 37 Henry III, 1252-3, obtained a charter of free warren in Haldsworth, Halifax, Heptonstall, Hipperholm, Langfield, Midgley, Northowram, Ovenden, Rastrick, Rishworth cum Norland, Rawtonstall, Saltonstall, Scircoat, Soland, Stansfield, and Wadsworth. [Watson, *op. cit.*, i, 229.]

In 1258, he obtained a grant of a second fair at Wakefield, as appears by the following charter:—"Henry, etc. Know that we have granted, and by this our charter confirmed to our beloved and faithful John de Warenne, that he and his heirs for ever may have a fair at his manor of Wakefield in the County of York, every year, lasting for three days, namely, in the eve, the day, and the morrow of the Nativity of S. John the Baptist, unless it shall be to the damage of neighbouring fairs. Dated at Oxford, June 19th, 42 Henry III [1258]."[1]

The Hundred Rolls of 4 Edward I, 1276, give some interesting details of various abuses charged against the Earl and his officers.[2]

Wapentake of Strafford.

"The same Richard [Richard de Heydon, the Earl's Steward] imprisoned Beatrice, widow of Gille the Tailor [*cissor*] of Roderam, at Wakefield, for a whole year, because she impleaded the Earl about a tenement in Gresebrok [Greasbrough], and how she was delivered they know not. The same Richard has done devilish and numberless oppressions, as will appear in the roll touching ministers. [p. 109.]

Wapentake of Morley.

"They say that the Stewards of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, ever since the Battle of Evesham, have taken toll of things sold and

---

[1] Charter Roll, 42 Henry III, m. 1.

[2] Hundred Rolls, i, 109, *et seq.* Only those items relating to the manor of Wakefield are here printed.

bought, whereas they have no market there, and they still do this in the Earl's Liberty of Sourbyschir at the doors of sellers and buyers, and they call that toll "Dortol" and "Huctol." And if any persons in any way gainsay it, [the Stewards] immediately amerce them, and they do other things contrary to ancient custom, as more fully appears in the inquisition. [p. 127.]

"They say also that William de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, in the time of King Henry, father of the now King, appropriated to himself as forest, half the wood of Sothill, all the wood of Dewysbiry, and all the bounds of Halifax, Skirekotes, Ovenden, Haldewrth, Saltonestal, Migel' [Midgley], Wadewyrth, Heptonestal, Shalketonestal, Rutonestal, Stansfeld, and Langefeld, without warrant. And the said Earl of Surrey keeps up the said injury, and especially as to the wood of Dewysbiry, whereby the neighbours of another fee are amerced for escapes, at the will of the Earl's Steward. [*Ibid.*]

"They say also that Richard de Haydon, formerly the Steward of the said Earl of Surrey, and Thomas le Ragged, formerly Chief Forester, after the Battle of Evesham appropriated to him [the Earl] free chaces within the bounds of Sothill, Hiperum, Northouerum, Schipeden, Nortland, and Risewrd, without license. [*Ibid.*]

"They say also that Richard de Haydon, Steward of the Earl of Warenne, maliciously vexed Richard de Stanesfeld, and charged him with having harboured a certain felon, and extorted 10 marks from him. [p. 128.]

"They say also that John de Rafnesfeld, Serjeant [*serviens*] of the Earl of Warenne, took from William de Staynland 20*s.* of the debt of the Lord King Henry, and did not acquit him. [*Ibid.*]

"They say also that John de Rafnesfeld took from John son of Elias de Stansfeld half a mark of the debt of the Lord King Henry, and did not acquit him; and again half a mark, and again 6*s.* 6*d.* And also half a mark from John de Haldwrth, and did not acquit him. [*Ibid.*]

"They say also that John de Rafnesfeld took out of gaol Hugh le More of Gumereshale, an approver then in prison at Wakefeld, in order that he might indict good and true men, for the sake of gain.

They say also that neither the Earl of Warenne nor the Earl of Lincoln ought to keep an approver within his Liberty, nor any other person save the King, as they believe. [*Ibid.*]

"They say also that Richard de Haydon, Steward of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey [and others], have taken rewards for performing their offices, for allowing robbers to escape. [*Ibid.*]

WAPENTAKE OF AGBRIG.

"They say that the Earl of Lincoln and the Earl of Warenne have the return of writs and estreats; they believe that the Earl of Lincoln has enjoyed this from ancient times [*ab antiquo*], the Earl of Warenne for 40 years. And they say that the said Earls do not allow the King's Bailiffs to do any office in their lands, but they do all offices by their Bailiffs. [p. 132.]

"They say that the Bailiffs of the said Earls hold a Tourn once a year in the lands of their lords, and they amerce those who do not come at the summons, and they arrest those indicted at their Tourns. [*Ibid.*]

"Also the Bailiffs of the said Earls seize and retain waifs. [*Ibid.*]

"Also Richard de Hedon, Steward of the Earl of Warenne, caused one Adam de Gumersale at Wakefeld to appeal one Adam the Fuller, a true man, from whom he [Richard] took 20*s.* to be released on pledge until the next Tourn, when the said robber [? Adam de Gumersale] said that he did not know the said Adam [the Fuller]. [*Ibid.*]

"They say also that the Bailiffs of the Earls of Lincoln and Warenne take many tolls unjustly, to the grievance of the whole neighbourhood, as appears in the inquisition." [p. 133.]

The interesting story of the Earl's spirited reply to some of the *Quo warranto* inquiries is well known, but is reprinted here in order to make the documentary evidence complete. It is given in the *Chronicle of Walter de Heminburgh*, or *Hemingford*, under the year 1279:—[1]

[1] Edition 1849, ii, 6, collated with the Abingdon Chronicle. Hearne's edition (1731) does not give it.

"Soon afterwards, the King disturbed certain of his great men, wishing to know by what warrant they held their lands, and if they had not a good warrant he immediately seized their lands. Amongst the rest, the Earl of Warenne was summoned before the King's Justices, and, being asked by what warrant he held his lands, he produced in their midst a sword, old and rusty, and said, 'Behold, my Lords, behold my warrant! For my ancestors, coming with William the Bastard, conquered their lands with the sword, and with the sword will I defend them from any one desiring to seize them. For the King did not conquer and subject the land by himself, but our forefathers were with him, partners and helpers!' The other great men supported him and his answer, and they went away tumultuously, and displeased. But the King, when he heard the story, bethought himself, and relinquished his mistaken enterprise [*ab incepto errore conquievit*]."

Such is the legend, for, notwithstanding Hemingburgh's character for accuracy, it cannot be called anything else. The Earl was certainly a violent man—witness his assault on Alan le Zouche within the precincts of Westminster Hall[1]—and it is not at all unlikely that he made vigorous protest against what he doubtless deemed an impertinent infringement of the rights of private ownership. But it is quite certain that Edward did not relinquish his *Quo warranto* inquiries, and also that the Earl did appear and plead before the Commissioners in the various counties where his property was situated.

Most of the proceedings relating to him will be found in the volume printed by the old Record Commission in 1818, but the plea relating to the Yorkshire estates is not given. I have therefore transcribed it in full from the original Rolls.

"[2]John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, was summoned to answer the King by what warrant he claims to have the emends of the assize of bread and ale, and of all measures, and the plea of *namium vetitum*,

---

[1] See *Dictionary of National Biography*, and the authorities there cited. Watson, i, 242.

[2] Assize Rolls, 1069, m. 10*d*; 1059, m. 31*d*; 1063, m. 21.

and of spilling of blood, and waif, at Coningburg[1]; and likewise by what warrant he claims to have free warren and his lands quit from suit in Brampton and elsewhere in his lands, without license, etc.; and likewise by what warrant he has appropriated to himself as forest half the wood of Stothill,[2] and the whole wood of Wesebyry,[3] and all the bounds of Halifax, of Skircotes,[4] of Houeden, of Haldeworth,[5] of Saltonestall, of Migel', of Waddeworth,[6] of Hertonestall,[7] of Rutonestall, Stanefeld, and of Langefeld, and elsewhere in his lands, etc.; and likewise by what warrant he does not permit the King's Bailiffs to enter his lands to do their office without his [own] bailiffs and [in] their presence.

"The Earl comes, and says that he claims gallows at Coningburg and Wakefeld,[8] and to do there such judgments as pertain to a gallows as to all his lands and fees, and says that he and all his ancestors have enjoyed the like from time immemorial.

"He claims also to have emends of bread and ale in the said manors, for this reason, that he has a market and a fair at Wakefeld from time immemorial. He has also another fair there by charter of King Henry, the father of the present King, which he produces, and which proves this.

"He claims also to take emends of bread and ale elsewhere throughout his whole land and fee, and to make judgment of transgressions of the assize at Wakefeld[9] and Coningburg, and so he and all his ancestors have done from time immemorial.

---

[1] Conningburgh, 1059; Connigburgh, 1063.

[2] Sothull, 1059.

[3] Dewsbury. The scribe in each case appears to have read "*Dewesbyry*" as "*de Wesebyry.*" The matter is made quite clear by a reference to the Hundred Rolls, *ante*, p. ix; and see *post*, p. xiv.

[4] Skyrcotes, 1059.

[5] Haldewerk, 1059, 1063.

[6] Wadworth, 1059.

[7] *Sic*, Heptonstall.

[8] Wagefeuld, 1063.

[9] Wagefeld, 1063

"And as to the emends of other measures, he says that he claims to take the standard of all measures [*clamat capere standardum omnium*[1] *mensurarum*] at Wakefeld by delivery of the Marshals and Bailiffs of the King, and by that standard to deliver all measures in all his lands and fees, so, namely, that the King's Marshal and[2] Bailiff on their coming may take emends there of all measures from those whom they may find transgressing, and after their departure [*i.e.* the King's Marshal or Bailiff], he [the Earl] and his bailiffs may make and take emends of measures until another coming of the King's Marshal or Bailiff; and he says that he and all his ancestors have so done from time immemorial.

"And as to the plea of *namium vetitum*, he says that he claims nothing.

"He claims also to have pleas of spilling of blood in the form of a simple trespass, namely, so that no appeal be made thereof, and so that in the plaint no mention be made of "against the peace of our Lord King"; and this he and all his ancestors have enjoyed from time immemorial.

"He claims also to have waif from the same time.

"And as to the quittance of suit, he says that he and all his ancestors from the same time were quit of suits as to all their lands and fees in that county which he has of ancient tenure.[3]

"And as to Brampton, he vouches to warranty Philip de Vernell.[4] Let him have him here on the Tuesday next after the feast of S. James.

"And as to the appropriation of the Forest, he says that he claims no Forest in the places aforesaid, but in truth he says that he and all his ancestors have had free chace in the underwritten places from time immemorial, as well in his fee as in his demesne lands, namely, in Wakefeld, Horbyry, Sandale, Crickeliston, Ossete,[5] Goucthorp,[6] Heton

---

[1] *Nomine*, 1069, 1063.

[2] Or, 1069, 1063.

[3] From the same time, 1059. This Roll ends here.

[4] Vermeles, 1063.

[5] Osseton, 1063.

[6] Gouthorp, 1063.

Comitis, Chickenley, Holmefrithes,[1] Soureby, Warlawele, Deuesbyry, Solande, and within the boundaries of Halifax, and of Heptonestal, Rastrik, Langefeld,[3] Miggeley, Sckyrcotes, Saltonestal, Oxindene, Haldewrth, Scakeltonestal, Waddewrth, Routonestall, Stanefeld, Nortland, Richewrthe, Hyperon, Northrun, Skipedene, and in half the wood of Sothill, Hengendeheton, Wodekirke, Thorn, Fisselake, Douestorp, Heitfeld, Steynford, Coniggesborov, Boterbusc, Dalton, Braytewelle, Clyfton, Crokewelle, Friseby, and Mikelbring, unless there has been any interruption in time of war or when he or any of his ancestors has been in the keeping [*custodia*] of the Kings of England.

"And as to the warren, he says that he claims to have free warren as well in all his fees as in all his demesne lands which he has of ancient tenure, to wit, in Wakefeld, Sandale, Bricleston, Osset, Chikenley, Soland, Halifax, Heptonestal, Rastrik, Miggeley, Skircotes, Horbyry, Saltonstal, Oxindene, Haldewrth, Saketonstal, Waddeswrth, Routonstal, Stanfeld, Northland, Hyperum, Northrun, Skypedene, Rissewrth, Hengendeheton, Wodekyrke, Doustorp, Heitfeld, Fisselake, Steinford, Coningborou, Dalton, Braytwell, Mikelbring, Stanley, Alverthorp, Wyveringthorp, Wodehalle, Graffartthorp, and Botheme, and that he and all his ancestors have held those said lands "warrenated" [*warenatas*] from time immemorial; he adds also that Lord Henry the King, father of the now Lord King, granted to him by a charter (which he produces) dated at Portesmu,[4] June 27th, in the 37th year of his reign [1253], free warren in all his demesne lands, which he then had or which thereafter he might acquire, or which might fall to him; and he produces that charter, which attests this; and by that charter he claims to have free warren at Brampton, which is his purchase [*quod est perquisitum suum*].

"And as to his not allowing the King's Bailiffs, etc., he says that he and all his ancestors from time immemorial have been wont to exercise all offices which belong to the King's Bailiffs, without the

---

[1] Holmfrithys, 1063.

[2] Deusbiry, 1063.

[3] Langefeud, 1063. The remainder of Roll 1063 is in very bad condition.

[4] Portsmouth.

King's Bailiffs, except those matters which pertain to the Crown; and as to this he puts himself on the country, etc.

"And Alan [de Walkyngham], who sues for the King, says that those liberties belong purely to the Crown, and that no long seisin or prescription of time ought to prejudice the King [and that the Earl has no special warrant for having those liberties,[1]] and he craves judgment whether such seisin is sufficient warrant; and if the Court shall consider that such long seisin is sufficient warrant, then he claims for the King that inquiry may be made as to the manner of seisin [*de modo seisine*].

"And afterwards, on the Sunday three weeks from the Purification of Blessed Mary, in the 9th year of the present King [1281], came William de Beverl', who sued for the King, and also the said Earl. And the said William prayed that the said inquiry might be taken by knights or other proved and lawful men of the neighbourhood aforesaid, together with some of those who were at the Inquisition of the Ragemen [*ad inquisitionem Ragemannorum*][2]; and the Earl said precisely that none of those who were at the Inquisition of the Ragemen should ever put himself [? on the present inquiry]. Therefore a day is given to them in Parliament five weeks after Easter."

In the Survey of 13 Edward I, 1284-5, generally known as "Kirkby's Inquest," we read—

"HAITFELD. Sir John, Earl of Warenne, holds Haitfeld, Stainford, Little Sandale and Cunynggesburgh, but does not say of whom, nor by what service."[3]

Wakefield is not mentioned in this document.

---

[1] The words in brackets are written partly on an erasure and partly interlined; they are not very clear in consequence.

[2] The *Placita de Regemannis*, which are occasionally found on the Eyre Rolls, are the pleas taken under the Statute 4 Edward I, called the Statute of Rageman, which directed that Justices should go throughout the land to hear and determine all complaints and suits for trespasses committed within the 25 years then last past, as well by the King's Bailiffs and Officers as by others. Scargill-Bird, *Guide to the Public Records*.

[3] Surtees Society, vol. xlix, p. 3.

"The Bailiffs of the Earl of Warenne did not permit us to enter the Earl's Liberty, whereof you must judge." Knights' Fees, Wapentake of Morley, 31 Edward I.[1]

"Also the jurors say that the tenants of the Earl of Warenne in Halomshire and Doncastre would not answer or come before us, therefore we can answer nothing as to them." Knights' Fees, Wapentake of Stafforth, 31 Edward I.[2]

In 1281 a commission of oyer and terminer was granted to inquire touching the persons who had broken the parks of John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey, at Wakefeud and Heitefeud, co. York, and had hunted there, and carried away deer.[3] Two similar commissions were issued in 1290 with respect to the Earl's parks, free chaces and warrens in the County of York, from which deer, hares, rabbits and partridges had been taken.[4]

Unfortunately, the Court Rolls are missing for both these years, so that we are unable to get any further particulars.

This is not the place for a biography of the Earl, about whom much might be written,[5] but his doings in the war of Scottish independence must be touched upon, as references to it appear in these Rolls.[6]

John Baliol, King of Scotland, having refused to appear before Edward I as his liege lord, and having entered England and besieged Carlisle, Edward raised an army, the command of which was given to John de Warenne. The Earl was entrusted with great powers. He was made Warden of all the sea coast (September 16th, 1295),[7] Keeper of Bamborough Castle (October 6th),[8] and he and Anthony de Bek, Bishop of Durham, were given custody of all counties north

[1] *Ibid.*, p. 227.

[2] *Ibid.*, p. 231.

[3] Patent Roll, 9 Edward I, m. 25*d.*

[4] Patent Roll, 18 Edward I, mm. 5*d*, 23*d.*

[5] There is an interesting account of him in the *Dictionary of National Biography.*

[6] See pp. 253, 257, 303.

[7] Patent Roll, 23 Edward I, m. 7.

[8] *Ibid.*, m. 5.

of the Trent, with power to compel all persons to take part in their defence (October 5th).[1] On October 6th of the same year orders were sent to the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, Northumberland, Westmorland, Cumberland, and Lancashire, to cause all Knights of the Shire and two good men from every town to come before the Bishop and the Earl on the morrow of All Saints, to learn and perform their commands.[2]

The decisive Battle of Dunbar was fought on April 27th, 1296, when Warenne was completely victorious, the Scotch losing, it is said, some 15,000 men.

On September 3rd, 1296, the Earl was appointed Keeper of the Realm and Land of Scotland,[3] and was given almost regal authority.

The following item is of some local interest:—

"1296, October 13th. Mandate to John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, to provide Gilbert de Grymesby, the King's Clerk, who carried the Banner of St. John of Beverley to the King in Scotland, and by the King's command remained there with it throughout the war, with a church in Scotland of the value of 20 marks or £20."[4]

This intrusion of English priests into Scottish livings was one of the main factors of the subsequent revolt. Wallace raised the flag of independence, and soon had a considerable army. On June 24th, 1297, Warenne was ordered to select 90 men-at-arms in the counties beyond the Trent, to take with him to Scotland, "to do justice on the rebels and disturbers of the peace there, and to repress their malice."[5] Wallace was victorious at the Battle of Stirling, September, 1297, and Warenne had to retreat over the border.

Edward raised a fresh army, of which the Earl was appointed Captain,[6] and the campaign ended with the defeat of Wallace at the Battle of Falkirk, July, 1298.

---

[1] *Ibid.*, m. 4.

[2] *Ibid.*, m. 4.

[3] Patent Roll, 24 Edward I, m. 8.

[4] *Ibid.*, m. 2.

[5] Patent Roll, 25 Edward I, part i, m. 2.

[6] Patent Roll, 26 Edward I, m. 31.

These records complete the documentary history of the manor up to 1297, the date of the latest Roll here printed.

It has been thought best to leave all comment on the Court Rolls themselves for a subsequent volume. By this means a larger bulk of material will be in print for comparison, and more space will be available for editorial matter.

There is one point in the first Roll which requires some explanation. The word *Ravensfield* or *Ravenfield* constantly appears in the margin, as though it were the name of a Graveship.

At first I confess that I thought this had some reference to the manor of Ravenfield, near Rotherham, which also belonged to the Warennes. It appears, however, to indicate John de Ravenfield, the Serjeant of the Lordship,[1] and is merely a catch-word to indicate that something has to be done by him. In the later Rolls the word *serviens*, *i.e.* serjeant, is used in the same way, but it has not been thought necessary to print this.

The Rolls have been copied by Miss Ethel Stokes, but her copy has been checked by the editor, who is therefore responsible for all errors.

Miss Stokes has also prepared the Index, a work of considerable difficulty, as to which a few words are necessary.

In indexing a collection of early names one troublesome point is constantly recurring. Take, for instance, *Adam filius Willelmi de Sandal.* How should this be translated, and how should it be indexed? It may be Adam Williamson, or Adam Williams, or Adam Fitz William, *of* Sandal, in which case Sandal is merely descriptive, and forms no part of the individual's name. Or again, it may be that Adam was the son of a person calling himself William de Sandal,[2] in which case he should clearly be indexed under S.

---

[1] See *ante*, p. ix.

[2] Probably no Englishman ever called himself *de* anywhere, save in a Latin or French document. In an English document or in English speech, he would be *of* Sandal. This use of the word *of*, not as a description, but as part of a surname, continued until well into the fifteenth century, when both *de* and *of* were discontinued. A few families have revived the *de* in modern times.

The plan adopted here is as follows:—The form A. de B. is so translated, and is indexed under B.

The form A. *filius* W. de B., is translated A. son of W. de B., and is indexed under B.

But where a trade, office, nickname, or the like occurs first, then the *de* is translated of, and indexed accordingly. Thus Henry the Grave of B., John the Tinker of B., John le White of B. These would be indexed under Grave, Tinker and White, respectively. Where the form is A. de B. de C., the second *de* is translated of, and the individual is indexed under B. One exception has been made to this rule, and that is in the case of Sir William Fitz Thomas, a member of the family which subsequently adopted Fitz William as its surname. It may well be that in other cases the rule does not work quite accurately, but in the absence of any indication (as in the bulk of cases) it has been thought best to adopt a uniform plan.

The reader is cautioned that many persons appear under different names. Thus Henry the Grave of one year may be Henry something quite different another year. Children, too, do not always bear the same surname (if surname it can be called) as their fathers, and brothers may vary in a most puzzling way. The editor hopes to go more fully into this interesting subject in a future volume.

The thanks of the Society are due to the Countess of Yarborough for kind permission to have these Rolls transcribed and printed.

The thanks of the editor are due to Messrs. Stewart and Chalker, the Stewards of the Manor, and to Mr. Gascoigne and Mr. Milner, their clerks in charge of the Rolls, for much kindness and courtesy shown to him while at Wakefield.

The editor also desires to record his especial obligation to Mr. S. J. Chadwick, F.S.A., who has read all the proofs, and made many valuable suggestions.

W. Paley Baildon.

Lincoln's Inn.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 4, line 7. For *debit* read *debet*.
,, 10, line 6. For *possidendum* read *possidendam*.
,, 10, line 26. For *licencia* read *licenciam*.
,, 14, line 21. For *quum* read *quem*.
,, 14, line 8 from bottom. For *gresis* read *gresiis*.
,, 35, line 12 from bottom. For *querela* read *querelam*.
,, 39, line 6 from bottom. For *salvo custodienda* read *salve custodienda*.
,, 43, line 17. For *defectis* read *defectus*.
,, 44, line 14 from bottom. For *inventur* read *invenitur*.
,, 46, lines 10 and 16 from bottom. For *salvo* read *salva*.
,, 48, line 22. For *Henrici filii* read *Henrico filio*.
,, 49, line 5 from bottom. For *extendem* read *extendentem*.
,, 50, line 9. For *dampnorum suorum* read *dampnum suum*.
,, 50, line 21. For *extendam* read *extendentem*.
,, 50, line 24. For *iivit* read *ivit*.
,, 53, bottom line. For *quodam* read *quadam*.
,, 58, line 15. For *Curia* read *Curie*.
,, 64, line 14. For *Thomas* read *Thome*.
,, 65, bottom line. For *aliam Curiam* read *alia Curia*.
,, 68, line 7. For *capcionis* read *capcione*.
,, 71, line 22. For *terra* read *terre*.
,, 72, line 14 from bottom. For *sanguine* read *sanguinem*.
,, 73, line 11. For *quosque* read *quousque*.
,, 73, line 13 from bottom. For *aquo* read *a quo*.
,, 74, line 5. For *sivi* read *sive*.
,, 74, line 20. For *adperficiendo* read *ad perficiendo*.
,, 74, line 4 from bottom. For *insimil* read *insimul*.
,, 75, line 12 from bottom. For *nullam* read *nullum*.
,, 79, line 6. For *injuste* read *injusta*.
,, 79, line 15 For *illium* read *illud*.

In other places certain peculiarities of spelling have been retained; *e.g. viride* for *viridi*, *tixtor* for *textor*, and the use of *t* for *c* in words like *licencia*.

Wakefield Court Rolls.

CURIA apud Halifax die Martis proxima ante festum Sancti Luce Ewangeliste, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercio.[1]

[RAS]TRIK.—Symon Prepositus de Hyperum, Johannes de Stanclif, Matheus de Sundreland, Alecok del Clif, Ricardus de Northouerum, Rogerus Fullo, Walterus de Schepeley, Elias del Grene, Gilbertus del Bothe, Henricus filius Ricardi de Northouerum, Ricardus de Thothyll, Johannes del Wode, Rogerus filius Walteri, Adam Stel, Henricus filius Willelmi Leysing, Johannes filius Hanne filii Ketyl, Henricus quondam Prepositus, Thomas Undreclif, Petrus Pil', Adam et Johannes del Botherode, dant xx marcas pro molendino de Rastrik hoc anno, solvendas medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, sub plevina eorundem.

SOUREBY.—Robertus Forestarius de Soureby, Philippus Forestarius, Willelmus Prepositus de Soureby, Soyer de Soureby, Willelmus de Saltonestall, et Ricardus frater suus, dant lxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. pro molendino de Soureby et Werloweley hoc anno, solvendos unam medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

Johannes de Miggeley optulit se versus Johannem filium Roberti de Soureby, et dicit quod idem Johannes vocavit ipsum usuarium; et ipse venit, et dicit quod non; ideo ad legem, et legem suam fecit ut debuit; ideo consideratum est quod dictus Johannes eat quietus sine die, et quod dictus Johannes de Miggeley sit in misericordia. Finivit xij*d*.

Quedam inquisicio concessa est per dominum Comitem Michaeli de Helistones, utrum idem Michael amisit lx*s*. per plegium Johannes de Helistones, ut patet ad Curiam precedentem apud Soureby, vel non; et inquisicio inde venit per Hugonem filium Alani de Northland, Hugonem filium Mathei, *Henricum del Ridyng*,[2] Willelmum filium

[1] This and the two succeeding Courts really belong to the second year of Edward, 1274; the fourth Court, p. 8, is the first of the third year, which began on Nov. 20th. This is proved by the dates of the Courts themselves, *e.g*. Friday, the morrow of S. Luke, p. 4; Oct. 18th was a Thursday in 1274, but not in 1275.

[2] Struck out.

Alayni, Henricum de Halifax, Yvonem de Soland, Philippum le Waleys, Henricum de Soland, Adam de Werloweley, Johannem de Miggeley, Soyer de Soureby, Ricardum filium Thome, Robertum Prepositum, Yvonem de Werloweley, Nelle Prepositum et Willelmum Prepositum; et preceptum est quod ista inquisicio veniat ad proximam Curiam apud Wakefeud.

Rastrik.—Matilda uxor Johannis de Horton venit in plena Curia, dedit, concessit et remisit et omnino quietum clamavit pro se et heredibus suis imperpetuum Batricie et Cecilie filiabus Willelmi de Bosco totum jus quod habuit vel habere potuit in una bovata terre quam Eva uxor Willelmi de Bosco, mater earundem, relevavit ad opus earundem tempore Ricardi de Heydon, sub hac forma, quod dicta Eva uxor Willelmi de Bosco acquietabit unam dimidiam marcam pro dicta Matilda quam finivit pro quadam inquisicione habenda super predictam bovatam terre, et quod dabit ei unam supertunicam de precio trium solidorum vel tres solidos; et dant ij*s*. pro saysina.

Soureby.—Attinctus de Sourebyschire ponitur adhuc in respectum ad instanciam Willelmi de Langef . . . . . usque proximam Curiam.

Hyperum.—Agnes filia Johannis del Barm dat ij*s*. pro relevio v acrarum terre que fuerunt patris sui, faciendo, etc. Plegii Adam et Jordanus de Northuuerum.

Jordanus filius Thome de Northuuerum queritur de Johanne filio Rogeri de eadem; plegius de prosequendo Adam de Northouerum. Ideo, etc. Idem Jordanus optulit se versus dictum Johannem, et dicit quod ipse occidit quoddum jumentum suum, eo quod illud fugavit et carcavit ultra posse usque ad mortem. Et ipse venit et dicit quod non. Et inde ponunt se in inquisicione viscinorum suorum, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod hoc verum est. Ideo consideratum est quod satisfaciat dicto Jordano de jumento suo, et quod sit in misericordia. Plegius Adam de Ouerum. Condonatur quia pauper.

Soureby.—Jordanus de Schakeltonstal, Nelle de Wynter, Johannes Luvekyn, et Willelmus filius Elkoc de Schakeltonstal, rectati de capcione cuiusdam cervi, restant sub manucapcione domini Ricardi de Thornhyll usque proximam Curiam apud Wakefeud.

Hyperum.—Gilbertus del Bothes et Johannes le Barn' electi sunt in bosco de Hyperum et Schipeden ad existendos forestarios, et fecerunt sacramentum quod bene et fideliter debeant conservare forestam et warennam Comitis et presentare atachiamenta.

Jordanus del Dene dat dimidiam marcam quia non venit ad Turnum, et quia fregit faldam Comitis, et quia fecit rescussum bedellis; plegius Ricardus de Coppeley; et idem Jordanus invenit Henricum de Coppeley et Ricardum de eadem in plegiis quod bene et pacifice se gerat erga bedellos et omnes alios.

RASTRIK.—Johannes filius Reym[undi] de Rastrik dat ij*s*. pro existendo in pace in quadam terra quam frater suus calumpniat; plegius Henricus Prepositus.

HYPERUM.—Hugo de Suthclif dat xij*d*. pro inquisicione habenda utrum emit unum ramum in bosco de Hyperum vel non. Et preceptum est quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam apud Wakefeld.

Summa: xiiij*s*. viij*d*.

CURIA apud Birton die Jovis in festo Sancti Luce Ewangeliste, anno supradicto.

HOLNE.—Ricardus de Rodes dat ij*s*. pro licencia concordandi cum Elia del Barneside de placito vocacionis latronem.

Idem Ricardus de Rodes dat ij*s*. pro licencia concordandi cum Thoma filio Elie del Barnedeside de eodem placito.

Elyas del Barnedeside et Thomas filius suus dant ij*s*. pro licencia concordandi cum Ricardo de Rodes.

Willelmus filius Willelmi unus de inquisicione attincta ad Curiam precedentem ut ibi patet finivit iiij*s*.

[plegius Ricardus Prepositus.]

Presentatum est per Thomam de Fenton, forestarium, quod quidam cervus inventus est in foresta occisus, et super hoc capta est quedam inquisicio per villatas de Holne, Alstanl[ey], Thwnge, et Cartewrth, que dicunt super sacramentum suum quod nullum sciunt inde culpabilem, set dicunt quod credunt quod ille cervus wlneratus fuit extra libertatem Comitis et intravit libertatem Comitis, et obiit de dicto wlnere; et caro putrida est.

Ricardus Prepositus de Scoles, Ricardus Prepositus de Byrkes, Hanne de Wlvedale, Johannes filius Marie de eadem, Willelmus de Thweng, Adam de Heppewrth, Nicholaus Kenward, et Nicholaus Molendinarius, dant xx marcas pro molendino de Cartewrth hoc anno, sub plevina eorundem, solvendas unam medietatem ad festum Sancti Egidii et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Summa x*s*.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris in crastino Sancti Luce Ewangeliste, anno supradicto.

ESSONIA.—Johannes de Eland essoniavit primo de secta, per Willelmum de Swynesheved; Plegius Willelmus de Ecclisley.

Johannes de Birstal essoniavit primo de eadem, per Ricardum, hominem suum; Plegius Willelmus de Trimigham.

Radulfus de Schefeld essoniavit primo de eadem, per Rogerum Prepositum de Ecclishyll; Plegius Willelmus de Trimigham.

Thomas de Burgo essoniavit primo de secta, per Petrum de Waleton; Plegius Baldewynus de Seyuille.

Johannes de Caylly essoniavit secundo de eadem, per Rogerum hominem suum; Plegius Bawdewynus de Sayuille.

Willelmus le Flemang essoniavit primo de eadem, per Ricardum de Clifton; Plegius Willelmus de Ecclesley.

Agnes Peronell' essoniavit secundo de secta, per Johannem del Fyney; Plegius Johannes de Querneby.

Michael Clericus essoniavit primo versus Adam Prepositum de Neubygg[in] de placito transgressionis, per Willelmum Franceys; Plegius Baudewynus de Seyuille; et ipse optulit se, etc.

Dominus Johannes de Horbir[y] essoniavit primo de secta, per Willelmum filium Johannis de Batel[ey]; Plegius Ricardus de Batel[ey].

Thomas homo Ricardi de Bateley defendit essonium primo de placito transgressionis, per Ricardum de Bateley; Plegius Johannes de Mora.

Willelmus le Champiun essoniavit secundo de secta, per Robertum Pes; Plegius Henricus de Goukethorpe.

SANDAL.—Presentatum est quod Alicia uxor Baugecler fregit grangiam Roberti filii Henrici de Crigeliston et quatuor garbas frumenti inde furavit, et idem Robertus sequebatur ipsam, et dictum bladum ab ea cepit, et ipsam evadere permisit. Ideo, etc. Finivit xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

WAKEFEUD.—Robertus Faukes optulit se versus Gerbot de Alvirth[orpe] et Willelmum Ferthyng, et dicit quod ipsi die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Luce Ewangeliste quamdam vaccam Willelmi Fullonis in nameum ceperunt per plegium dicti Roberti pro uno quercu [precii] iiij*s.* vi et injuste, et illam detinuerunt . . . . com . . . . contra vadiam et plegium quousque deliberatur per Johannem de Raven'. Et ipsi venerunt et dixerunt quod juste eam ceperunt pro iiij*s.* predictis eo quod Robertus tenetur eis in eisdem

pro predicto quercu. Et idem Robertus venit et dicit quod in nichilo eisdem tenetur. Ideo ad legem. Plegius Ricardus Clericus.

Hyperum.—Preceptum est distringere Johannem filium Alote de Hyper[um] adhuc sicut prius ad respondendum Thome homini Ricardi de Batel[ey] de placito sanguinis.

Ravenesfeud.—Ricardus filius Johannis de Batel[ey] venit et relaxavit quamdam legem Johanni filio Henrici le Hewere, et dat ij*s*. pro licencia concordandi cum eodem Johanne. Plegius Willelmus de Birton.

Alvirthorp.—Agnes Lambot optulit se versus Adam filium Ricardi de Alvirthorp, et dicit quod ipsam verberavit; et ipse venit et dicit quod non; et inde ponunt se in quadam inquisitione. Et inquisicio inde venit per villatam de Alvirth[orp], qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod illam verberavit eo quod affecit uxorem suam verbis contumeliosis. Ideo consideratum est quod ipse sit in misericordia, finivit xij*d*., et satisfaciat ei de dampno suo. Et quia uxor dicti Ade affecit illam verbis contumeliosis, consideratum est quod sit in misericordia, finivit xij*d*. Et quia ipsa affecit verbis contumeliosis uxorem dicti Ade, in misericordia, finivit xij*d*. Plegius Gerbot Prepositus.

Sandale.—Adam filius Willelmi de Sandale venit in plena Curia, et invenit hos plegios, videlicet, Petrum de Waleton et alios, ut inferius in ista Curia.

Ravenesfeud.—Adam Prepositus de Rowell' venit et probavit unum pullanum rubeum esse Domine Aleysie de Lascy, et invenit hos plegios ad producendum illum infra diem et annum si necesse fuerit, plegius Johannes de Raven[esfeud], vel pretium; et appretiabatur ad v*s*., plegii Adam de Alverth[orp] et Willelmus Pescy.

Dominus Galfridus de Neville attornavit Thomam Sampson loco suo ad sectam Curie pro eo faciendam hoc anno, et admissus.

Sandal.—Thomas filius Pelle et Robertus filius Symonis dant viij*s*. pro licencia excambiendi terras et domos inperpetuum, faciendo, etc.

Wakefeud.—Preceptum est distringere Willelmum tannatorem ad warentizandum Thome le Ragged quamdam terram quam eidem vendidit per cartam suam; et in plena Curia hoc confitebatur.

Spinetum.—Willelmus clericus optulit se versus Ricardum Swerd et Philippum cissorem de placito terre; et habent diem amoris prece parcium, salvo jure, usque proximam Curiam.

Alvirthorp.—Petrus gener Philippi Attelidgate et uxor ejus et soror uxoris Petri, petentes, et Agnes uxor Philippi Attelidgate,

defendens, posuerunt in quadam inquisicione quis eorum majus jus habet in vestura unius bovate terre quam dictus Petrus, uxor ejus et soror sua lucrati fuerunt per inquisicionem anno preterito, ut patet in rotulo Alexandri Lucas, Seneschali. Et inquisicio inde venit per totam patriam, et dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Agnes uxor Philippi Attelidgate que amisit dictam terram possedebit totam vesturam dicte terre; et dicunt eciam quod dicta Agnes debit habere unam vesturam post terram perditam si ita sit quod ibiqua terra fuerit seminata de frumento, siligine, vel ordeo, pro composto suo.

ALVIRTHORP —Sibilla filia Germani dat ij*s*. pro licencia maritandi se; Plegius Gerbot prepositus.

RAVENESFEUD.—Baudewynus de Seyville pro relaxacione warentie unius essonii, finivit dimidiam marcam; plegius Thomas de Thorneton.

Thomas de Thorneton pro eodem, finivit dimidiam marcam; plegius Baudewynus de Seyuille.

HYPERUM.—Alcok de Sundreland optulit se versus Henricum de Mixenden, Robertum fratrem suum, Johannem filium Ade de Waddiswrth et Ricardum del Pendant, de placito sanguinis; et quia non venerunt preceptum est quod distringantur.

Inquisicio Hugonis de Suthclif de quodam ramo ponitur in respectum usque proximam Curiam.

RAVENESFEUD.—Alicia la Flemang pro quadam defalta secte Curie, finivit ij*s*.; plegius Johannes de Raven[esfeud].

Agnes Peronel dat ij*s*. pro relaxacione warentie unius essonii; plegius Johannes de Querneby.

Grangiarius de Bradeley invenit Thomam de Hopton, Baldewynum de Sayuille, Thomam de Coppel[ey] et Rogerum de Rastr[ik] in plegios ad satisfaciendum Comitem pro wlneribus inflictis hominibus Comitis infra proximam Curiam, vel ad intrandam quandam bonam districcionem valenc[ie] ix bov[arum].

SANDAL.—Hec sunt catalla que inventa fuerunt in domo Alicie que fuit uxor Elye Baugecler, fugitivi, videlicet, iij busselle de dragetti, qui vendebantur pro viij*d*.; j quarterium aveni, quod vendebatur pro xvij*d*.; item, dimidium quarterium unius busselli aveni, pro x*d*. *ob*.; una parva huchia, precii vj*d*.; j doleum vacuum, precii vij*d*.; et alia minuta utensilia precii j*d*. *ob*.—Summa, iiij*s*. ij*d*. Et preceptum est Preposito de Sandale quod capiantur in manus Comitis.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Johannes Hoskel electus est ad prepositum existendum loco Gerbot Prepositi de Alvirth', et dat iiij*s*. pro sic quod non sit prepositus. Plegius, Gerbot.

Walterus filius Gemme electus est ad prepositum existendum loco suo per totam villatam de Alvirth', et respondebunt pro eo.

RASTRIK.—Ricardus filius Thome de Fekesby dat ij*s*. pro licencia capiendi iiij acras terre in Fekesby de Thoma patre suo, faciendo, etc. Plegius, Hugo de Fekesby.

WAKEFEUD.—Nigellus de Wak[efeud] electus est ad prepositum existendum loco Thome filii Nigelli Prepositi de Wak[efeud] per nativos de Wak[efeud], et respondebunt pro eo.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Walterus de Flanshowe dat ij*s*. pro licencia capiendi duas acras terre in Flanshowe de Jonetta, faciendo, etc. Plegius, Walterus filius Gemme. Et idem Walterus inveniet dicte Jonette quamdam domum in qua potest hospitari omnibus diebus vite sue.

SANDAL.—Robertus filius Henrici de Crigeliston dat x*s*. pro licencia capiendi totam terram quam Alicia uxor Elie de Baugecler, fugitivi, tenuit de Comite in Crigeliston inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines. Plegii, Johannes de Rav[enesfeud] et Paganus de Crigeliston.

Adam filius Henrici Tubbing dat xij*d*. pro licencia capiendi iiij acras terre de Roberto Nyrp, fabro, in Crigeliston, usque ad terminum xv annorum; et idem Robertus faciet servicia et consuetudines per tres fines annos, et dictus Adam faciet servicia per xij annos. Plegius, Ricardus Prepositus.

RAVENESFEUD.—Radulfus de Schefeld dat xij*d*. quia fecit defaltam ad ultimam Curiam precedentem. Plegius, Willelmus de Barneby.

SOURBY.—Matheus filius Johannis de Rastr[ik] queritur de Willelmo capellano de Halifax de placito sanguinis. Plegius de prosequendo, Willelmus le Engleys. Ideo, etc.

Dominus Ricardus de Thornhill, rectatus de capcione unius cervi in foresta de Soureby, dat vj*s*. viij*d*. pro respectu inde habendo usque proximam Curiam.

Jordanus de Schakeltonstal, Nelle de Wynt', Johannes Luvekyn, et Willelmus filius Elkoc, rectati de capcione ejusdem cervi in Sourebyschyre in foresta, dant c*s*. pro existendo sub manucapcione Domini Ricardi de Thornhyll usque primum adventum Comitis in istis partibus; et tunc satisfacient Domino Comiti pro sua voluntate.

WAKEFEUD.—Articule que pertinent ad molendinarios de Wak[efeud] ponuntur in respectum usque proximam Curiam.

SOUREBY.—Elyas de Sckyrecote invenit Thomam de Coppel[ey] in plegium ad veniendum apud Wak[efeud] ad proximam Curiam ad quamdam legem faciendam quod non verberavit piscenarium Comitis apud Halifax, videlicet, Adam Slaybrand.

Ravenesfeud.—Memorandum de fine Thome de Coppeley eo quod inplacitavit homines Comitis alibi quam in Curia Domini Comitis.

Wakefeud.—Radulfus de Hybern[ia], Ricardus de Castelford, Henricus de Holebrok', Robertus filius Philippi, Adam Faber, Henricus Hod, Hycke Schym, Rogerus Hog, Robertus filius Ede, Alicia ad Barram, et Ricardus Carectarius, districti ad respondendum de quadam transgressione super eos inposita ad Turnum apud Wakef[eud] ut patet postea, venerunt et sacramentum fecerunt prout debuerunt quod sectam ad molendinum Comitis fecerunt. Ideo consideratum est quod inde sunt quieti.

Margiria de Thurstanland queritur de Willelmo filio Ade de Heley de placito transgressionis. Plegius de prosequendo, Ricardus clericus. Et ipse atachiatus per Petrum Brun.

[Ossete].—Ricardus Modisaule queritur de Willelmo clerico de Dewesbir[y] de placito sanguinis, plegius de prosequendo, Hugo le Carectarius; et ipse atachiatus per Robertum Tinctorem.

Ricardus filius Miriilde queritur de Gilberto de Bouderod' de placito transgressionis; plegius de prosequendo, Hugo Agath'.

Summa, viij*li.* xvij*s.* vj*d.*

Summa totius ex utraque parte, x*li.* ij*s.* vj*d.*

Wakefeud, anno Edwardi tercio, Alexander Lucas, Seneschallus.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris in festo Sancti Eadmundi de Portenyaco, anno predicto,[1] tempore predicti.

Essonia.—Dominus Thomas de Burgo essoniavit secundo de secta, per Walterum de Stanl[ey]; plegius, Petrus de Waleton.

Dominus Ricardus de Thornhyll essoniavit primo de secta, per Hycke garcionem Johannis de Raven[esfeud]; plegius, Robertus Alayn.

Michael clericus de Wlveley essoniavit secundo versus Adam Prepositum de Neubigging de placito transgressionis, per Robertum Faukes; plegius Johannes de Rastrik. Et quia ipse optulit se ideo datus est dies.

Radulfus de Schefeud essoniavit secundo de secta, per Rogerum hominem suum; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

---

[1] 3 Edward I is right for this Court, the regnal year began on November 20th. See note on p. 1.

Johannes de Birstal essoniavit secundo de secta, per Adam hominem suum; plegius Johannes de Raven[esfeud].

Agnes Peronell essoniavit tercio de secta, per Rogerum de Hudresfeld; plegius Johannes de Querneby.

Sandal.—Adam Prepositus de Neubygging dat xij*d.* pro licencia capiendi j acram de Willelmo Corre [?] in Crigeliston, faciendo, etc. Plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

Hyperum.—Hugo filius Henrici de Stanclif dat ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi v acras terre de Henrico patre suo in Schipeden, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines. Plegius Henricus de Stanclif.

Alvirthorp.—Robertus Faukes venit, et legem suam fecit ut debuit cum tercia manu sua versus Willelmum Ferthyng et Gerbot de Alvirthorp de placito iiij solidorum, prout patet ad Curiam precedentem. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Robertus inde eat quietus, et quod dicti Gerbot et Willelmus Ferthyng sint in misericordia. Finiverunt ij*s.*

Holne.—Ricardus filius Julian' de Longeley dat x*s.* pro licencia capiendi vij acras terre in Wlvedale de Thoma filio Thome de Heppewrth, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines. Plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

Hyperum.—Thomas homo Ricardi de Bateley optulit se versus Johannem filium Alicie de Hyperum, et dicit quod ipse die Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste ab eo cepit ix sagittas et unum par cirotecarum de precio iiij*d.* inter villatas de Hyperum, et ipsum verbis contumeliosis affecit, et ipsum verberavit, et caput suum fregit, ad dampnum suum ij*s.*, contra pacem, vi et injuste, et inde sectam produxit. Et ipse venit et defendit contra Ricardum de Bateley et sectam suam omnia que ei inposuit; et ipse petiit judicium eo quod defendit contra Ricardum de Bateley et non contra Thomam hominem suum. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Thomas eat inde quietus, et quod dictus Johannes satisfaciet dicto Thome, et quod dictus Johannes sit in misericordia. Finivit xij*d.*; plegius Johannes de Miggeley.

Ravenesfeud.—Willelmus le Champiun venit in plena Curia, et concessit facere quamdam quietam clamacionem Rogero [*struck out*] Henrico fratri suo de toto tenemento quod idem Willelmus tenuit de Comite, faciendo inde sectam Curie et omnia alia servicia et consuetudines que et quas dictus Willelmus frater suus prius pro predicto tenemento fecit. Et dictus Rogerus fecit fidelitatem domino Comiti, et Senescallus eam recepit in plena Curia pro domino Comite.

WAKEFEUD.—Willelmus Tannator quia vendidit Thome le Ragged quamdam terram nativam per cartam, et quia dictus Willelmus illam terram dicto Thome per cartam suam liberam warentizare non potuit sine licencia Curie, ideo consideratum est quod dictus Willelmus sit in misericordia, plegius Thomas le Ragged. Finivit dimidiam marcam; plegius Thomas le Ragede et ad possidendum terram suam nativam in pace decetero et sine calumpnia.

OSSETE.—Ricardus Modisoule optulit se versus Willelmum clericum de Dewesbir[y] de placito verberacionis; et habent diem amoris usque proximam Curiam prece partium, salvo jure, ita quod tunc appareant sine essonio sub pena dimidie marce.

HYPERUM.—Inquisicio Hugonis de Suthclif de quodam ramo ponitur in respectum usque adventum Senescalli apud Rastrik vel usque proximam Curiam apud Wakefeud, eo quod prepositus fuit infirmus, et nullus venit de prepositura sua ad istam Curiam.

RAVENESFEUD.—Dominus Ricardus de Thornhill habuit respectum usque istam Curiam de capcione cujusdam cervi, quia essoniatus est ut supra patet in ista eadem Curia. Ideo habet adhuc respectum, sicut prius.

Grangiarius de Bradel' venit et intravit ix boves in districtione pro wlneribus inflictis hominibus Comitis, et sunt in custodia Nigelli Prepositi de Wakefeud. Postea habet respectum usque adventum Senescalli apud Rastrik ad finiendum vel ad intranda averia predicta; plegii Thomas le Ragged et Thomelyn.

SOUREBY.—Willelmus Capellanus de Halifax et Matheus filius Johannis de Rastrik habent licencia concordandi de placito transgressionis, et misericordia condonatur, ad instanciam Thomelyni de Garderobe.

HYPERUM.—Alcok de Sondreland venit et retraxit se de placito sanguinis versus Henricum de Mixenden, Robertum fratrem suum, Johannem filium Ade de Waddeswrth et Ricardum del Pondant. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Alex' [*sic*] sit in misericordia; plegius Willelmus de Schipeden, et finivit xij*d*.

SOUREBY.—Jordanus de Schakeltonstall et socii sui rectati de capcione unius cervi in foresta de Soureby habent respectum ad finiendum inde usque primum adventum Comitis.

RAVENESFEUD.—Robertus de Schelfley dat x*s*. pro respectu habendo usque festum Sancti Michaelis de districtionibus super ipsum factis pro domino Johanne de Heton domino suo pro defaltis secte Curie. Plegii Adam de Wodehusis, Adam Prigge, et Johannes carpentarius, et omnes alii tenentes ejusdem feodi.

SOUREBY.—Philippus le Waleys, rectatus de capcione unius cervi et unius caprioli, dat vj*s.* viij*d.* pro existendo sub plevina usque proximam Curiam, plegii Hayne et Johannes de Thorn', videlicet, apud Sourebyschire, et ponent [*sic*] se in bona inquisicione utrum sint [*sic*] inde culpabiles [*sic*] vel non.

Alanus del Rod', rectatus de eodem, dat dimidiam marcam pro habendo respectu usque adventum Senescalli in Sourebyschire, plegius Johannes de Miggeley.

Elyas de Schyrecot' venit et legem suam fecit ut debuit quod non verberavit Adam Slaybrand, piscenarium Comitis de Halifax. Ideo consideratum est quod eat inde quietus, et quod dictus Adam sit in misericordia. Et condonatur quia pauper.

RAVENESFEUD.—Preceptum est distringere Thomam de Coppeley ad finem suam faciendam de hoc quod inplacitavit homines Comitis alibi quam in Curia Comitis. Postea venit, et dat iiij*s.* pro assensu Curie habendo utrum deliquit domino Comite in hoc vel non, et habet diem usque proximam Curiam.

RASTRIK.—Terra Johannis de Honeley in manu Comitis quia ipse mortuus est.

RAVENESFEUD.—Johannes de Querneby venit et concessit se debere Reymundo de Donecastre xx*s.*, et totum id quod ex defectu dicti Johannis in Judeismo cucurrit, et habet diem ad solvendum die Dominica in crastino Sancti Clementis.

STANLEY.—Radulfus de Uchethorp dat ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi v acras terre de Thoma de Stanley in Uchethorp usque ad terminum viij^{to} annorum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegius Philippus Prepositus.

WAKEFEUD.—Clemens clericus optulit se versus Johannem le Rollere de placito cujusdam prati; et quia idem Johannes non venit ad istam Curiam nec ad duas Curias precedentes, consideratum quod ipse et plegii sui distringantur ad finiendum pro defaltis et ad respondendum dicto Clementi de capitali placito.

Rogerus et Robertus filii Hugonis Albyn optulerunt se versus Johannem Baly de placito defamacionis. Et idem Johannes venit, et hoc concessit in plena Curia. Ideo consideratum est quod satisfaciet dictis Rogero et Roberto, et quod sit in misericordia. Et condonatur quia pauper.

Alanus faber pro tolneto asportato in misericordia; plegius Johannes filius suus. Finivit xij*d.*

Johannes filius ejus pro eodem in misericordia; plegius Alanus faber. Finivit xij*d.*

Agnes filia Jose et Alanus Fisc [?] quia concordati sunt sine licencia et extra Curiam consideratum est quod ambo sint in misericordia, vj*d*.

Soureby.—Willelmus filius Elkoc de Schakelstonstal, rectatus de transgressione foreste, dat xiij*s*. iiij*d*. pro existendo sub plevina et manucapcione Ade de Waddeswrth et Willelmi de Schypeden, usque adventum Comitis, ita quod ad tunc habeant ipsum.

Wakefeud.—Willelmus le Parker de Wakefeud dat xx*s*. pro respectu habendo usque adventum Comitis ad finiendum cum Comite de pluribus transgressionibus super ipsum inpositis de capcione venacionis; et manucaptus est per Johannem de Thorn', Geppe de Wytewrth, Thomam de Fenton, Heyne forestarium de Soureby, Nigellum Prepositum, Henricum Hod, et Nelle de Soureby.

Ravenesfeud.—Dominus Johannes de Horbiry venit et atornavit Ricardum filium Johannis de Bateley, per literas domini Comitis patentes, loco suo ad sectam Curie de Wakefeud pro eo faciendam, et admissus est.

Holne.—Margiria de Thurstanland optulit se versus Willelmum filium Ade de Helye de placito transgressionis; et quia idem Willelmus non venit, ideo consideratum est quod distringatur.

Osset.—Gilbertus de Bouderod dat iiij*s*. pro licencia concordandi cum Ricardo filio Miriilde de placito transgressionis; plegius Johannes Amable de Dewesbiry.

Wakefeud.—Malyna de Soureby pro transgressione busce in parco finiavit vj*d*.; plegius Philippus le Mercer.

Willelmus Grenehod pro eodem, vj*d*.; plegius Luvecok frater suus.

Sandal.—Adam filius Petronille pro eodem in Thurstanhaye, vj*d*.

Robertus de Suthorp pro eodem, vj*d*.

Rogerus Molendinarius pro eodem, vj*d*.

Adam de Aula de Sandal pro eodem, vj*d*.

Osset.—Nelle ad Boscum pro escapio iiij averiorum, vj*d*.

Margiria de Bouderod pro eodem ij averiorum, vj*d*.

Wakefeud.—Gilbertus Gaye pro transgressione in parco de busca, vj*d*.

Robertus filius Philippi pro una carectata busce, vj*d*.

Johannes de Cunigburg pro eodem, vj*d*.

Thomas Nunde et Luvecok Grenehod pro eodem, vj*d*.

Spinetum.—Tota villata de Spineto quia pascebantur pratum Comitis post fenum asportatum cum suis averiis xxj, habent diem usque Epiphaniam Domini ad querendum gratum Comitis.

WAKEFEUD.—Johannes cum canibus de Wakefeud pro eodem cum viij bobus et ij equis, habet diem [etc., ut supra].

Ricardus de Wytfeld de Wakefeud, pro eodem.

Thomas Dade de eadem pro eodem, habet diem [etc., ut supra].

SOUREBY.—Johannes de Miggeley, rectatus de capcione unius cervi in foresta de Soureby, ponet se in bona inquisicione apud Halifax vel Rastrik utrum inde sit culpabilis vel non; plegii Johannes de Thorn' et Hayne de Soureby.

STANLEY.—Radulfus de Uchethorp quia concellavit porcos in pannágio Comitis in magno bosco, xij*d.*

SPINETUM.—Willelmus Clericus conquerens, Philippus Cissor et Ricardus Swerd defendentes, de placito terre, habent diem amoris usque proximam Curiam, prece partium, salvo jure.

INQUISICIO precepta per dominum W. de Rollesby super compotum :—

Philippus le Mercer, Willelmus Yllewyly, Robertus filius Anot, Nel Hereward, Robertus Albyn, Henricus Hod, Willelmus de Morthyng, Robertus del Heet, Ricardus ad Ecclesiam, Willelmus Pescy, Philippus Cissor, Johannes Wytlof, Henricus filius Roberti, Robertus Hereward, Johannes Pollard, Johannes filius Willelmi, Alcok Carpentarius, Adam Hod, Hugo Fox, Henricus le Restar, Philippus de Uchethorp, Galfridus filius Anot, Johannes filius Willelmi de Stanley, et Ricardus Swerd, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod de bonis et catallis Johannis Forestarii de Soureby, occisi, nichil sciunt, nec ad quorum manus devenerunt, nec quid ex eis factum fuit, nec quis ea distribuit quomodo et qualiter per quod Comes debitum suum ex eis habuisset; et ideo nichil actum est inde.

Qui dicunt eciam de nominibus eorum qui exigi deberent a Willelmo de Wakefeud, clerico, et qui aretro fuerunt, ut dicit, de pannagio anno lij, usque ad summam vj*li.* xvij*s.* et viij*d.*, ut preceptum fuerat super compotum captum per dominum Willelmum de Rollesby; quod dictus Willelmus Clericus, collector et instructor et talliator erat illo anno de illo pannagio, et denarios pro dicto pannagio collectavit illo anno ad manus dicti Willelmi vel ad manus alicujus assignati per ipsum Willelmum devenerunt, et non ad alios manus. Set quid et quantum fuerant nesciunt, per sacramentum suum.

Qui dicunt eciam de articulis presentatis super Willelmum le Parker per Ricardum Peny, quod idem Willelmus pascebat boves suos, vaccas, bidentes, porcos et equos suos proprios, et alios, videlicet, unum equum cujusdam Baldewini de Seyvile, et unum equum in acris dicti Willelmi in parco de Wakefeud, et boscum siccum de eodem parco per carectas ad voluntatem suam asportavit. Item dicunt quod idem Willelmus cepit quandam partem unius cowe pertric . . . . . . in campo de Stanle, et ex eis fecit voluntatem suam. Item dicunt quod idem Willelmus partem cepit de ardeis in parco antedicto . . . . . et ex eis fecit distribucionem secundum voluntatem suam. Et ad dictum illorum securius verificandum, dicunt eciam quod filius prepositi de Stanle ad opus dicti Willelmi eas cepit. Item dicunt quod idem Willelmus occidit unum deym in magno bosco de Wakefeud, et asportavit ad domum suam, et uxori sue dedit quum eam de novo sponsaverat; et hoc dicunt quia Ricardus Peny erat presens cum eo illa hora, et ex relatu ejusdem Ricardi. Item dicunt quod idem Willelmus promisit fratri Silvestri, Preceptori de Nova terra ad tunc, unum correum, et quia nullum habuit promptum, idem Willelmus transiit in parco de Wakefeud usque Willewebyth infra Spinetum, et ibidem unum deym occidit, et postea transmisit usque ad fratrem predictum ut venisset correum suum quum ei promiserat querere, et illo sciente et cogitante hoc male adquisit; negavit; quare idem Willelmus irascebatur propter hoc, ac postea ad domum suam dictam carnem cum correo fecit asportari, et ibidem distribuit ad voluntatem suam.

Dicunt eciam quod idem Willelmus abcidit ij quercus in parco de Wakefeud post adventum Thome de Garderoba, et quod partem habuit de quadam alia quercu, ex quibus fecit meremium ad carectas. Item dicunt quod idem Willelmus cepit quatuor heyruncellos duobus annis elapsis in parco de Wakefeud, et presentatum fuit per Walterum filium Gerbot. Item idem Willelmus promisit uxori Henrici de Metheley unum damum, et dedit et precepit Ricardo Peny, garcioni suo, ut pennasset unam sagittam ita quod non cognosceretur ab aliquo; et ipse ita fecit de duabus gresis penis et una alba auce, et ligavit ex filo albo; et presentatum est per dictum Ricardum Peny in plena Curia.

Dicunt quod idem Willelmus cariavit fenum per medium parcum, et fregit clausturam parci ad illud fenum cariandum; et feugeram de predicto parco ad eundem exitum cariavit.

Idem Willelmus finivit ut supra usque adventum Comitis, per manucapcionem, ut patet in ista eadem Curia.

CURIA apud Rastrik die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Eadmundi de Pontenyaco, anno predicto, tempore predicti.

Soureby.—Inquisicio facta de malefactoribus in foresta de Soureby venit per Adam ad Crucem, Johannem filium Elye, Johannem filium Jacobi, Johannem de Grenehirst, Rogerum filium Johannis, Johannem filium Willelmi de Routonstall, Ricardum Fox, Adam de Waddiswrth, Johannem filium Thome de Holgate, Ricardum Talevaz, Willelmum de Stodley, Henricum de Stodley, Willelmum del Birkenschawe, Willelmum Prepositum de Soureby, Elyam Prepositum de eadem, Thomam de Westwod, Johannem de Roaldesete, Ricardum filium Johannis, Thomam de Roaldesete, Rogerum filium Ed[wardi], Willelmum de Nuteschawe, Matheum filium Cecilie, Willelmum filium Symonis, Yvonem de Soland, Hugonem filium Alani, Johannem de Northland, Henricum de Halifax, Henricum atte-ryding, Henricum de Lytheseles, Alanum filium Juliane, Ricardum del Pendant, Adam Migge, Jordanum filium Johannis, Ricardum del Dene, Willelmum del Holm, Henricum [fratrem?] Hanecok, Rogerum filium Roberti, Adam de Warlowel', et Hugonem filium Mathei, qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Johannes de Migeley, rectatus de capacione unius cervi, ut patet ad Curiam apud Wakefeud, omnino inde quietus est, eo quod nullum cepit, set in omnibus erga Comitem et omnes alios est fidelis et bonus. Et quod magis est ad proficuum Comitis quod dictus Johannes teneat quamdam terram apud Haderschelf prope forestam quam non, eo quod forestam Comitis per posse suum custodit, sicut forestarius. Idem Johannes rectatus fuit quod debuit recepisse de catallis Hugonis de Barkeshere fugitivi iiij boves et xviij bidentes; dicunt per sacramentum suum quod nichil habuit de catallis suis eo quod coronator domini Regis per inquisicionem dicta catalla ad opus domini Regis disracionavit.

Iidem dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Philippus le Waleys et Alanus del Rodes, rectati de capcione unius cervi et unius caprioli, non sunt culpabiles inde, set in omnibus erga Comitem et omnes alios sunt fideles. Ideo inde quieti.

Dicunt eciam quod Johannes de Asberne, homo Stephani le Waleys, et Hulle homo Thome de Thorneton, ceperunt unum cervum in foresta de Soureby; Et super hoc venit Adam filius Thome de Holgate, et invenit eos dictum cervum escoriantes; et habuit idem Adam quamdam partem dicti cervi, set nesciunt porcionem. Ideo consideratum est quod dicti Johannes et Hulle arestantur per corpora eorum, si infra libertatem Comitis inveniuntur;

Et quod corpus dicti Ade filii Thome de Holgate, qui inde habuit partem, mittatur ad prisonam Comitis, et dat xl*s*. pro existendo [sub manucapcione *struck out*,] [omnino quietus, plegii, *interlined*,] Johannis de Miggeley, Ade de Waddiswrth, et Nalke de Heptonstall; et est omnino quietus inde.

Dicunt eciam quod omnes forestarii de Sourebyschire rectati de pluribus transgressionibus in foresta, velud de venacione, viride, et porcis permissis in foresta pro denariis, de quibus Comes nichil habuit, omnino sunt quieti, eo quod in omnibus erga Comitem et omnes alios sunt boni et fideles, et ballivam suam in omnibus bene custodientes.

Dicunt eciam quod forestarii predicti rectati fuerunt quod cepisse debuerunt per sic quod debuerunt concellare querelas, fines et atachiamenta pro xvj*s*. eisdem datis, quod omnino quieti sunt de capcione denariorum et concellamento querelarum et atachiamentorum, eo quod nichil inde ceperunt, set odio inimicorum suorum super ipsos presentabatur.

RASTRIK.—Inquisicio inter Johannem filium Hugonis de Rastrik, petentem, et Adam le Melemakere, defendentem, de placito terre, venit per villatam [de] Rastrik; et dicit super sacramentum suum quod dictus Johannes dimisit dictam terram dicto Ade usque ad terminum x annorum. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Adam teneat dictam terram in pace usque ad finem termini predicti, et quod dictus Johannes sit in misericordia, ij*s*.

Sarra filia Johannis de Honeley dat xij*d*. pro relevio terre patris sui, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines.

SOUREBY.—Inquisicio de Soureby prescripta dicit quod Johannes de Miggeley, rectatus de iiij carratis bordi captis in foresta de Soureby, et factis de bosco domini Comitis sine empcione vel licencia alicujus Ballivi, quod ex dono Thome le Ragged et ex dono et concessione Thome de Garderoba illum bordum habuit de quodam sicco vento prostrato. Ideo inde quietus.

Inquisicio de Sourebyschyre prescripta dicit de ij bobus qui deficiebant de stauro de Sourebyschire, et quinque vitulis concellatis de exitu anno lv^{to},[1] qui modo inveniuntur vacce; et ij vitulis, concellatis anno lvj^{to},[2] qui modo inveniuntur unus bovectus, j juvenca etate duorum annorum et dimidie; et de xiiij vitulis concellatis de exitu anno r.r. Edwardi primo, qui modo inveniuntur boviculi et

---

[1] Probably 55 Henry III, 1270-1.

[2] Probably 56 Henry III, 1271-2.

juvencule etate unius anni et dimidii; et eciam quot vituli fuerunt ibidem anno r.r. Edwardi secundo de exitu, unde custodes responderent in compoto de xlj de stauro proprio, et xij vitulis de vaccis de Sothyll; dicit per ignoranciam custodum et per ignoranciam . . . . clericorum suorum eo quod etates describere nesciebant, nec per maliciam vel fraudem custodum, concellati erant. Ideo inde quieti. [Preceptum Willelmi de Rollesby; *margin.*]

Hyperum.—Jordanus filius Symonis pro bosco asportato de bosco de Hyperum, vj*d.*

Robertus filius Willelmi de Schypeden pro eodem, vj*d.*

Thomas filius Ricardi de Coppeley pro eodem, vj*d.*

Thomas Bukerel pro eodem, vj*d.*

Hugo de Stanclif pro eodem, vj*d.*

Rastrik.—Rogerus filius Quenilde pro eodem, vj*d.*

Hyperum.—Elyas del Grene dat dimidiam marcam pro licencia capiendi viij acras terre in Hyperum de Amabilla le Harper, Alicia et Matilda, sororibus suis, sibi et heredibus suis inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines. Plegius Symo Prepositus.

Dyke filius Ricardi dat ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi duas acras terre et dimidiam de Ricardo filio Laysingi in Northuurum, sibi et heredibus suis inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines. Plegius Symo Prepositus.

Rastrik.—Johannes filius Reyneri dat xij*d.* pro licencia capiendi unam acram et dimidiam terre in Rastrik de Ada del Croftes, sibi et heredibus suis inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines. Plegius Henricus Prepositus.

Hyperum.—Inquisicio venit per villatam de Hyperum utrum Hugo de Suthclif emit quemdam ramum in bosco de Hyperum de venditoribus bosci Comitis vel non. Dicit per sacramentum suum quod dictus Hugo dictum ramum a venditoribus bosci Comitis fideliter emit. Ideo consideratum est quod inde sit in pace et quietus.

Johannes de Stanclif electus est ad prepositum de Hyperum existendum per totam villatam de Hyperum, et est prepositus, et respondet pro eo.

Soureby.—Ricardus Hodde, quia presentavit false et odio plures transgressiones super Johannem de Miggeley et alios, forestarios de Soureby, in misericordia. Plegii Robertus Prepositus de Soureby et Alcok de Fryth; in respectum usque adventum Comitis.

Henricus ure Brother [?] pro eodem distringatur quousque veniat ad satisfaciendum.

HYPERUM.—Hugo del Mire quia braciavit contra assisam, vj*d.*

Yvo de Northwode pro eodem, vj*d.*

RAVENESFEUD.—Grangiarius de Bradeley intravit ix boves captos in districcione pro wlneribus inflictis hominibus Comitis, et mittuntur apud Wakefeud.

HYPERUM.—Ricardus le Neyler dat vj*d.* pro licencia fodiendi carbones maris hoc anno ad fabricandum. Plegius Symo Prepositus.

SOUREBY.—Prohibitum est custodibus stauri de Soureby in plena Curia quod nullum staurum vivum nec aliqua corea de cetero vendantur in partibus illis, set omnia vendenda venire faciant apud Wakefeud, ut signis Comitis in eis videatur antequam vendantur et assignantur, aliqui fideles alii quam custodes ad vendicionem illam faciendam ad opus Comitis. [Preceptum Willelmi de Rollesby: super compotum; *margin.*]

Memorandum de una juvenca, una pultra, et uno affro de wayvo, apud Soureby, positis ad staurum Comitis, eo quod presentabatur in compoto quod jam remanserunt ibidem per annum sine calumpnia, et amplius, de quibus custodes stauri respondent in compoto.

CURIA apud Birton die Martis in festo Sancti Edmundi Regis, anno predicto, tempore predicti.

HOLNE.—Willelmus filius Galfridi de Lyttlewode dat iij*s.* iiij*d.* pro licencia capiendi xiiij acras terre de Johanne fratre suo in Alstanley, sibi et heredibus suis inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines. Plegius Johannes de Thwong.

Johannes filius Galfridi de Littlewode dat iij*s.* iiij*d.* pro licencia capiendi xiiij acras terre de Galfrido patre suo in Littlewode, sibi et heredibus suis inperpetuum, faciendo, etc. Plegius Willelmus de Thwong.

Mariota filia Ade de Almanbiry queritur de Avicia filia Petri filii Thome quod detinet ei iij bussellos avene in quibus ei tenetur, ut dicit. Et ipsa venit, et dicit quod non; et inde ponunt se in inquisicione. Et inquisicio venit per Thomam de Fugeliston, Johannem de eadem, Adam de eadem, Thomam filium Sare, Alanum de Wlvedale et Ricardum de Bosco, qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod dicta Avicia in dictis iij busselis avene non teneatur, eo quod nullam avenam ei vendidit. Ideo consideratum est quod dicta Mariota sit in misericordia pro falsa querela; plegius Michael Forestarius; finivit vj*d.* Et quia dicta Avicia verbis contumeliosis

dictam Mariotam in presencia Seneschalli affecit, consideratum est quod ipsa sit in misericordia; plegius Johannes de Elwardeholes; finivit vj*d.*

Gilbertus de Honley venit et probavit unum pullanum badium esse suum, et invenit Johannem de Holne in plegium ad producere illum infra diem et annum si necesse fuerit, vel precium, et appretiabatur ad ij solidos.

Inquisicio de una flechia sanguinolenta et fracta inventa in foresta de Holne per Adam Strekayse, venit per Adam de Heppewrth, Henricum de eadem, Adam de Buttreley, Willelmum de eadem, Henricum de Wlvedale, Johannem filium Marie, Adam del Clif, Willelmum de Thwong, Johannem filium Willelmi, Brune Robyn, Matheum de Holne, Ricardum del Rode, Ricardum de Alstanley, Robertum de Harrop, Gilbertum de Alstanley, Rogerum de Cartewrth, Ricardum del Grene, Jordanum de Heppewrth, Symonem de eadem, Thomam Brune, Geppe de Litilwode, Johannem de Holne, Willelmum de eadem, Benedictum de Holne, et Alcok de Wlvedale, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod nesciunt quis illam sagittam tractavit neque portavit; set bene dicunt quod Adam Strekayse, qui invenit dictam flechiam fractam et sanguinolentam, dixit suis viscinis quod bene cognovit ipsum qui illam sagittam tractavit, et quod bene scivit portare illam flechiam fractam ad sagittas dicte flechie pares. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Adam Strekayse mittitur ad prisonam Comitis apud Wakefeud. Postea dat iiij*s.* pro existendo sub plevina usque proximam Curiam; plegii Gamel et Willelmus de Denton.

Robertus filius Ade de Heppewrth dat xij*d.* pro licencia capiendi j acram de Nicholao filio Willelmi usque ad terminum vj annorum, faciendo, etc. Plegius S . . . . . .

Nicholaus filius Hugonis de Litelwode, rectatus de capcione unius cervi, dat domino dimidiam marcam pro existendo sub manucapcione . . . . et ad prehabendum ipsum ad proximam Curiam, videlicet, Hugonis de Litelwode, Alkoc de Wlvedale.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris in crastino Sancti Nicholai, anno predicto, tempore predicti.

Super compotum. Memorandum de viij bobus de stauro de Soureby missis apud Balne, quorum quatuor moram facient ibidem, et duo mitti debeant apud Trentewell et duo apud Sandale.

Memorandum de xxj bestiis de instauro Comitis de Soureby, missis apud Balne die [*blank*].

De instauro Comitis apud Sothill missis ibidem xix bestiis, die [*blank*].

De dicto stauro Comitis de Soureby missis ad lardario[1] xij bestiis, et triginta debeantur preposito de Sandale, precium eorum lx*s.*

De stauro de Sothill missi ad lardario[1] iiij bobus, precium xxiiij*s.*, quorum corea et exitus excepto cepo eorundem vendebantur pro l*s.* Et dicti l*s.* assignabantur ad plura averia ad dictum lardarium emenda.

Osset.—Ricardus Modisaule optulit se versus Willelmum clericum de Dewesbyry de placito verberacionis; et quia idem Willelmus et Ricardus habuerunt diem amoris usque istam Curiam prece parcium, ita quod ad istam Curiam apparerent sine essonio sub pena dimidie marce, et quia idem Willelmus non venit, consideratum est quod dictus Ricardus Modisaule eat quietus sine die, et quod dictus Willelmus satisfaciet domino Comite de predicta pena dimidie marce, et quod sit in misericordia; pro toto finivit ij*s.*, plegius Robertus Pes.

Wakefeud.—Clemens clericus optulit se versus Johannem le Rollere de placito cujusdam prati. Et quia dictus Johannes non venit ad istam Curiam, sicut nec ad tres Curias precedentes, preceptum est quod distringatur ad finiendum pro defaltis sicut prius, et ad respondendum dicto Clementi de placito capitali.

Sandal.—Michael clericus de Wlveley venit et retraxit se versus Adam del Neubigge[n] de placito transgressionis. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Adam eat quietus sine die, et quod dictus Michael sit in misericordia, plegius Thomas de Garderoba, finivit ij*s.*

Adam del Neubigging optulit se versus Michaelem clericum de Wlveley de placito transgressionis, et habent diem amoris prece parcium usque, etc.

Holne.—Inquisicio si Nicholaus filius Hugonis de Littlewode occidit unum cervum in foresta de Holne vel non, venit per totam patriam de Holnefrith, et dicunt per sacramentum suum quod dictus Nicholaus de occisione dicti cervi non est culpabilis, neque flechia inventa per Adam Strekayse sanguinolenta in foresta portavit, nec de aliquo malefacto in foresta est culpabilis, set in omnibus erga Comitem et omnes alios est fidelis. Ideo consideratum est quod inde sit quietus.

Preceptum est distringere Willelmum de Thwong, Johannem filium Willelmi, Willelmum filium Henrici, Adam Brodfot, Robertum

[1] This may be either "lardarium," the place, or "lardarius," the officer.

de Thwong, eo quod false et odio presentaverunt antedictam transgressionem foreste super predictum Nicholaum filium Hugonis de Littlewode, ad respondendum.

SOUREBY.—Isti sunt plegii Roberti de Marchesden, videlicet, Thomas le Ragged et Thomas de Garderoba, ad probandas ij vaccas et unum boviculum esse suas, que fuerunt in custodia Henrici de Godeby in Sourebyschyre; et habet diem probacionis usque proximam Curiam.

HOLNE.—Inquisicio facta per totam patriam de Holnesfrith, si Adam Strekayse sit culpabilis de aliquo malefacto de una fracta flechia inventa in foresta de Holne, dicit per sacramentum suum quod dictus Adam non est culpabilis de aliquo malefacto in foresta, neque de dicta flechia aliquid scivit quousque illam invenit sanguinolentam, et per suam neggligentiam illam concelavit et ad domum suam portavit. Ideo consideratum est quod inde sit quietus.

SOUREBY.—Presentatum est per forestar[ium] quod Nelle del Thorneleye habuit infra bidentes suas ij bidentes de wayvo, et eas deliberavit sine licencia. Et ipse venit, et dicit quod non. Ideo preceptum est quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam.

Willelmus Stelyng pro escapio, vj*d*.

Ivo Staurarius de Soureby dat ij*s*. pro licencia capiendi dimidiam bovatam de Ricardo del Pendant in Werlowel[ey], usque ad terminum xij annorum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

RAVENESFEUD.—Ricardus de Bretton venit in plena Curia, et probavit quemdam bovem nigrum esse suum; et invenit hos plegios ad illum producendum infra diem et annum, vel pretium, et appretiatur ad vij*s*. et vj*d*.; plegii Robertus pistor de Bretton et Johannes clericus de Cuthewrth.

SANDAL.—Willelmus filius Johannis del Wro dat xij*d*. pro licencia capiendi j acram terre de Willelmo Core [?] in Crigeliston, sibi et heredibus suis inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

Thomas de Thorneton, rectatus de capcione unius cervi capti per manupastum suum, habet respectum inde usque proximam Curiam.

SANDALE.—Robertus filius Henrici de Crikeliston, rectatus de capcione leporis in warrennam, dat ij*s*. pro existendo sub manucapcione Ade Tubbing [?] usque proximam Curiam.

RAVENSFEUD.—Margiria de Thurstanland, conquerens, et Willelmus filius Ade de Heley, defendens, de placito transgressionis, et quia non

venierunt, consideratum est quod ambo sint in misericordia, et quod distringantur ad finiendum pro illa misericordia et ad respondendum de capitali placito.

Dominus Ricardus de Thornhyll, rectatus de capcione unius cervi in foresta de Soureby, adhuc habet respectum, sicut prius, usque proximam Curiam.

Soureby.—Jordanus de Schakeltonstall et socii sui, rectati de capcione unius cervi in foresta de Soureby, usque adventum Comitis habent respectum.

Willelmus de Schakeltonstall, rectatus de eodem, habet respectum usque adventum Comitis.

Ravenesfeud.—Thomas de Coppeley habet respectum de assensu Curie habendo utrum deliquit domino Comite vel non in hoc, quod homines Comitis inplacitavit alibi quam in Curia Comitis.

Spinetum.—Villata de Spineto, Johannes cum canibus, Ricardus de Witfeld, et Thomas Dade, eo quod pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis, habent respectum usque Epiphaniam Domini ad inquirendum gratum Comitis.

Ravenesfeud.—Grangiarius de Bradeley habet respectum adhuc usque proximam Curiam ad intranda ix averia prius capta in districcione pro wlneribus inflictis hominibus Comitis; plegius Thomas le Raggede.

Soureby.—Henricus Urebrother [?] invenit hos manucaptores, scilicet, Ivonem Staurarium de Soureby, Johannem ad capud ville de Soureby, et Willelmum Prepositum, ad respondendum coram Comite de falso presentamento per ipsum super forestar[ios] de Soureby presentato, ut attinctum est ad Curiam apud Rastrik per inquisicionem.

[Sandale.]—Inquisicio facta de hominibus de Sandale venit per totam villatam de Sandale, que dicit super sacramentum suum nichil h[abent?].

Sandale.—Ranulfus de Crosland dat domino ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi tres acras et dimidiam in Crikeliston de Willelmo fabro, faciendo servicium et consuetudines, videlicet, xxj*d.* per annum de redditu, et omnia alia servicia ad illam terram pertinentia; plegius Adam filius Henrici.

Defalta.—Dominus Willelmus filius Thome, Dominus Johannes de Heton, Dominus Adam de Everingham, Willelmus de Northlaund, et alter Willelmus de Northlaund [Jordanus filius *struck out*], Agnes Petronille, et Alicia le Flemang, fecerunt defalta ad istam Curiam. Ideo distringantur.

Rogerus filius Christian[e] queritur de Philippo de Alvirthorp de capcione averiorum; plegius de prosequendo Robertus filius Ed[mundi].

Adam prepositus de Neubigging queritur de Willelmo filio Christiane de placito convencionis; plegius de prosequendo dictus prepositus, plegius de r[espondendo?] Johannes Palmer.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Hyllarii, anno supradicto, tempore predicti.

Essonia.—Johannes de Querneby essoniavit se primo de secta per Stephanum hominem suum; plegius Ricardus de Bateley.

Radulfus de Schefeud essoniavit se primo de secta per Johannem filium Rogeri de Eccleshull; plegius Johannes de Birstall.

Willelmus le Flemang essoniavit se primo de secta per Ricardum de Clifton; plegius Thomas de Thorneton.

Dominus Thomas de Burgo essoniavit se primo de secta per Hugonem de Walton; plegius Petrus de Walton.

Johannes le Normaund essoniavit se primo de secta per Alanum de Crikeliston; plegius Clemens clericus.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris proxima post Purificacionem Beate Marie, anno supradicto, tempore ejusdem.

Essonia.—Dominus Thomas de Burgo essoniavit se secundo de secta Curie per Petrum de Walton; plegius Robertus de Wambewell.

Johannes le Roller essoniavit se primo versus Clementem clericum, de placito terre, per vacat.

Johannes le Normand essoniavit secundo de secta per Thomam prepositum suum; plegius Paganus de Crigeliston.

Willelmus le Flemang secundo de secta per Ricardum del Clif; plegius Johannes de Querneby.

Baldewynus de Seyville primo de secta per Willelmum filium suum; plegius Robertus Pes.

Philippus de Alvirthorp primo de placito capcionis averiorum versus Rogerum filium Kytte per Rogerum Hog; plegius Adam de Alvirthorp.

Sandale.—Loquela inter Adam de Neubigging, conquerentem, et Michaelem clericum de Wlveley, defendentem, de placito transgressionis, ponitur in respectum quousque loquutum fuerit cum Seneschallo [?] de Pontefracto de illa querela et aliis.

RASTRIK.—Johannes de Querneby pro relaxacione essonii finivit ij solidos; plegius dominus Ricardus de Thornhyll.

HOLNE.—Nicholaus filius Hugonis de Littlewode et Willelmus de Thwong et socii sui habent diem amoris de placito transgressionis, prece parcium, salvo jure.

SOUREBY.—Inquisicio si Nelle de Thornyley habuit duas bidentes de wayvo infra suas bidentes proprias vel non, ponitur in respectum usque proximam Curiam.

WAKEFEUD.—Inquisicio capienda precepto Comitis de articulis super Willelmum le Parker presentatis per Ricardum Peny, in respectum usque ad proximam Curiam, et quod idem Ricardus Peny summoniatur ad verificanda ea que presentavit super dictum Willelmum.

Isolda de Sancto Osewaldo optulit se versus Jacke de Yreland, captum et imprisonatum pro latrocinio, et dicit quod ipse die Dominica proxima ante Natalem Domini, noctanter et furtive, unam robam de burello, furratam de una nigra furrura agnorum, de custodia sua furatus fuit, de precio viij*s*. et vj*d*. Et ipse venit in plena Curia, coram Seneschallo et coram Johanne de Horbiry, Coronatore Domini Regis, et universis sectatoribus Curie, et hoc ore proprio bene recognovit. Ideo suspensus.

WAKEFEUD.—Clemens clericus optulit se versus Johannem le Roller de placito cujusdam prati; et quia dictus Johannes non venit ad istam Curiam nec ad iiij Curias precedentes, preceptum est quod distringatur ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, sicut prius, et ad respondendum dicto Clementi de capitali placito.

HOLNE.—Postea venerunt Willelmus de Thwong, Johannes filius Willelmi, Willelmus filius Henrici, Adam Prudfot, et Robertus de Thwong, et dant v*s*. pro licencia concordandi cum Nicholao filio Hugonis de Lyttlewode de placito transgressionis.

Willelmus filius Ade de Heley venit et finem fecit pro defaltis suis, plegius Ricardus del Rodes; finivit iiij*s*.

Margiria de Thurstanland, conquerens de dicto Willelmo, quia retraxit se versus dictum Willelmum et pro defaltis suis, finivit xij*d*.; plegius Willelmus filius Ade de Heley.

RAVENEFEUD.—Thomas de Coppeley habuit respectum usque ad istam Curiam de assensu Curie habenda utrum deliquit domino Comite vel non de hoc, quod inplacitavit homines Comitis alibi quam in Curia Comitis, non venit. Ideo preceptum est quod distringatur.

Spinetum.—Villata de Spineto, Johannes cum canibus, et alii, ut prius patet, districti eo quod pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis post fenum asportatum, habent respectum usque adventum Comitis.

Raveneffeud.—Thomas le Ragged, quia non habuit quem plegiavit, videlicet, grangiarium de Bradeley, ad istam Curiam, in misericordia; in respectum usque, etc.

Grangiarius de Bradeley habet respectum ad intrandum ix averia capta prius in districcionem pro wlneribus inflictis hominibus Comitis, usque proximam Curiam apud Rastrik, per plevinam Thome le Ragged.

Soureby.—Henricus Urebrother [?] et Ricardus Hodde restant sub manucapcione, ut patet ad Curiam precedentem, ad respondendum coram Comite de falso presentamento per ipsos super forestar[ios] de Soureby presentato, usque adventum Comitis.

Dominus Ricardus de Thornhyll, Jordanus de Schakeltonstall, et alii, et Willelmus de Schakeltonstall, rectati de capcione unius cervi in foresta de Soureby, habent respectum usque adventum Comitis.

Hyperum.—Radulfus de Ovenden dat iij*s*. pro licencia capiendi iiij acras terre in Clegclyve de Hugone de Ovenden inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegius Symo Propositus.

Sandale.—Johannes Stel queritur de Thoma filio Johannis de Langefeld de placito roberie; plegius de prosequendo Radulfus Feldefare; et ipse atachiatus est per corpus suum, et imprisonatus. Idem Johannes Stel optulit [se] versus dictum Thomam, et dixit quod ipse cepit de eo unum equum rubeum, set nescivit quo warento vel cujus precepto, et quindecim denarios panis de filia sua, et dimidiam summam ferri, et unam sellam et unum frenum, de quibus non nominavit pretium nisi tantum [?] de ferro. Et idem Thomas venit, et defendit vim, etc., et petiit judicium de hoc, quod non nominavit suum proprium nomen, neque diem neque horam, neque verba que ad Curiam pertinebant. Ideo consideratum quod dictus Thomas eat inde quietus sine die, et quod dictus Johannes eat ad prisonam pro falsa querela sua versus dictum Thomam de roberia facta; finivit dimidiam marcam; plegius Radulfus Feldefare.

Baronia.—Johannes de Wllehuses invenit Rogerum de Heyleye in plegium ad acquietandum se coram Seneschallo apud Pontefractum et Petrum de Santon, Seneschallum de Pontefracto, quod non posuit iij porcos in magno bosco ad furandum pannagium Comitis, set se nesciente dictum boscum intraverunt quia de escapio. [In respectum coram Seneschallo de Pontefracto ad diem. *Margin.*]

Robertus de Marchesden venit, et probavit cum Waltero de Marchesden, Elia de eadem, et Willelmo de Gretton, ij vaccas et unum boviculum esse Bate filii sororis sue, que fuerunt in custodia Henrici Godley in Soureby; et deliberati sunt eidem.

SPINETUM.—Willelmus Prudfot venit, et retraxit se de querela sua versus Thomam Pegere et Philippum de Mora. Ideo in misericordia, plegius Johannes filius Nalle; finivit ij*s.*, plegius Johannes filius Nalle.

RASTRIK.—Willelmus filius Jordani de Lynley venit, et retraxit se de placito versus Thomam del Slac de Querneby et Agnetem del Wro. Ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, plegius Hugo de Lynley. Finis condonatur quia pauper.

SANDALE.—Preceptum est distringere Willelmum filium Christiane ad respondendum Ade del Neubigg[ing] de placito convencionis, quia non venit; in misericordia ipse et plegii sui pro defalta.

SOUREBY.—Thomas de Roaldesete quia dimisit quinque averia extra custodiam suam sine precepto Seneschalli et Ballivi, que fuerunt Rogeri Wlf apud Almanbiry indictati de latrocinio, districtus est ad respondendum inde domino Comiti per catalla sua, que taxantur ad xviij*s.*

Ricardus Hodde quia abduxit unam juvencam extra custodiam Comitis in foresta de Soureby, quam dixit esse suam, in misericordia; plegius Willelmus de Saltonstall; ij*s.*

Henricus Urebrother [?], quia prostravit xvj bull' [?] in foresta de Soureby, in misericordia; plegius Willelmus de Nuteschawe; finivit ij*s.*

Henricus de Sodl' [*sic*, ? Stodley] pro escapio, ij*s.*

Johannes filius Elie pro eodem, xij*d.*

RASTRIK.—Willelmus de Sculecote pro viride, xij*d.*

Ricardus le Barm pro eodem, vj*d.*

Adam filius Henrici pro eodem, vj*d.*

Petrus filius Alicie pro eodem, vj*d.*

Petrus de Thorp pro eodem, vj*d.*

Adam le Hayre pro eodem, vj*d.*

Henricus filius Thome pro eodem, vj*d.*

Ricardus de Briggehuses pro eodem, vj*d.*

Robertus le Melemaker pro eodem, vj*d.*

WAKEFEUD.—Willelmus Mose pro eodem in parco, vj*d.*

Henricus Schorthose pro eodem, vj*d.*

Alanus Fisc pro eodem, vj*d.*; plegius Rogerus Hog.

Robertus filius Alexandri pro eodem in magno bosco, vj*d.*; plegius Ricardus filius Emme.

Holne.—Ricardus del Stockes pro escapio xvj bidentium, xij*d.*

Ricardus de Brocheles, rectatus de capcione unius cerve, remanet in custodia Johannis de Ravenefeud quousque, etc. Demum venit, et dat domino Comiti xx*s.* pro existendo sub manucapcione Ricardi de Rodes usque proximam Curiam.

Ravenefeud.—Thomas de Thorneton, rectatus de capcione unius cervi per suum manupastum, ut supra, habet respectum usque proximam Curiam.

Soureby.—Thomas de Langf[eud?] filius Johannis, rectatus de transgressione facta in foresta de Soureby, invenit hos plegios, scilicet, Henricum de Stodley, Robertum de Langf[eud], Ricardum del Syk', Johannem de Miggeley, Geppe de Wytewrth, Willelmum Fullonem, ad ponendum se in bona inquisicione apud Rastrik, utrum sit inde culpabilis vel non.

Ossete.—Thomas de Bouderode dat iiij*s.* pro licencia capiendi ix acras terre in Dewysbiry de Margiria de Dewysbiry inperpetuum, faciendo, etc.

Spinetum.—Johannes le Gayne dat iij*s.* pro licencia maritandi filiam suam; plegius Willelmus de Lupesheved.

Holne.—Thomas de Cartewrth dat x*s.* pro licencia capiendi ix acras terre in Cartewrth de Hawysia filia Alany de Denton inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

Johannes filius Symonis de Scolis [?] dat ij*s.* pro inquisicione habenda de una acra terre et una roda, quam Matheus del Scolis ei deforciat, ut dicit; plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

Stanley.—Philippus filius Galfridi le Syur, rectatus de transgressione foreste, dat dimidiam marcam pro existendo sub plevina usque proximam Curiam; plegius Adam de Alv[irthorp].

Alvirthorp.—Petrus gener Philippi Attelidgate dat xij*d.* pro licencia capiendi unam acram terre et dimidiam in Alvirthorp de Johanne filio Walteri, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegii Gerbot et Johannes filius Walteri.

Sandale.—Robertus filius Henrici de Crikeliston, rectatus ut prius patet de capcione leporis, posuit se in bona inquisicione utrum inde fuerit vel non culpabilis. Inquisicio venit per Johannem de Ketelesthorp, Adam Tubbing [?], Radulfum Feldefare, Adam Long, Adam filium Penne, Robertum Pirny, Hugonem del Helgrene, Thomam filium Pelle, Robertum filium Simonis, Thomam Prepositum, Bate de Crikeliston, et Ricardum Prepositum, que dicit quod dictus

Robertus de capcione leporis nec de aliqua alia transgressione non est culpabilis, set in omnibus bonus est et fidelis versus Comitem et alios; et ideo est quietus.

Adam Tubbing [?] dat domino dimidiam marcam pro licencia capiendi quinque acras terre in Crikeliston de Roberto filio Henrici inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

Alvirthorp.—Henricus de Swylington dat domino Comiti iiij*s*. pro licentia capiendi quinque acras terre ad terminum xxti annorum de Ada filio Magge, faciendo inde servicium et consuetudines; plegius Robertus filius Philippi.

Spinetum.—Petrus Tyrsi dat domino Comiti ij*s*. pro licentia capiendi dimidiam bovatam terre in Spineto de Willelmo Pimerith [?] ad terminum octo annorum, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines; plegius Nigellus Prepositus.

[*A portion of this membrane is torn off.*]

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris proxima ante Ascencionem Domini, anno r.r. Edwardi tercio, tempore Alexandri Lucas, Seneschalli.

Essonia.—Johannes de Kaylli essoniavit se secundo de secta Curie per Adam, hominem suum de Medeley; plegius Johannes de Mora.

Radulfus de Schefeud essoniavit se primo de secta Curie per Walterum de Stanley; plegius Bate filius Willelmi de Stanley; et ille essonium accepit[1] sub calumpnia pro warranto.

Sandale.—Loquela inter Adam de Neubigging, conquerentem, et Michaelem clericum, defendentem, adhuc in respectum, ut prius, usque, etc.

Spinetum.—Villata de Spineto et alii qui pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis post fenum asportatum, habent diem ad finiendum ad proximam Curiam.

Sourby.—Henricus Hourebrother pro falsa presentacione sua super forestar[ios] de Sourbyschyre, et quia attinctus super hoc per inquisicionem patrie, ut prius patet, in misericordia; plegius Johannes Prepositus; finivit dimidiam marcam.

Ricardus Hodde, pro eadem presentacione super eosdem forestarios, in misericordia; plegius Johannes Prepositus; finivit xx*s*.

[1] The extension of these words is doubtful, and the meaning not very clear. "Ille" perhaps refers to the Steward.

SANDALE.—Robertus de Wambewelle, pro falso clamore versus dominum Thomam de Burgo de placito capcionis averiorum, venit, et retraxit se de querela sua prosequenda. Ideo in misericordia; plegius Thomas de Erdeslawe; finivit iiij*s.*

SOURBY.—Dominus Ricardus de Thornil, Jordanus de Saltonstal, et alii, rectati de capcione unius cervi. Transgressio illa condonatur per Comitem; ideo quieti.

SANDALE.—Adam de Neubigging, conquerens, optulit se versus Willelmum filium Christiane de placito convencionis, qui non venit. Ideo preceptum est quod distringatur.

RASTRIK.—Villata de Fekesby et Johannes Petit de Presteley ad finiendum quare subtraxerunt se de secta molendini de Rastrik, habent respectum usque adventum Seneschalli apud Rastrik.

SOURBY.—Villate de Bothemlei et Barkesland habent respectum usque adventum Seneschalli apud Sourby, ad finiendum quare subtraxerunt se de secta molendini de Soland.

RAVENESFEUD.—Grangearius de Bradeley, ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, et ad finem faciendum pro plegiis suis eo quod non habuerunt ipsum, habet respectum usque proximam Curiam.

Johannes de Lethe, Adam de eadem, Robertus filius Agnetis, conquerentes de placito debiti, optulerunt se versus Adam Molendinarium, defendentem, qui non venit; ideo preceptum est quod distringatur.

SOURBY.—Margiria de Wllewro habet respectum de quodam wayvo usque adventum Seneschalli in partibus de Sourby.

RAVENESFEUD.—Alanus filius Ade, Willelmus filius Emme, Johannes le Franceys et Adam le Franceys, conquerentes versus Johannem de Eland, habent diem amoris, prece partium, usque proximam Curiam apud Rastrik vel Halifax, salvo jure.

SOURBY.—Jordanus de Werloweley, pro multiloquio in Curia, finivit vj*d.*

SANDALE.—Robertus Nirp' dat xij*d.* pro licencia concordandi cum Willelmo Fabro de placito transgressionis; plegius Willelmus Faber.

RAVENESFEUD.—Thomas de Coppeley dat xij*d.* pro licencia concordandi cum Henrico de Rissewrth de placito transgressionis; plegius Henricus de Rissewrth; et ad satisfaciendum Seneschallum de despectu facto in presencia Seneschalli coram Vicecomite.

SANDALE.—Robertus de Donecastre dat xij*d.* pro licencia capiendi vj acras et j rodam terre de Willelmo le Syur in Crigileston inperpetuum, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines; plegius Ricardus Prepositus.

OSSETT.—Hanne de Goukethorp dat ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi j bovatam terre de Comite in Sothyll, que fuit Henrici de Chydeshyll, tenendam inperpetuum sibi et heredibus suis, faciendo inde, etc.; plegius Robertus Pes.

ALVERTHORP.—Gerbot de Alvirthorp dat v*s.* pro licencia donandi unam bovatam terre Ricardo filio suo et Johanni filio suo, videlicet, unam medietatem Ricardo et reliquam medietatem Johanni, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines; plegius Gerbot.

Idem Gerbot dat iij*s.* pro licencia capiendi eandem bovatam terre de dictis Ricardo et Johanne, filiis suis, usque ad terminum vite sue, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines; et dictus Gerbot reddet per annum usque ad terminum vite sue dictis Ricardo et Johanni, filiis suis, tres denarios per annum.

WAKEFEUD.—Philippus filius Moye pro viride, in misericordia xij*d.*

Relicta Galfridi le Syur in misericordia pro eodem vj*d.*

Rogerus Godsoule pro veteri busca in misericordia vj*d.*

Adam Faber de Horbiry pro viride in misericordia, plegius Adam Dipsy, vj*d.*

Johannes Graffard eo quod canis suus cucurrit post feras Comitis in foresta, xij*d.*

SPINETUM.—Thomas filius Thome Dade queritur de Johanne Graffard quod prostravit sepes Comitis de villenagio; plegius de prosequendo Johannes cum canibus. Et ipse venit. Et partes posuerunt se in bona inquisitione inde; et preceptum est quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam.

Inquisicio de una bovata terre, quam Margiria Stute [?] et soror ejus petit [*sic*] versus Adam de Licthesel', tenentem, venit per Willelmum prepositum de Soureby, Seyer de eadem, Johannem de Nuteschawe, Robertum filium Rogeri, Willelmum filium Thome, Yvonem de Soland, Philippum le Waleys, Matheum filium Cecilie, Yvonem de Werlowel', Jordanum filium Johannis, Johannem fabrum, et Henricum de Lichesel', qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Willelmus le gardiner cepit dictam bovatam terre in plena Curia de Seneschallo, et eam tenuit diebus et annis, et postea permisit eam vastam per longum tempus, et servicium inde debitum aretro fuit; et postea fuit summonitus ad solvendum arreragium servicii dicte bovate terre, et non venit neque solvit; et postea per Seneschallum ad tunc in plena Curia dimissa fuit illa bovata terre Ade de Lictheseles, faciendo servicia et consuetudines. Et judicium inde restat quousque plus inde inquiratur.

STANLEY.—Radulfus de Uchethorp dat v*s*. pro licencia capiendi iij acras terre de Johanne Walhot [?] in Stanley, faciendo inde servicia, etc.; plegius Philippus Prepositus.

SANDALE.—Terra que fuit Ade filii Wilelmi de Sandale adhuc in manu Comitis, quia ipse mortuus est.

Willelmus filius Henrici de Sandale, eo quod homines Comitis et Prioris Sancti Oswaldi verberavit et male tractavit, in misericordia; plegii Ricardus Prepositus et Henricus de Osset; finivit xl*d*.

Johannes filius Henrici de eadem, pro eodem et per eosdem plegios, in misericordia; finivit xl*d*.

HOLNE.—Inquisicio inter Emmam filiam Thome de Eppewrth, petentem quandam terram in Holnefrith, et Robertum filium Mar[ie], defendentem, in respectum usque adventum Seneschalli apud Holne.

DEFALTA.—Dominus Johannes de Heton, Dominus Adam de Everingham, Johannes le Normaund, Willelmus de Connhale, Willelmus de Norlaund, et Willelmus del Grene de Ossete (condonatur quia infirmus, *interlined*), adhuc fecerunt defalta, sicut prius. Ideo preceptum est quod distringantur.

Dominus Willelmus filius Thome habet respectum de secta Curie facienda, per Comitem, usque, etc.

HYPERUM.—Tres perticate terre libere et una perticata native terre, que fuerunt Ricardi de Coppeley, capiantur in manu Comitis quousque aliquis locutus fuerit pro illa terra.

WAYVUM.—Thomas filius Ricardi de Coppele recognovit se nullam partem habere in unum jumentum cum fil'[1] apud Hyperum, nec Thomas filius Thome de eadem, qui debuerant eos per patriam. Ideo preceptum est quod mittentur apud Wakefeud, et quod capiantur in manu Comitis, sicut wavi. Demum venit dictus Thomas filius Thome, et dat ij*s*. pro ipsos rehabere in pace, quietus. Ideo, etc.

CURIA apud Rastrik, die Lune proxima ante Ascencionem Domini, anno supradicto, tempore ejusdem.

HYPERUM.—Johannes filius Alicie de Hyperum queritur de Thoma filio Ricardi de Coppeley de placito transgressionis; et quia concordati sunt, ideo ambo in misericordia; et dictus Johannes invenit hunc plegium, Ricardum filium Emme; finivit xij*d*.

Et dictus Thomas pro eodem in misericordia, plegius Ivo de Werloley; finivit ij*s*.

[1] "Filio" or "filia," a foal or a filly.

Ricardus de Houerum, quia ivit ad inquisicionem sine licencia, ex quo non fuit juratus, in misericordia, plegius Simo de Bothes; xij*d.*

Rogerus de Hyperum queritur de Thoma filio Ricardi de Coppele de placito verberacionis; et quia discussum est per inquisicionem de villata de Northouerum quod dictus Thomas insultavit dictum Rogerum turpibus verbis, vocando ipsum inhertem hominem et latronem, et hac de causa quia curie sue sepes erat defecta, et non clausa, et averia vicinorum suorum in bladis suis pascebantur, ideo consideratum est quod dictus Thomas sit in misericordia; plegius Johannes de Haldewrth; finivit ij*s.*

Thomas filius Ricardi de Coppeley queritur de eodem Rogero de Hyperum de placito convencionis, et dicit versus ipsum quod pactum cum eo fecerat coram pluribus ad satisfaciendum eidem Rogero de omnibus transgressionibus sibi per ipsum supponendis, et per aspectum vicinorum suorum; et ad hoc fideliter faciendum invenit sibi dictus Thomas plegios; et postea super hoc dedit dictus Rogerus vadium, et plegium invenit super eum Ballivum Comitis; Qui venit et recognovit se plegium de eo recepisse de emendacione ab eo accipienda, ut supradictum est. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Rogerus sit in misericordia, plegius Simo de Bothes; finivit xij*d.*

Johannes filius Ricardi queritur de Willelmo de Langefeud, serviente Comitis, et dat vj*d.* pro inquisicione habenda utrum scitur idem Willelmus cepit penn[as?] auc[arum?] vicinorum suorum in domo sua in despectu ejus, et si uxorem suam a domu sua cum puero suo, etate unius dimidii anni fugaverat, vel non. Inquisicio venit inde per villatam de Northouerum, que dicit quod dictus Willelmus nunquam, ut sciunt, domum suam intravit, nec uxorem suam cum puero a domo sua fugavit, set pro verbis turpibus et opprobriis que inter eos existant, dictus Willelmus dictum Johannem percussit cum manu. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Johannes pro falsa querela sua sit in misericordia, plegius Simo de Bothes; finivit xij*d.*; et quod dictus Willelmus de Langefeud pro transgressione sua, eo quod ipsum verberavit, in misericordia; plegius Johannes le Barn'; finis condonatur.

Willelmus filius Ade queritur de Hudde filio Henrici de Stanclif de placito transgressionis; et dicit quod ipse infra Nathalem, hoc anno elapso, noctanter venit ad domum suam, et de grangia sua, per ventum prostrata, unum lignum asportavit, ad dampnum suum viginti solidorum. Et dictus Hugo venit, et defendit totum. Et ponunt se in inquisicionem. Et inquisicio venit inde per villatam de Northouerum, que dicit quod dictus Henricus quoddam lignum a domo sua asportavit, sicut prius dictum est, sine licencia ejus, set

dicit quod summam argenti non valuit, sed quadrantem, nec dampnum inde recepit. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Willelmus pro falsa querela sua sit in misericordia, plegius Simo prepositus de Bothes; finivit vj*d.* Et quod dictus Hudde filius Henrici de Stanclif, pro iniquia asportacione lingni sine licencia dicti Willelmi et pro despectu, in misericordia, plegius Ricardus filius Ricardi; finivit xij*d.*

Ricardus filius Johannis del Brickhouses, quia prostravit unum quercum in bosco Abbatis de Fonteyns juxta grangiam de Bradeley, et hoc ore suo proprio recognovit, ideo in misericordia, plegius Johannes pater suus; finivit xij*d.*

HYPERUM.—Alkoc del Clif pro transgressione sacramenti et concelamento, in misericordia; finivit vj*d.*

Alicia de Goldeley pro viride, plegius Adam de Goldeley; finivit vj*d.*

Bate de Aldewrth pro viride, plegius Johannes de eadem; finivit xij*d.*

Henricus de Lache de eadem pro eodem, plegius Johannes de eadem; finivit xij*d.*

Bate de Halifax pro escapio xij bidentium, plegius Johannes Prepositus; finivit xij*d.*

Willelmus Drake, pro viride, plegius Thomas de Coppele, finivit xij*d.*

Johannes filius Jordani, pro viride, plegius Jordanus Coleman, finivit xij*d.*

Henricus del Rode, pro viride, plegius Johannes de Horton, finivit xij*d.*

Elias de Schelf queritur de Ricardo de Presteley, fratre ejus, de placito terre et debiti; plegius de prosequendo, Thomas filius Ricardi de Coppeley; Et idem Elias dat domino xij*d.* pro inquisicione inde habenda. Ideo preceptum est quod bona inquisicio tunc inde veniat ad proximam Curiam.

TURNUS ibidem eodem die.

JURATI DE HYPERUM.—Robertus del Stokkis, Johannes de Locwode, Ricardus de Hyperum, Johannes de Querneby, Henricus de Dalton, Willelmus de Bradeley, Henricus le Fraunceys de Staynland, Adam de Northouerum, Jordanus del Rokis, Alanus de Fekesby, Gilbertus le Dyne, Adam de Malleshevcd, et Johannes filius Hugonis de Rastrik, jurati, dicunt super sacramentum suum.

Hyperum.—Dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Petrus del Scoles dedit Willelmo de Langefeud, servienti Comitis, vj*d.*, quia inposuit ei latrocinium desuper, et eciam dicunt quod idem Petrus fidelis est et bonus in omnibus. Ideo, etc.

Dicunt eciam quod Willelmus del Gledehul dedit eidem Willelmo de Langefeud xij*d.* pro pace habenda de eo. Ideo, etc.

Dicunt eciam quod Elias del Gren habuit unum bidentem de wayvo, per annum et ultra, in custodia sua per visum Simonis Prepositi; ac postea venit dictus Willelmus de Langefeud et cepit illum bidentem; et primo vellus illius bidentis vendidit, et postea eundem bidentem Thome Tixtori de Hyperum vendidit, set nesciunt quo pretio.

Item dicunt quod idem Willelmus de Langefeud venit ad villam de Staynland et Barkesland et ibidem ab hominibus villarum predictarum auxilium et pecuniam petiit, quia fuit in contumelia et errore pro quodam fine versus Robertum Bulle de Wakefeud, set nesciunt summam.

Item dicunt quod idem Willelmus asportavit de domo Avicie uxoris Ade de Dalton duo auriculares et unum candelabrum ferreum et unum teng' ferreum, set quo loco ea asportavit nesciunt, nec precium illorum. Ideo in misericordia; finivit ij*s.*; plegii Willelmus de Langefeud, Johannes de Rav[enesfeud?].

Ravenesfeud.—Dicunt etiam quod Philippus de Fresley levavit unam foveam in communem eorum, ubi prius erat nulla. Quare preceptum quod fovea illa prosternatur, et quod distringatur ad finiendum pro misericordia sua. Posterius patet in ista Curia.

Item dicunt quod domus Henrici filii Thome de Schelf burgata erat noctanter, et idem Henricus levavit hutesiam; et venerunt villate, et prosecuti fuerunt illam hutesiam usque ad extrema feodi Comitis in alium feodum. Ideo nichil inde actum est.

Hyperum.—Item dicunt [quod] Ricardus filius Henrici de Northouerum reversit unam semitam extendentem versus ecclesiam de terra sua propria super terram Ade de Northouerum. Quare consideratum est quod illa semita revertatur ad locum debitum, et quod sit in misericordia; finivit ij*s.*

Item dicunt quod Jordanus filius Henrici removebat sepem suam ultra locum debitum, et appropriavit sibi terram Comitis. Quare consideratum est quod prosternatur, et quod sit in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*

Item, Simo Prepositus removebat sepem suam, et appropriavit sibi terram Comitis. Ideo prosternatur, et quod sit in misericordia; finivit dimidiam marcam.

Item dicunt quod Hugo de Stanclif et Henricus frater ejus removerunt sepes suas, et appropriaverunt eisdem terram Comitis Quare consideratum est quod prosternantur, et quod sint in misericordia; finiverunt xij*d.*

Item dicunt quod homines de Hovirschelf fecerunt unam semitam versus ecclesiam in le Brereforlong, ubi prius nulla erat. Ideo consideratum est quod illa semita prosternatur, et quod sint in misericordia pro illa transgressione; finiverunt iiij*s.*

Item dicunt quod Henricus de Totil exivit de terra Comitis sine licencia, et manet in Heton, super terram Abbatis de Fontibus, in feodo domini Henrici de Lascy. Ideo preceptum est quod arestatur si infra libertatem Comitis inveniatur.

Dicunt eciam quod Thomas de Thoung exivit de terra Comitis, et manet apud Helaund sine licencia. Ideo preceptum est quod capiatur, ut supra.

Item dicunt quod Bate del Bothes, villanus Comitis, exivit de terra Comitis sine licencia, et manet apud Haldewrth. Ideo preceptum est quod capiatur si infra libertatem Comitis inveniatur.

Thomas Wyndelester, quia non venit, ideo in misericordia; xij*d.*

Agnes de Litheseles, manens in Hartesheved, quia braciavit contra assisam, in misericordia; vj*d.*

Robertus Bate, quia braciavit et vendidit contra assisam, ideo in misericordia; vj*d.*

Matilda de Crosland pro eodem, in misericordia; vj*d.*

Henricus le Fraunceys pro eodem, in misericordia; vj*d.*

Thomas del Rode pro eodem, in misericordia; vj*d.*

Hugo de Suthclif pro eodem, in misericordia; vj*d.*

Villata de Eckleleshull non venit; ideo in misericordia; non habet querela ad turnum de Wakefeud.

DEFALTA.—Johannes de Eland, Willelmus de Marton, et Willelmus de Ecclesey, non venerunt; Ideo preceptum est quod distringantur ad finiendum inde.

RAVENESFEUD.—Philippus de Frechley pro contemptu et despectu quam habuit coram Seneschallo hac die in plena Curia, et quia contradicere vellet preceptum Seneschalli, invenit hos plegios de correctione inde domino Comiti faciendo, videlicet, Willelmum de Trimingham, Willelmum de Ecclesley; finivit dimidiam marcam.

RASTRIK.—Ricardus del Wode de Rastrik electus est ad existendum prepositum et ad preposituram custodiendam fideliter, attachiamenta et presentamenta.

Meremium.—Memorandum de meremio. Remanet apud Rastrik in recessu Magistri Ricardi Carpentarii, anno Edwardi tercio, per talliam contra prepositum, videlicet, de majoribus et minoribus lignis lxxvj.

CURIA apud Halifax, die Martis proxima ante festum Ascencionis Domini, anno supradicto, tempore predicti.

Soureby.—Ivo filius Alani de Sourby dat domino ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi tres acras in Werlole de Thoma filio Ivett', tenendas et habendas eidem Ivoni post mortem dicti Thome inperpetuum sibi et heredibus suis, faciendo servicia et consuetudines dicto Comiti debitas; plegii Willelmus Prepositus, Ricardus filius Johannis.

Elias le Tynker de Sourby pro existendo sub advocaria Comitis dat domino xij*d.* ad introitum, reddendo annuatim decetero dicto Comiti xij*d.*; plegius Willelmus Prepositus; solvendum istud redditum quolibet anno, ad festum Ascencionis Domini.

Inquisicio capta ad inquirendum de malefactoribus in foresta Comitis in Sourbyschire, et etiam de una sagitta inventa in una bissa, quis illam sagittam tractavit aut debuit aut portavit—dicta inquisicio inde venit per villatas de Soland et Richewrth, que dicit super sacramentum suum quod nullum malefactorem scivit in patria de hujusmodi transgressione, neque in foresta, nec in aliis locis, nec quis illam sagittam tractavit, nec de cognicione sagitte nichil scivit. Ideo nichil inde actum est.

Ivo Staurarius de Sourby habet licenciam capiendi tertiam partem unius rode terre in Hastele de Ricardo de Holdfeld, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde debita; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

Petrus filius Alicie et Rogerus de Lithclif dant domino ij*s.* pro licencia escambiendi unam acram terre pro alia, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; alter altero plegius.

Hyperum.—Henricus filius Ade de Hastey dat domino ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi unam acram terre et dimidiam sine pastura in Gamelrode de Petro filio Alicie de Hyperum, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Willelmus de Astey.

Ricardus de Barm' dat domino iiij*s.* pro licencia capiendi octo acras terre in Barm' de Agnete filia Willelmi filii Johannis; faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Johannes Prepositus.

Thomas filius Ricardi de Coppeley dat domino xij*d.* pro licencia capiendi unam rodam terre cum horreo quodam de Thoma filio

Thome in Hyperum; faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Willelmus de Astey.

Idem Thomas filius Ricardi de Coppeley, pro licencia concordandi cum dicto Thoma de placito transgressionis, in misericordia; plegius Johannes Prepositus; finivit xij*d.*

Sourby.—Matilda uxor Willelmi Brun queritur de Pouwe; et dicit quod ita convenit inter Willelmum virum suum et dictum Powe, quod ipse dimisit ac vendidit dicto Willelmo unam bovatam terre cum quodam gardino et quodam stubbing [?] inperpetuum; et post illam convencionem venit dictus Powe et dictum stubbing prostravit et asportavit, et etiam encas [?] in dicto gardino fodit et prostravit, injuste. Et totum defendit dictus Pouwe. Et ponunt se in bona inquisitione; que venit per villatam de Sourby et Soland; et dicit quod dicta convencio inter dictos Willelmum et Pouwe vera erat sicut dictum est, ita quod dictus Powe haberet dictum stubbing per duos annos sequentes per illam convencionem, et quod infra illum terminum bene posset prostrare dictum stubbing et asportare. Et ideo consideratum est quod dicta Matilda pro falso clamore sit in misericordia; plegius Willelmus Prepositus; vj*d.*

Item dicit dicta inquisicio quod dictus Pouwe intravit curiam dicte Matilde, injuste et ultra convencionem, ac encas [?] suas in curia sua extistentes, scidit et prostravit, per quod dicta Matilda grave dampnum recepit. Ideo consideratum est quod sit in misericordia; plegius Willelmus Prepositus; vj*d.*

Rastrik.—Jordanus filius Roberti de Saltthwayth dat domino j marcam pro existendo sub advocaria ejusdem Comitis et Ballivorum suorum super terram suam, reddendo annuatim eidem Comiti ad tres terminos in terra Comitis statutos vj*d.*; plegius Robertus de Salttheweyt, manens in Querneby.

Hyperum.—Hugo filius Hugonis de Bothes dat domino xx*s.* vj*d.* pro seysina habenda in terris que fuerunt patri ejus in Hyperum, salva Simoni de Bothes vestura illius terre et feno hoc anno, faciendo domino Comiti servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Johannes de Haldewrth.

Sourby.—De duobus porcis, inventis, et venditis apud Sourby, de wayvio, per Seneschallum Thome de la Garderobe, iij*s.*

Robertus del Brig de Stanesfeld pro relevio terre patris sui in Sourby existentis dat domino xij*d.*, faciendo inde servicia et con suetudines domino debitas; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

TURNUS apud Halifax die Martis proxima ante festum Ascencionis Domini, anno in alia parte rotuli tittulato.

Adam de Waddeswrth, Rogerus de Rastrick, Adam de Miggele, Henricus de Rischewrth, Johannes de Aldewrth, Johannes de Miggeley, Hugo filius Alani de Northlaund, Johannes del Grenhirst, Henricus de Stodley, Elias Prepositus de Werloley, Michael de Routonstal, et Ivo de Solaund, jurati, etc.

Dicunt super sacramentum suum [quod] Cecilia filia Willelmi de[1] Norman noctanter burgavit domum Margerie del Pendaunt, et in eadem domo cepit farrinam, butirum, caseum, et quamdam camisiam, et omnia ista asportavit ad domum Johannis filii Ade Molendinarii, viri sui, eo nesciente. Quare preceptum est quod dicta Cecilia capiatur, si inveniri poterit.

Item dicunt quod Johannes Lovekyn recettavit homines domini Stephani le Waleys qui interfecerunt quemdam cervum in Crumliswrthebouthum [?], per unam noctem. Quare preceptum est quod capiatur, si inveniri poterit.

Item dicunt quod Nalle filia Ricardi le Kittewritt' de Norlaund furavit et cepit unum lintheamen de sepe Roberti de Saltunstal, et unum capucium cum una virga de camera Ade de Miggele tractavit; et eadem Nalle cepit quatuor ulnas et dimidiam de lineo panno que fuerunt Johannis de Noteschawe. Ideo preceptum est quod capiatur si inveniatur. Set ubi recettata erat nesciunt.

Item dicunt [quod] Bate filius Hugonis del Bothes est villanus Comitis, et exivit de terra Comitis sine licencia. Ideo arestatur si inveniatur infra libertatem Comitis. Et manet apud Haldewrth.

Item dicunt quod Johannes Faber de Staynesfeud est villanus Comitis, et tenet liberam terram in Stanesfeud. Ideo distringatur ad respondendum inde, et quo modo et qualiter exivit de villenagio in libertatem.

Sourby.—Item dicunt quod Simo de Bothes tenet quemdam campum sine sepe, ad nocumentum vicinorum suorum et averia illorum ibidem inparcat; et ideo videtur eis quod ipse allevat novum tolnetum et consuetudines. Ideo preceptum est quod ipse faciat sepes suas sicut et alii vicini faciunt, et pro illa tr[ansgressione] in misericordia; finivit ij*s*.

Sourby.—Item dicunt quod Robertus de Saltonstal appropriavit sibi terram in communem dicte ville per mensuram duorum pedum ad suum thoraillum.[2] Quare preceptum est quod ille appropriacio

[1] This appears to be struck out.

[2] Query, for "torallum," a bank between two fields.

prosternatur et reedificetur loco debito, et pro transgressione sua in misericordia; dimidiam marcam.

Johannes filius Elie non venit; ideo xij*d.*

Ricardus le Harpur non venit; ideo xij*d.*

Adam del Holirakes non venit; ideo xij*d.*

Ricardus filius Elene non venit; ideo xij*d.*

Hugo del Foldis non venit; ideo xij*d.*

Elena Schort quia braciavit contra assisam; ideo xij*d.*

Roger Fulmont quia non venit; ideo vj*d.*

Ricardus Brun quia non venit; ideo vj*d.*

Willelmus Brese, molendinarius, non venit; ideo in misericordia; xij*d.*

Robertus de Langefeud non venit; ideo in misericordia; xij*d.*

Thomas del Grene non venit; ideo in misericordia; vj*d.*

Henricus de Stodley pro iiij vitulis suis in foresta; ideo in misericordia; ij*s.*

Adam le Ward non venit; ideo in misericordia; vj*d.*

Thomas de Connhal non venit; ideo xij*d.*

Adam Molendinarius non venit; ideo in misericordia; vj*d.*

Willelmus frater Hugonis de Norlaund non venit; ideo in misericordia; vj*d.*

Adam de Connhale non venit; ideo in misericordia; xij*d.*

Johannes filius Elie pro vj averiis de escapio in foresta, in misericordia; ij*s.*

Inquisicio de quodam jumento de wayvo apud Sourby inferius patet, et nomina inquisicionis similiter. Venditum.

Pouwe pro duobus porcis de evasione in foresta, in misericordia; vj*d.*

Johannes ad capud ville pro iiij bobus de evasione; xij*d.*

Alkoc de Sourby pro iij bobus de evasione; xij*d.*

Petrus filius Wymark pro tribus porcis de evasione; vj*d.*

Johannes de Miggele cepit tres vaccarias Comitis apud Sourby, reddendum inde hoc anno domino Comiti decem marcas dimidiam; et ad fideliter et bene et salvo custodienda bestias Comitis et averia eodem modo sicut et alii ante ipsum fecerunt, et ad fideliter presentanda attachiamenta, invenit hos plegios, Willelmum Prepositum, Nelle Forestar[ium].

RAVENESFEUD.—Henricus de Emeley,[1] arestatus pro wlneribus inflictis Rogero de Brerley, famulo Abbatis de Rupe, dat domino j

[1] "Meddeley" struck out.

marcam pro existendo sub manucapcione Simonis de Chyvet, Johannis de Kirkeby et Simonis filii Henrici, Ricardi de Rodes et Roberti del Stokis, quod si casus evenerit, quod absit, quod dictus Rogerus de dictis wlneribus vel occasione dictorum wlnerum infactione decesserit, quod ipsi respondebunt, corpus pro corpore, et ad intrandum corpus suum in prisona de qua ipsum replegiaverunt ac manuceperunt, et ad respondendum cuilibet si quid versus ipsum voluerint dicere vel inponere.

CURIA apud Birton die Lune proxima ante Pentecosten, anno supradicto, tempore predicti.

HOLNE.—Attinctus inter Robertum filium Cecilie, Emmam filiam Thome de Eppewrth, uxorem suam, petentes, et Robertum filium Marie, defendentem, de dimidia bovata terre in Heppewrth, venit per Hugonem de Wlvedale, Robertum de Capella, Adam filium Ricardi del Scoles, Simonem de Heppewrth, Thomam filium Elie, Robertum filium Ade, Thomam de Cartewrth, Galfridum de Litelwode, Johannem filium Galfridi, Nicholaum de Litelwode, Brun de Holne, Benedictum de eadem, Willelmum de Litelwode, Hudde filium Alicie, Willelmum Morsel, Gamel de Alstanley, Hugonem filium Roberti, Thomam filium Daniel, Robertum Brun, Nicholaum de Thoung, Adam filium Johannis, Lovekoc de Wlvedale, Adam de eadem, Henricum del Grene, Ricardum Wadlok', Ricardum del Birkes, Matheum del More, Willelmum de Buterle, Rogerum de eadem, Johannem de Fouleston, Adam de Almanbiry, Adam de Eldwardholes, Ricardum de Horn, Simonem filium Ade, Warrinum de Heppewrth, Johannem filium Gilberti, Henricum de Quickeleden, Adam de Hodresfeld, Thomam filium Sarre de Fouleston, Johannem filium Anable de eadem, et Johannem de Heldwardholes, Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dictus Robertus filius Marie majus jus habet in illa terra, qui eam nunc tenet, quam dicta Emma et Robertus, petentes, eo quod quidem Willelmus filius Soygnif quondam habuit duos filios; quorum unus, qui fuit antecessor predicti Roberti filii Marie, vocabatur Ricardus, et alius qui fuit ancessor [*sic*] dicte Emme, vocabatur Thomas, et ille fuit primogenitus; et idem Willelmus filius Soignyf habuit duas bovatas terre, de quibus concessit in plena Curia dicto Thome filio suo primogenito unam bovatam, et assensu ejusdem Thome dicto Ricardo filio suo juniori aliam bovatam; et post mortem dicti Willelmi, patris eorum, venerunt predicti Thomas et Ricardus in plena Curia, et releviaverunt predictas duas bovatas

terre pro xvj*s*.; et Seneschallus habens unam virgam in manu sua cum uno capite nigro et alio albo, et cum albo capite dedit seysinam dicto Ricardo, quia albus erat in colore, et cum alio capite nigro dedit seysinam dicto Thome; et quia visum fuit Seneschallo quod dictus Ricardus erat adtunc infra etatem, et quod terram adtunc non potuit tenere vel custodire, constituit quod idem Ricardus foret sub custodia dicti Thome fratris usque ad plenam etatem, quam terram posset custodire insimul cum terra sua, et cum pervenisset ad etatem quod sibi redderet terram suam quam pater suus sibi dederat sine contradictione aliqua vel inpedimento; interim obiit dictus Thomas, pater dicte Emme, petentis, qui aliud jus non habuit in illa terra nisi sicut dictum est, per quod dicti Emma et Robertus vir ejus aliquid juris non poterunt vendicare. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Robertus filius Marie, successor dicti Ricardi, teneat istam terram sicut prius tenuit, et quod plenam habeat seysinam suam, bene et in pace, faciendo servicia, etc., sicut prius fecit; et quod dictus Robertus filius Cecilie et Emma uxor ejus pro falso clamore sint in misericordia; plegii Johannes del Scoles, Nicholaus del Clif, et Johannes filius Gilberti. Condonatur quia pauperes, et per permissionem quam dederunt pro inquisicione habenda.

Et Alicia, mater dicte Emme, que clamavit dotem de dicta terra injuste post mortem dicti Thome viri sui, ex quo non habuit jus in illa terra nisi secundum formam antedictam, in misericordia; plegius Warrin' de Eppewrth; finivit xij*d*.

HOLNE.—Herbertus de Butterley, conquerens se de Ricardo filio Willelmi de Fouleston, et dicens quod ipse male tractavit ipsum, verberando ac wlnerando in capite cum quadam secure, usque ad effusionem sanguinis, ut patet ad oculum,—prece partium habent diem amoris et licenciam concordandi, salvo jure domini. Et dictus Ricardus venit, et ponit se in misericordia, plegius Gamel de Alstanley, finivit iiij*s*.

Agnes de Hoverthoung dat domino xij*d*. pro inquisicione habenda ad inquirendum utrum aliquod jus habuit in quodam orreo et dimidio tofto, quos Adam Prudfot tenet, vel non. Et preceptum est quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam. Plegius Willelmus de Alstanley.

BARONIA.—Robertus de Neusom pro ij boviculis de evasione; plegius Henricus ad capud ville.

Thomas Robug pro duabus vaccis de evasione; plegius Ricardus Brun.

Ricardus filius Sweyn pro ij averiis de evasione.

Emma filia Gilberti pro iiij boviculis de evasione; plegius Henricus de Wlvedale.

Willelmus Curly pro ij averiis de evasione.

Rogerus Fullo pro ij averiis de evasione.

[Omnes isti ponuntur in respectum quia de tenure Comitis Lincolniensis, quousque locutum fuerit ad Seneschallum predicti Comitis.—*Marginal note.*]

HOLNE.—Jordanus Schaward pro j vacca de evasione, plegius Alexander de Wlvedale, in misericordia, vj*d.*

Willelmus Kenbod' pro iiij averiis de evasione, plegius Willelmus de Buterle, in misericordia xij*d.*

Lovecok filius Agnetis de Schepele pro j jumento, plegius Johannes de Fouleston, xij*d.*

Herbertus de Buterle pro viride in misericordia; finivit ij*s.*

Geppe de Litelwode pro husseto prostrato in Cartewrth, in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*

Hugo de Litelwode dat domino iiij*s.* pro licencia capiendi iij acras et dimidiam terre de Johanne de Litelwode, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Ricardus Brun, prepositus.

TURNUS ibidem eodem die.

Willelmus de Thorniceley, Robertus de Wlvewro, Willelmus de Birton, Adam de Helay, Ricardus de Brocholis, Adam de Wodehuses, Thomas filius Johannis de Fouleston, Adam Forestarius de Eppewrth, Ricardus Prepositus de Scoles, Johannes filius Marie de Wlvedale, Hugo de Litelwode, et Johannes filius Roberti de Holne, xij jurati.

Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod die dominica quadragesima hoc anno, burgata erat domus in villa de Schelfley per iiij latrones, et bona asportata erant, et hutesia levata fuit et prosecuta usque ad metas libertatis Comitis, per quatuor villatas; set nesciunt qui fuerunt illi. Ideo nichil actum est inde.

Item dicunt quod Ricardus del Rodes est clericus, et est villanus Comitis, eo quod pater suus, nomine Serlo de Ossete, erat nativus Comitis, et tenet se pro libero quia liberam terram cepit in maritagium cum uxore sua, et cum parte illius terre jam sponsata est filia ejus. Et ad respondendum inde seu ad finiendum, habuit diem usque proximam Curiam.

Item dicunt quod Matheus de Stordes inparcavit averia hominum de Birton in alta via injuste. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Matheus sit in misericordia; finivit ij*s.*

Item dicunt quod Johannes Molendinarius cepit parum de gruello in uno crebro ad molendinum de Cartewrth de gruello Hugonis de Litelwode, et hoc testificat idem Hugo qui erat unus de duoden[ariis?]. Quare preceptum est quod arestetur si possit inveniri. Non invenitur.

Item dicunt quod Petrus Brun occidit unum pullanum qui fuit Johannis de Schepley in parco de Emeley, dummodo serviens erat domini Willelmi filii Thome; et postea canes dicti domini Willelmi inde pascebant. Quare consideratum est quod satisfaciat dicto Johanni de dampnis suis, et pro transgressione illa sit in misericordia, plegii Robertus Crab de Birton, Ricardus filius Henrici, Adam de Heleys, et Thomas filius Christian[e]; finivit.

Item dicunt quod Petronilla Blome braciavit contra assisam, ideo in misericordia; finis condonatur quia pauper.

HOLNE.—Item, uxor Ricardi Clerici braciavit contra assisam, ideo in misericordia; finivit vj*d*.

RAVENESFEUD.—Et quia nichil aliud presentabant desicut villate presentabant eis defectis de illis qui non venerunt ad turnum sicut inferius patebit, et eciam pro mensuris falsis inventis et probatis, et nichil presentatum fuit, ideo omnes jurati in misericordia; finem fecerunt j marce.

HOLNE.—De Ricardo del Rode, quia non venit, in misericordia, xij*d*.

De Ricardo de Cartewrth, pro eodem in misericordia, xij*d*.

De Ada de Cartewrth, pro eodem in misericordia, xij*d*.

De Ada Strekeys, pro eodem in misericordia, xij*d*.

De Ada Prudfote, pro eodem in misericordia, xij*d*.

De Johanne Mour', pro eodem in misericordia, xij*d*.

Thomas filius Elie, quia cepit terram ad terminum sine licencia Curie, ideo in misericordia; finivit xij*d*.

De Matheo de Mora, quia cepit terram ad terminum sine licencia Curie, ideo in misericordia; finivit vj*d*.

Agnes de Hoverthoung, conquerens de Ada Prudfote de quodam horreo quo sibi deforciat injuste, eo quod Willelmus frater ejus, cujus heres [ipsa] est, moriebatur vestitus et seysitus; dictus Adam venit et dicit quod non. Quare super hoc ponunt se in inquisicione bona patrie de villatis Holne, Alstanley, et Thoung. Que dicit quod quidem Jordanus vendidit cuidam Willelmo, fratri dicte Agnetis, iiij acras [et] dimidiam, cum quodam orreo et tofto, pro xiiij*s*.; et cum pervenissent ad Curiam domini Comitis, idem Jordanus negavit dictam vendicionem, et sursum in Curia noluit reddere nisi tantum modo dictas iiij acras et dimidiam, et dictus Willelmus inde seysinam

accepit excepto orreo et tofto; et postea per multum tempus dictus Jordanus in necesse ejus voluit vendere terram suam [venit ad tornum intravit orreum cum tofto et eos tenuit omnibus diebus vite sue sine licencia, quod remiserat (*interlined*)] et fecit sursum dicto Ade Prudfote duas acras et dimidiam terre cum illo horreo et tofto, et sursum reddidit in Curia; et dictus Adam plenarie seysinam accepit de dictis duabus acris terre [et] dimidiam cum orreo et tofto in plena Curia, et hoc modo eas dictas acras terre [et] dimidiam cum orreo et tofto tenuit, et non aliter. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Adam teneat dictam terram suam cum orreo et tofto desicut seysinam accepit inde in Curia, et non alius; et quod dicta Agnes pro falso clamore sit in misericordia, finis, plegius Ada Prudfote, et capiantur de dicto Ada, xij*d.*

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris in septimania Pentecostes, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercio, tempore Alexandri Lucas, Seneschalli.

ESSONIA.—Willelmus le Flemang essoniavit se primo de secta Curie per Ricardum Prepositum; plegius Willelmus de Ecclesley.

Radulfus de Schefeud essoniavit se secundo de secta per Petrum Vigerus; plegius Walterus de Stanley.

Loquela inter Adam de Neubigging, conquerentem, et Michaelem Clericum, defendentem, adhuc in respectum ut supra.

Adam de Neubigging, conquerens, optulit se versus Willelmum filium Christian[e] de placito convencionis, qui non venit, nec districcio super ipsum inventur. Ideo preceptum est quod distringatur si inveniri poterit districcio.

Preceptum est distringere villatam de Fekesby et Johannem Petit de Prestel[ey] ad finiendum, eo quod substraxerunt se de secta molendini de Rastrik.

Preceptum est distringere villatas de Botheml[ey] et Barkesl[and] ad finiendum, eo quod subtraxerunt se de secta molendini de Soland.

Grangiarius de Bradel[ey] habet respectum ad finiendum pro defaltis suis et plegiis suis eo quod ipsum non habuerunt, quia in servicio Comitis circa meremium cariandum per aquam de Rastrik usque Sandale.

Johannes de Legthe et Adam de eadem et Robertus filius Agnetis, conquerentes de placito debiti, optulerunt se versus Adam Molendinarium, defendentem, qui non venit, nec districcio super

ipsum poterit inveniri. Preceptum est quod distringatur, si districcio inveniatur.

Alanus filius Ade, Willelmus filius Emme, Johannes le Franceys, et Adam Franceys, conquerentes de Johanne de Eland de placito capcionis averiorum, optulerunt se, qui ad ultimam Curiam habuerunt diem amoris, et adhuc habent usque proximam Curiam, prece partium.

Inpositum est Johanni de Querneby quod ipse cepit et capere fecit averios predictorum Alani filii Ade, Willelmi filii Emme, Johannis le Franceys, et Ade le Franceys, super feodum domini Comitis Warrenie, et ea abduxit in feodum Comitis Lincolnie, in despectu Comitis Warrenie; et ipse hoc contradicens, ideo est ad legem. Plegii legis, Ricardus de Batel[ey] et Thomas Sampson.

Spinetum.—Thomas filius Thome Dade et Johannes Graffard, qui posuerunt se in inquisicione ad ultimam Curiam de prostracione sepis dicti Thome, dictus Thomas optulit se, et inquisicio similiter ad faciendum quod facere debeat. Et quia dictus Johannes non venit nec essonium mittit, preceptum est quod distringatur pro defaltis, et quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam de prepositturis [de] Spineto et Alvirthorpe.

Sandale.—Terra que fuit Ade filii Willelmi de Sandale adhuc in manus Comitis, quia ipse mortuus est.

Ravenesfeud.—Preceptum est distringere Johannem de Eland, Willelmum de Marton, et Willelmum de Ecclisl[ey], ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, quia non venerunt ad Turnum de Rastrik.

Alvirthorpe.—Walterus filius Gemme, prepositus de Alvirthorpe, quia non venit in misericordia, ad inquisicionem eligendam; finivit vj*d.*

Ricardus de Bretton optulit se versus Willelmum de Letteby, et dicit, pro se et Michaele filio suo et manupasto, quod die Lune in crastino Pentecostes hoc anno quod cum dictus Ricardus misit Michaelem filium suum in quodam assarto, quod vocatur Stonyrode, ad distringendum pro quodam redditu sibi debito, videlicet, de duobus denariis ex una parte et de vj denariis ex altera parte, et dictus Michael illam districcionem fecit, et cepit unum bovectum et unam vaccam et ij juvencas, et ea averia conduxit versus faldam patris sui, et venit dictus Willelmus de Letteby in regia via cum arcu et sagittis, et dictum Michaelem verberavit et wlneravit, et sanguinem ab eo traxit, et dicta averia vi ab eo cepit, et rescussum averiorum eidem fecit vi et injuste, contra pacem, etc., ad dampnum et dedecus xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*; et inde sectam produxit. Et ipse venit, et defendit vim, etc., et dicit quod nichil clamat tenere de dicto Ricardo

de predicto assarto per quod redditum ij*d.* et vj*d.* persolvere debeat, ut dicit, et residuum dedicit totum, de verbo ad verbum, contra ipsos et sectam suam. Ideo est ad legem; plegii legis Petrus de Bretton et Luvecok de eadem, et quod fideliter se gerat erga Ricardum de Bretton et filium suum. Et dictus Ricardus invenit Henricum de Bir' quod pacifice se gerat erga dictum Willelmum et omnes alios.

Hyperum.—Elyas de Schelf dat ij*s.* pro licencia concordandi cum Ricardo de Prestlay de placito terre et debiti, plegii Ricardus de Prestel[ey] et Jordanus del Rokes.

Sourby.—Agnes relicta Willelmi le Gardiner venit et quietum clamavit Ade de Lictheseles totum jus suum quod habuit vel habere potuit in una bovata terre quam Willelmus le Gardiner, quondam vir suus, tenuit in Sourebyschyre; et dictus Adam faciet inde servicia et consuetudines, et dat pro saysina ij solidos; plegius Henricus de Rischewrth.

Alvirthorpe.—Philippus de Alvirthorpe dat ij*s.* pro inquisicione habenda de una bovata terre quam Willelmus de Lupesheved ei deforciat, ut dicit. Et inquisicio venit per Willelmum de Ucheth[orp], Robertum filium Albray [?], Robertum filium Walteri, Johannem Walhot, Johannem filium Walteri, Thomam filium Gilberti, Gerbot, Walterum filium Gemme, Henricum de Osset, Radulfum Bulloc. Et quia inquisicio sufficiens non est ad presens, ideo preceptum est quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam.

Sourby.—Elias de Richewrt dat domino x*s.* pro licencia capiendi duodecim acras terre in Litheseles de Ada de Litheseles, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas, salvo dicto Ade vestura istius anni seminata; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

Hyperum.—Sex acre terre que fuerunt Hugonis. Thomas filius Henrici de Coppley dat domino iiij*s.* pro licencia capiendi sex acras terre in Hyperum de Hugone de Suthclif, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Johannes de Stanclif; salvo sibi vestura istius anni.

Ravenesfeud.—Johannes filius Ricardi le Normaund dat domino pro defaltis suis de secta Curie dimidiam marcam, et pro attornato habendo; et Clemens Clericus admissus est attornatus ejus usque festum Sancti Michaelis proximo venturum.

Rastrick.—Warinus de Marcheden dat domino xij*d.* pro duobus stottis, uno pullo, repleviandis, captis in libertate Comitis, usque proximam Curiam, et ad veniendum tunc et probare quod sua sunt averia cum fidelibus hominibus; plegii Walterus de Marcheden, Hugo de Bothemley.

Hugo filius Julian[e] pro falso clamore versus Walterum de Marcheden, eo quod inposuit ei se inpedisse comunem in Scambanden, et amerciamentum ab eo et aliis recepisse; et hoc in plena Curia contradixit; Ideo in misericordia; plegius Johannes de Barkesland; finivit dimidiam marcam.

Hyperum.—Willelmus Sutor, quia recognovit se verberavisse [et] wlneravisse Gilbertum de Hasteye, ideo in misericordia; plegius Willelmus Hamelin; vj*d.*

Willelmus Hamelin dat domino xij*d.* pro licencia concordandi cum Johanne Molendinario de placito convencionis; plegius idem Johannes Molendinarius.

Idem Willelmus Hamelin dat domino xij*d.* pro licentia concordandi cum Ada filio Johannis Molendinarii, plegius Johannes Molendinarius.

Baronia.—Matilda uxor Roberti filii Hugonis de Loftus pro evasione duorum equorum, in misericordia.

Anibil de Loftus pro evasione duarum vaccarum, in misericordia.

} in respectum, quia de Baronia, usque locutum fuerit cum Seneschallo.

Ravenesfeud.—Inpositum fuit Ricardo de Rodes se esse ex nacione villanum Comitis; qui venit et recognovit, et pro recognicione sua dat domino j marcam, et ad existendum decetero in jugo villanorum, reddendo annuatim dicto Comiti xij*d.*; plegius Henricus Gangel' [?].

Wakefeud.—Inpositum fuit Roberto Ereward de Wakefeud esse villanum et filium villani Comitis; qui recognovit, et pro recognicione sua dat j marcam, etc., reddendo annuatim dicto Comiti xij*d.* annuatim; plegius Robertus le Herl.

Sourby.—Johannes de Ovenden, quia fecit se ballivum ad deliberandum averia capta et inparcata Warini de Marcheden, ex quo ex nullo ballivo habuit preceptum neque licentiam, in misericordia; dimidiam marcam; plegius Willelmus de Halifax.

Ravenesfeud.—Memorandum de duobus stottis captis apud Locwode deductis apud Wakefeud quia de wayvo, qui restant sub custodia Johannis de Ravenesfeud quousque plus inde factum fuerit.

Sandale.—Preceptum est distringere totam villatam de Walton pro quodam boviculo de wayvo, qui inter eos in dicta villa erat a festo Sancti Egidii usque Natalem Domini, et ipsum concelaverunt et presentare ballivo Comitis noluerunt, et ad finiendum inde.

Hyperum.—De Johanne de Halifax, pro evasione unius equi in misericordia, vj*d.*; plegius Ivo Faber.

De Willelmo de Ovendene, pro evasione trium boviculorum, xij*d.*; plegius Alkoc del Clif.

Sourby.—De uno equo de wayvo vendito apud Sourby et appreciato, vij*s.*; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

De uno jumento de wayvo ibidem appreciato et vendito, iij*s.*; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

De Henrico de Stodley, pro evasione vj averiorum in foresta, xij*d.*; plegius Willelmus de Stodley.

Willelmus de Stodley, pro vj boviculis de evasione in foresta, xij*d.*; plegius Henricus de Stodley.

Johannes de Holgate, pro vj porcis de evasione in foresta, xij*d.*; plegius Willelmus del Hirst.

Johannes del Grenwode, pro tribus averiis de evasione in prato de Routonstal, ij*s.*; plegius Willelmus Scab [?].

Warinus de Marcheden, pro evasione duorum equorum, unius pulli, xij*d.*; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

Ravenesfeud.—Presentatum fuit quod Gilbertus Walding est male suspecionis et non omnino fidelis, qui attachiatus et arestatus est; demum venit et dat domino dimidiam marcam pro existendo sub manucapcione Willelmi de Birton usque proximam Curiam ad ponendum se in inquisicione adtunc si talis [?] fuerit vel non.

Hyperum.—De Henrici filii Thome del Rode, quia exivit cum fustibus ad verberandum Gilbertum de Hasteye, ij*s.*; plegius Willelmus Sutor.

Henricus de Willeys, clericus, factus receptor Comitis per litteram ejus patentem, invenit hos plegios, scilicet, dominum Ricardum de Thornhill, Willelmum de Langefeud, Willelmum de Birton, Johannem de Birstall, Baldewynum de Seyvile, Thomam de Coppeley, Johannem de la More, et Willelmum de Trimingham, de bene et fideliter se gerendo versus Comitem et alios et de receptionibus suis liberacionibus et expensis plenarie responsuris ac de omnibus factis suis si quid deliquerit.

Spinetum.—Villata de Spineto et alii qui pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis post fenum asportatum, in respectum usque adventum Comitis in istis partibus.

Defalta.—Dominus Willelmus filius Thomas adhuc habet respectum de secta.

Dominus Johannes de Heton, Dominus Adam de Everingham, Johannes de Elaunde, Willelmus de Connhale, et Willelmus de Norlaund, fecerunt defalta ad istam Curiam, sicut prius. Ideo distringantur.

Alicia le Flemang queritur de Elia Pirnel de placito convencionis. Eadem Alicia queritur de Michaeli de Elistones de placito transgressionis. Plegius de prosequendo, Thomas de la Garderobe.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Willelmus Russel de Normanton queritur de Ada filio Ricardi de Alverthorpe de placito debiti. Plegius de prosequendo, Thomas Cocus.

SOURBY.—Willelmus de Hirst queritur de Willelmo filio Ade de Waddeswrth, Johanne filio Thome Bust, Johanne Momil, Adam del Brodbothem, Johanne de eadem, Alano de eadem, Willelmo filio Alkoc forestario, de placito verberacionis et sanguinis; et de Adam de Waddeswrth de consilio et precepto. Plegius de prosequendo, Robertus Aleyn.

Thomas serviens Thome de Coppele queritur de Petro filio Aloc' de placito sanguinis. Plegius de prosequendo, Thomas de Coppeley.

TURNUS apud Wakefeud die Lune in Crastino Sancte Trinitatis, anno supradicto.

xij Jurati extra.—Willelmus Russel de Normanton, Baudewynus de Ceyville, Johannes de Caylly, Willelmus filius Thomas de Erdeslew, Henricus de Wodhusum, Ricardus de Bretton, Petrus Coleman, Ricardus filius Johannis de Dewysbyry, Johannes de Bretton, Johannes de Kyrkeby, Michael de Floketon, et Johannes de la More.

Qui dicunt quod Ricardus Pykard occisus erat in villa de Normanton in Nathali hoc anno, set nesciunt per quem, set Robertus filius Ade Wymes de Staynford, stans juxta ipsum eadem hora, hoc bene deberet recognoscere. Quare consideratum est quod idem Robertus filius Ade arrestetur.

Item dicunt quod una juvenca de wayvo erat in Walton a die advincula Sancti Petri usque Nathalem, et veniens Ricardus Pykard et Alkoc famulus ejus dictam juvencam ceperunt et abduxerunt sine licencia Ballivi vel alterius usque villam de Normanton, set quo postea devenerunt nesciunt. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Alkoc arestetur.

Item dicunt quod persona de Hemmeley impedivit quamdam altam viam extendem per mediam curiam ejus, et hoc de novo et injuste, ad nocumentum patrie, et bene testificatur per dictam patriam. Quare consideratum est quod distringatur.

OSSETE.—Item dicunt quod Adam Mal, serviens quondam persone de Dewybyry [*sic*], furavit de grangia dicti persone in hyeme

avenam in uno sacco ad summam trium bussellorum; et hoc percipiens Walter Garaches [?], serviens dicti persone, venit, et invenit eum cum dicto latrocinio, et dictum Adam percussit ac verberavit; et ipse, putans aliud malum inde postea recipere, cepit pannos suos et fugit de patria. Ideo nichil actum est.

ALVERTHORPE.—Item dicunt quod Agnes Kaynel habet clavem confectam ad hostia vicinorum suorum aperienda et claudenda; ac pueros vicinorum decepit, et ab eis petit panes integros, orgeum et avenam, et capit, ad grave dampnorum suorum. Ideo preceptum est quod arestetur. Non invenitur.

Item dicunt quod ita convenit inter Adam Fabrum de Wakefeud et Radulfum Ters, ut se quamdam carectam novam ex ferro ejusdem Radulfi [faciat?], et ex dicto ferro furtive cepit dictus Adam quatuor pecias; et postea finem fecit cum dicto Radulfo pro quatuor solidis. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Adam attachietur. Postea attinctum est quod falsum est. Ideo inde quietus.

Item dicunt quod Alicia ad Barram tenet terciam partem unius bovate terre, et pro predicta terra sectam debet ad molendinum de Wakefeud, et subtraxit se. Ideo in misericordia; finivit vj*d.*

STANLEY.—Item dicunt quod Johannes Walhot impedivit quamdam viam extendam a domo sua usque villam, que prius erat communis. Ideo preceptum est quod illa impedicio prosternatur; et pro transgressione in misericordia; vj*d.*

Item dicunt quod Agnes uxor Roberti de Lothus iivit in magno bosco et necavit agnum unum et ad domum Philippi Moye asportavit, et hoc fecit per insaniam, et quod insana erat adtunc et nunc est. Ideo inde nichil actum est.

Item dicunt quod Elias filius Thome Spynk occidit Rogerum de Wyrunth[orpe], et fugit usque libertatem Ryponis. Ideo nichil inde.

Item dicunt quod Robertus filius Johannis del Ker est nativus Comitis, et exivit de terra ejus sine licencia, et manet apud Byrle. Ideo preceptum est quod arestetur si infra libertatem Comitis inveniatur. Non invenitur.

Item dicunt quod Christiana filia Ricardi ad ecclesiam stipata [?] est sine licencia. Ideo lechyrwite; finivit vj*d.*

Item dicunt quod uxor Ricardi ad ecclesiam braciavit contra assisam. Ideo in misericordia; vj*d.*

ALVERTHORPE.—Item dicunt quod Agnes Lamboc cepit quemdam domum cum uno crofto de Agnete sorore sua ad terminum iiij^or annorum sine licencia Curie. Ideo in misericordia; finivit vj*d.*; plegius Gerbot.

Item dicunt quod Thomas filius Thome Dade prostravit partem de spinis Johannis Gerard injuste. Ideo in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*

Item dicunt quod Johannes Graffard prostravit de spinis ejusdem Johannis injuste. Ideo in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*

Ricardus le Wodeward, quia non venit, in misericordia, vj*d.*

Rogerus de Houwrth, quia non venit, in misericordia, vj*d.*

Henricus Maruwe, quia non venit, in misericordia, vj*d.*

Henricus Kaynel, quia non venit, in misericordia, vj*d.*

Adam Lupus, quia non venit, in misericordia, vj*d.*

Robertus filius Elie le Syur, quia non venit, in misericordia, vj*d.*

Johannes frater ejus, quia non venit, in misericordia, vj*d.*

OSSETE.—Item dicunt quod Jordanus filius Roberti de Gouketh[orpe] et Robertus frater ejus sunt nativi Comitis, et manent in Roudeclif et Snayth. Ideo arrestantur si inveniantur.

Item dicunt quod Henricus de Ossete et Eugina et Juliana sorores ejus sunt nativi Comitis, et manent in Pontefracto. Ideo arestantur.

SPINETUM.—Item dicunt quod Willelmus de Lopisheved vendidit tres acras terre native, quondam Ade le Trikur [?], per cartam ut putant, de quibus Alicia le Trikur [?] tenet duas acras, et Philippus filius Thome Sare tenet unam acram. Ideo distringantur ad respondendum inde.

Walterus filius Magge de Thornes est nativus Comitis, et manet in Pontefracto. Ideo arestatur si inveniatur.

Item dicunt quod Willelmus Scutard dummodo erat custos molendini ventritici fecit false sub molis ad farinam custumariorum furandam. Ideo attachietur si inveniatur. Extra feodum manet. Ideo nichil actum est.

Alanus Faber, Ricardus Faber, quia non ven[erunt], in misericordia; fin[iverunt] xij*d.*

RAVENESFEUD.—Rogerus prepositus de Heckeshill, quia non venit, in misericordia, xij*d.*

Willelmus filius Ricardi de eadem, quia non venit, ín misericordia, vj*d.*

Alanus de Grimeston in Normanton non venit, in misericordia, xij*d.*

Item eciam dicunt quod Juliana uxor Ricardi Pykard braciavit contra assisam, et ubi testatores cervicie assignabantur ad assisam custodiendam venerunt, dicta Juliana eciam dicunt se cerviciam vendere contra voluntatem eorum et Ballivorum, in despectum Comitis. Ideo in misericordia: finivit xij*d.*

Villata de Normanton, quia concelaverunt ipsam braciavisse contra assisam et alios subscriptos, ideo in misericordia; finivit iiij*s*.

Isolda le Heud, quia braciavit contra assisam, ideo in misericordia; vj*d*.

Angnes uxor Roberti Sutoris pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

Uxor Hugonis Marmium pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

SANDALE.—Simon filius Serlonis de Walton quia non venit; vj*d*.

Matheus filius Agnetis pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

Adam Syeger de Grigelston pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

Thomas filius Petronille pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

Alicia le Western [?], quia braciavit contra assisam, in misericordia; vj*d*.

Simon filius Matildis, quia non venit, in misericordia; vj*d*.

Adam Springald pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

Thomas de Thomil pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

Ricardus Styrke pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d*.

OSELSET.—Uxor Ricardi Modisoule, quia braciavit contra assisam, in misericordia; vj*d*.

Uxor Willelmi Bercarii, quia braciavit contra assisam, in misericordia; vj*d*.

xij jurati infra. Johannes Wytlof, Clemens Clericus, Henricus filius Roberti, Henricus le Gylur, Thomas Dernelof, Ricardus de Castilf', Henricus le Rest', Willelmus de Bridelington, Willelmus Tannator, Rogerus Gergot, Robertus dictus le Elr . . . . . . , Johannes Kyde, jurati.

Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod fecerunt quod Rogerus Hog per attinctum fregit assisam panis. Ideo in misericordia; iiij*s*.

Item dicunt quod Johannes le Roller, Clemens Clericus, et Robertus A . . . . . . , tenent quoddam burgum, quod solebat reddere domino Comiti annuatim sex denarios, et modo non reddit nisi quatuor denarios et obolum. Ideo consideratum est quod dicti Johannes, Clemens, et Robertus, pro concelamento sint in misericordia; fin[iverunt] . . . . et quod distringantur pro predicto redditu ad finiendum.

Item dicunt quod Philippus Cissor tenet quamdam placeam burgi, in longitudine et in latitudine duodecim pedum, quod solebat reddere domino Comiti j*d*. *ob*, et ad presens nichil reddit. Ideo consideratum est quod distringatur ad finiendum pro predicto redditu et pro concelamento.

Item dicunt quod Adam Faber tenet quamdam domum que solebat reddere annuatim domino sex denarios, et modo non solvit nisi tres. Ideo, etc., distringatur.

WAKEFEUD.—Item dicunt, sicut alii Jurati dicebant, quod Walterus de Thornes est nativus Comitis, et sine licencia fugit, manens in Pontefracto, qui reddere solebat domino annuatim sex denarios. Ideo preceptum est, si infra libertatem Comitis inveniatur, quod arestetur ad finiendum pro asportacione predicti redditus, et ad respondendum de transgressione sua.

Item dicunt [quod] Hugo le Vacher est nativus Comitis, et sufficiens est per quod terram posset accipere et tenere, et non tenet. Ideo, etc.

Item hii idem dicunt de Adam Fabro, sicut et alii jurati dicebant.

Item dicunt quod Henricus Schorthose secundum relacionem patris et matris ejus male adquisivit ea que habet. Ideo attachietur.

Item dicunt quod Henricus filius Petri Coldecol rectatus est de pluribus latrociniis minutis, aliquo tempore veniens est aliquo non. Ideo si inveniri poterit capiatur.

Robertus de la More, quia non venit, in misericordia; nichil, quia pauper.

Thomas de Loudeham pro eodem in misericordia; xij*d.*

Adam Faber pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d.*

Henricus de Helbroke in misericordia pro eodem; vj*d.*

Radulfus de Lopissheved pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d.*

Radulfus de Stanley pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d.*

Ricardus filius Henrici pro eodem in misericordia; } xij*d.*
Thomas Wykes pro eodem in misericordia; }

Johannes le Roller pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d.*

Gilbertus Goye pro eodem in misericordia; vj*d.*

Item dicunt quod Willelmus Hylwyly et Rogerus filius Philippi in tempore guerre porrexerunt versus ecclesiam, et in itinere eorum invenit dictus Willelmus quemdam tesaurum sed nescitur quod erat, et sequens dictus Rogerus petiit partem dicti thesauri inventi; respondente dicto Willelmo, dixit se nichil . . . . isse nisi partem cepi; et hoc divulgatum erat per dictum dicti Rogeri primo. Quare consideratum est quod unus et alter attachietur ad respondendum et ad verificandum dicti thesauri inventarium.[1]

xij jurati infra. Johannes Wytlof, etc.

Qui dicunt quod Robertus Albin cepit ad terminum viginti annorum unam acram terre et dimidiam de Willelmo Hereward pro quodam summa pecunie, que jacet super Schytarhille.

---

[1] This entry is much torn.

Item dicunt quod idem Robertus tenet de Ada de Alverthorpe, nativo Comitis, quamdam partem domus sue pro xviij*d.* per annum.

Item dicunt quod Johannes filius Willelmi vendidit Thome le Ragged quamdam domum in Kergate; et dicunt quod ipse Johannes dedit quinque acras terre cum filia sua in maritagio, set nescitur utrum dedit merchet an non.

Item dicunt quod Robertus Hereward emit de Willelmo fratre suo quamdam domum in Kergate. [*Struck out.*]

Item dicunt quod Ricardus de Louthe emit de eodem Willelmo quamdam domum in Kergate.

Item dicunt quod Willelmus Grenehode est nativus Comitis; eciam Henricus Stert est nativus; et manent infra villam.

Item dicunt quod Willelmus Lorenarius emit quamdam placeam de Philippo de Alvirthorpe pro quodam redditu per annum [?], et Henricus de Gouketh[orpe] emit istum redditum de eodem Philippo.

Item dicunt quod Petrus Tyrsy est nativus, qui manet infra villam, et mercatus est burgi infra villam.

Item dicunt quod Hamelinus est nativus, et manet infra villam.

Item dicunt quod Johannes cum Canibus est nativus, et manet infra villam.

Item dicunt quod Radulfus Aliday est nativus, et disponsavit uxorem in alio feodo.

Item dicunt quod Lancinus del Clyf est nativus, et manet infra villam.

Item dicunt quod Rogerus Hog disponsavit uxorem que fuit filia nativi Comitis.

Item dicunt quod Willelmus de Castelford emit quondam de Ada de Monte dimidiam acram terre in Morcroft.

Item dicunt quod Thomas Cissor est nativus Comitis, et manet infra villam.

Item dicunt quod Radulfus Hering vendidit Henrico Merrond quamdam placeam in Northegate, quam Philippus tenet.

Item dicunt quod Willelmus de Bridelington tenet terram que fuit Walteri Clerici, nativi Comitis.

Item dicunt quod Philippus le Mercer emit de Philippo Torald unam placeam, qui fuit nativus Comitis.

Item dicunt quod Robertus Fotihose emit quamdam placeam de Torald de Snayppeth[orp], nativo Comitis.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris in Vigilia Sancti Petri Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi supradicto, tempore predicti.

ESSONIA.—Dominus Ricardus de Thornhyll essoniavit primo de secta per Ricardum filium Johannis de Hecmundewyk; plegius Willelmus de Trimigham.

Dominus Henricus de Kyrkeby essoniavit primo de placito transgressionis per Willelmum Russel, versus Johannem de Birstall; plegius Geffray de Northmant[on]. Et quia essoniatus est, ut infra, ideo datus est dies.

Ricardus de Bretton et Michael filius suus essoniaverunt primo versus Willelmum de Letteby de quadam lege recipienda per Paganum de Crigel' et Johannem de Bretton; plegius Robertus Alayn; et quia ipse optulit se, habet diem usque proximam Curiam.

Johannes de Birstall [essoniavit] primo de secta per Walterum filium suum, plegius Johannis de Querneby.

SANDALE.—Loquela inter Adam del Neub', conquerentem, et Michaelem Clericum de Wlveley, defendentem, adhuc in respectum, ut supra.

Adam del Neub'g' optulit [se] versus Willelmum filium Christian' de placito convencionis, qui non venit nec districcio super ipsum potest inveniri. Ideo consideratum est quod distringatur quando poterit super ipsum inveniri.

RAVENESFEUD.—Districcio que precipiebatur super villatam de Fekesby et Johannem Pitit de Prestley, ad finiendum eo quod subtraxerunt se ab secta molendini de Rastrik, ponitur in respectum usque proximam Curiam.

Districcio super villat[as] de Bothemley et Barkesland, de subtraxcione secte molendini de Soland, ponitur in respectum usque proximam Curiam.

Grangiarius de Brad[ley] adhuc habet respectum ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, quia in servicio Comitis.

Johannes de Lethe, Adam de eadem, et Robertus filius Agnetis, conquerentes de placito debiti, optulerunt se versus Adam Molendinarium, qui non venit nec districcio super ipsum invenitur. Ideo consideratum est adhuc quod distringatur quando poterit.

Alanus filius Ade, Willelmus filius Emme, Johannes Franceys, Adam Franceys, conquerentes de Johanne de Eland de placito capcionis averium, optulerunt se; qui habuerunt diem amoris et adhuc habent, prece partium, usque proximam Curiam.

Johannes de Querneby habet respectum ad legem suam faciendam contra dominum Comitem usque proximam Curiam, per . . . . .

WAKEFEUD.—Johannes Graffard venit et finem fecit pro defalta sua, ut patet ad proximam Curiam; plegius Johannes Undrewode; finiavit vj*d*.

ALVIRTHORP.—Walterus filius Gemme de Neuton, prepositus de Alvirthorp, quia non habuit inquisicionem ad istam Curiam, sicut preceptum fuit ei per Seneschallum, de vereficate[1] dicenda inter Thomam filium Thome Dade, conquerentem, et Johannem Graffard, defendentem, de placito unius sepis, ideo in misericordia; et preceptum est ei quod habeat illam inquisicionem ad proximam Curiam; finem fecit xij*d*.

WAKEFEUD.—Thomas filius Thome Dade et Johannes Graffard habent respectum usque proximam Curiam, eo quod inquisicio non fuit provita[2] per defectum prepositi de Alvirthorp.

SANDALE.—Terra qua fuit Ade filius Willelmi de Sandale adhuc in manu Comitis, quia ipse mortuus est.

RAVENESFEUD.—Warynus de Marchesden venit et probavit ij stottos et j pullanum esse suos et invenit hos plegios, videlicet, Johannem del Clif et Walterum de Marchesden, ad respondendum infra diem et annum si aliquis versus eum aliquam calumpniam inponere voluerit; et appreciabantur ad vj*s*.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Inquisicio inter Philippum de Alvirthorpe, petentem, et Willelmum de Lupisheved, defendentem, de una bovata terre in Spineto, ponitur in respectum usque proximam Curiam.

. . . . land venit et probavit ij stottos esse suos, captos . . . . , et invenit hos plegios ad respondendum pro eis infra diem et annum vel de pretio, plegius Thomas de Dranefeld; et appretiabantur ad . . . *s*.

RAVENESFEUD.—[Thomas garcio] Thome de Coppeley optulit se versus Petrum filium Alicie de Hyperum, et dicit quod ipse die Veneris in quindenis istius diei in foro de Wakefeud, ubi plures erunt ludentes jacentes lapidem, et contencione [mota] inter eos venit dictus Petrus cum quodam cultello [tracto, et wlneravit] dictum Thomam in caput, contra pacem, vi et injuste, ad dampnum suum dimidie marce et dedecus dimidie marce, et inde sectam [produxit, *etc.*, *much decayed: vide post*, p. 68].

ALVIRTHORPE.—Willelmus Russel de Northmanton, conquerens de Ada filio Ricardi, optulit se versus eundem, qui non venit nec habuit . . . . . Ideo . . . . .

---

[1] *Sic;* query, for *verificatione*, from *verificare;* or perhaps for *veritate*.

[2] For *provisa*.

Thomas Sampson venit, et alegiavit in plena Curia pro Willelmo filio Ade de Waddiswrth et aliis sociis suis, ut supra patet, contra Willelmum del Hirst; et dictus Willelmus petiit utrum ipse fuit advocatus vel non; et ipsi dixerunt quod non. Ideo consideratum est quod ipse Thomas sit in misericordia, plegius Adam de Waddiswrth; finivit vj*d.*

Willelmus del Hirst optulit se versus Willelmum filium Ade de Waddeswrth, Johannem filium Thome Bust, Adam de Brodbothem, Johannem de eadem, Alanum de eadem, Willelmum filium Alkoc Forestarii, et versus Johannem Momil, qui non venit, et versus Adam de Waddeswrth, et dicit quod predicti Willelmus filius Ade et alii predicti, una cum Johanne Momil, de consilio et precepto predicti Ade de Waddeswrth, vi et injuste, in pace Comitis [?], etc., die Martis proxima post festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo preterito, noctanter, in quadam domo in villa de Waddeswrth ipsum invaserunt et hostubus super ipsum . . . . . intraverunt, et ipsum verberaverunt, et sanguinem ab eo traxerunt, et de cubili suo nudum preter camisium et braccas ejecerunt, et ipsum fugentem [?] ab eis insecuti fuerunt usque ad quamdam silvam juxta villam predictam versus meridiem [*sic*], lapidibus ipsum lapidentes . . . . per noctis obscuritatem ab eis evasit, et retinuerunt penes se zonam suam, pretii duorum denariorum, calligas suas, ... pretii viij denariorum, et sotulares suos, pretii iiij*d.*, ad dampnum suum xxxix*s.*, et dedecus ad j marcam; et inde sectam produxit . . . . . . Postea omnes preter Johannem Momil venerunt, et defenderunt injuriam et pacem Comitis infractam, et omnimodas vires et totum quod eis inposuit, contra ipsum et sectam suam. Et dictus Willelmus dicit quod vix [?] sufficienter defendit quam debuit, eo quod verbocinare inceperunt et non perverbocinaverunt specificando omnimodas vires et non specificando dampna vel perdiciones, et super hoc petit judicium. Et judicium inde ponitur in respectum usque proximam Curiam.

Ravenesfeud.—Preceptum est adhuc distringere Johannem de Heland et Willelmum de Marton ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, quia non venerunt ad turnum de Rastric.

Preceptum est adhuc distringere totam villatam de Walton ad respondendum coram Seneschallo ad proximam Curiam de quodam boviculo de wayvo inter eos existente a festo Sancti Egidii usque Nathalem Domini, et postea per ipsos alienato, ad quorum manus pervenerit.

Gilbertus Walding adhuc restat sub eadem manucapcione quam prius, ad ponendum se in inquisicione si bone suspeccionis fuerit an non, ad proximam Curiam.

Spinetum.—Villata de Spineto et alii, qui pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis post fenum asportatum, habent respectum usque adventum Comitis in istis partibus.

Ravenesfeud.—Johannes de Heland, qui fecit defaltam ad ultimam Curiam, venit et posuit se in misericordia ad voluntatem Seneschalli. Condonatur.

Preceptum erat pluries ad distringendum dominum Johannem de Heton ad finiendum pro defaltis suis. Demum veniunt Baudewynus de Ceyville et Matheus prepositus de Sothill, et manuceperunt pro dicto Johanne ad intrandum citra proximam Curiam quatuor boves, duos equos, vel de fine faciendo si ita fuerit quod dictus dominus Johannes colloquium cum Seneschallo interim poterit possidere.

Adam de Miggele venit, et dat domino xij*d.* pro iiij averiis repleviandis usque proximam Curiam, captis et districtis super dominum Adam de Everingham pro secta Curia, ita quod ea faciat intrare in parcum citra proximam Curiam.

Preceptum est distringere tenentes, feodum et terras Willelmi de Norland ad finiendum pro defaltis suis factis in ista Curia . . . . . dominum Willelmum filium Thome et Willelmum de Connal ad finiendum pro eodem.

Alkoc famulus Ricardi Pykard adhuc restat sub plevina Juliane uxoris Ricardi Pikard et aliorum usque ad proximam Curiam, ad respondendum coram Seneschallo de una juvenca quam deberet cepisse in villa de Walton, et abduxit usque Normanton, et ad quorum manus devenerit.

Robertus filius Ade Wymes de Staynford arestetur ad recognoscendam veritatem de morte Ricardi Pykard, ut patet in Turno ad proximam Curiam, si inveniatur. Non invenitur, ideo nichil actum est.

Omnes alii athachiati pro transgressionibus super ipsos presentatis in Turno, quorum nomina superius patent, in respectum [usque] Seneschalli adventum, quod erit citra proximam Curiam.

Henricus filius Mathei prepositi de Sothill, athachiatus pro suspeccione et fama transgressionis in foresta, restat sub manucapcione dicti Mathei, patris sui, et Roberti Pes usque proximam Curiam; et dat domino j marcam, per plevinam predictorum, ad ponendum se in inquisicione, etc.

Wymark relicta Roberti Bordhee, athachiata pro quodam lepore in curia sua invento, invenit hos plegios, scilicet, Lanceum del Clyf et Rogerum Hog, ad respondendum coram Seneschallo ad proximam Curiam.

Willelmus filius Amabille, pro quodam lepore juvene, quem invenit in campis, restat in prisona. Ideo, etc.

Michael de Helyston pro eschapio sex bovum in le Banynges [?] in misericordia; iij*s*.

Thomas del Grene pro eschapio unius jumenti ibidem in misericordia; finivit vj*d*.

Johannes filius Alicie de Soland pro eschapio sex averiorum apud Marchehale, in misericordia; finivit ij*s*.

Robertus de Saltunstal pro eschapio unius jumenti in foresta, in misericordia; finivit vj*d*.

Henricus de Helgate pro eschapio quatuor porcorum in foresta, in misericordia; finivit xij*d*.

} plegius Matheus Rory.

Thomas filius Johannis filii Hugonis de Mankanholes . . . . . vj*s*.

Agnes del Bothun pro xiij porcis de eschapio in . . . . . . xij*d*.

Radulfus de Colley pro viride in misericordia; finivit vj*d*.

Henricus le fiz Alice pro eschapio bidentum . . . . .

Jordanus de Karleton pro eschapio trium averiorum . . . . .

Willelmus Assolf pro eschapio bidentum . . . . .

Rogerus filius Henricus de Almeley [?] et Adam . . . . . .

[*Some lines are torn away here.*]

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris in vigilia Sancte Margarete Virginis, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercio, tempore predicti.

Essonia.—Johannes de Byrstal essoniavit secundo de secta per Alanum servientem J. de Rav'; plegius Petrus de Walton.

Dominus Henricus de Kyrkeby essoniavit secundo de placito terre per Willelmum de Aynesford versus Johannem de Birstal, qui essoniatus est superius, plegius Radulfus de Chefeud. Et quia ambo partes essoniati sunt, ideo datus est dies.

Ricardus de Bretton essoniavit secundo versus Willelmum de Letteby de quadam lege recipienda, per Johannem de Bretton, plegius Robertus Aleyn; et Michael filius ejus similiter essoniavit se secundo per Henricum de Byry, versus eundem Willelmum. Et quia ipse optulit se, ideo datus est dies usque ad proximam Curiam.

Sandale.—Loquela inter Adam de Neubiggeng, conquerentem, et Michaelem Clericum de Wlveley, defendentem, adhuc in respectum, ut supra.

Adam de Neubiggeng optulit se versus Willelmum filium Christiane de placito convencionis; qui non venit, nec districcio

super ipsum potest inveniri. Ideo consideratum est quod distringatur quum poterit super ipsum inveniri.

Ravenesfeud.—Districcio que precipiebatur super villatam de Fekesby et Johannem Petit de Presteley ad finiendum eo quod subtraxerunt se de secta molendini de Rastric, ponitur in respectum usque ad proximam Curiam.

Districcio super villatam de Bothemley et Barkesland de subtraccione secte molendini de Soland, ponitur in respectum usque ad proximam Curiam.

Grangiarius de Brad[ley] adhuc habet respectum ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, quia in servicio Comitis.

Johannes de Lethe, Adam de eadem, et Robertus filius Agnetis, conquerentes de placito debiti, optulerunt se versus Adam molendinarium; qui non venit, nec districcio super ipsum invenitur. Ideo consideratum est quod distringatur quum poterit inveniri.

Alanus filius Ade, Willelmus filius Emme, Johannes le Franceys, Adam le Fraunceys, conquerentes de Johanne de Eland de capcione averiorum, optulerunt se, qui prius habuerunt diem amoris, et adhuc habent usque proximam Curiam.

Johannes de Querneby optulit se ad faciendam legem suam versus Comitem de transgressione sibi inposita, ut prius patet; et habet respectum usque proximam Curiam.

Alvirthorpe.—Philippus de Alvirthorpe dat domino xiij*s.* iiij*d.* pro licencia concordandi cum Willelmo de Loppesheved pro placito unius bovate terre in Spineto, ut prius patet, ita quod dicta bovata terre imperpetuum remanebit cum dicto Philippo et heredibus suis, quiete, et sine demanda de dicto Willelmo, Alicia uxore ejus, vel heredibus eorum, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde debitas; et pro seysina habenda dat domino ut supra. Plegii, Johannes de Mora, Philippus de Mora.

Sandale.—Terra que fuit Ade filii Willelmi de Sandale adhuc in manus Comitis, quia mortuus est.

Ravenesfeud.—Thomas garcio Thome de Coppeley optulit se versus Petrum filium Alicie de Hyperum, defendentem, de placito sanguinis. Et quia ipse Petrus non venit, ideo distringatur.

Spinetum.—Thomas filius Thome Dade optulit se versus Johannem Graffard de sepibus suis de vilenagio Comitis per ipsum prostratis. Et inquisicio inde venit per Gerbot de Alvirthorpe, Johannem filium Walteri, Adam de Monte, Radulfum de Colley, Walterum filium Jermani, Johannem Underwode, Ricardum filium Galfridi, Philippum de Mora, Rogerum de Loppisheved, Robertum

filium Malle, et Willelmum de Loppisheved, qui dicunt quod dictus Johannes Graffard metas et bundas quinque annis elapsis inter terras eorum per villatam de Spineto aspositas removit injuste, et sepes dicti Thome remote prostarate [*sic*] fuerunt per dictum Johannem. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Johannes pro dicta remocione bundarum [et] prostracione sepium sit in misericordia. Finivit ij*s*., plegius Johannes Underwode.

SOURBY.—Alicia le Flemang optulit se versus Eliam Pyrneys et Michaelem de Helystones, et dicit quod ita convenitur inter Thomam patrem dicte Alicie et dictum Eliam quod dictus Thomas dimisit dicto Elie unam bovatam terre usque ad terminum viginti annorum, ita quod dictus Elias dictam bovatam terre nemini ad firmam traderet, nec aliquo modo dimitteret, nisi ei vel heredibus suis qui pro tempore propinquiores erant, et eo sibi dante tantum quantum et alii sibi persolvere voluerint; interim venit dictus Elias et illam terram alio ad firmam tradidit sine assensu vel licencia dicte Alicie, que heres erat, et feofatur per Thomam patrem ejus et per cartam ejus legitimam, ad dampnum dicte Alicie versus Eliam j marce, et ad dececus dimidie marce, et ad dampnum ejusdam Alicie versus Michaelem de Helystones, qui dictam terram de dicto Elia ad terminum sine licencia suscepit, j marce et ad dedecus dimidie marce, in pace, etc. Et dictus Elias Pyrneys et Michael Helistones venerunt et defenderunt per Henricum Gangel verba Curie, qui advocatus erat de responsione sua non nominando dampna neque totum vel partem. Et dicta Alicia venit et petit judicium super hoc, quod non specificavit dampna nec perdiciones nec totum vel partem. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Elias et Michael, eo quod non verbocinaverunt sicut debuerunt, sint in misericordia, et quod satisfaciant dicte Alicie de dampnis suis; plegius dicti Elie, Willelmus de Notesahe; plegius dicti Michaelis, Willelmus Prepositus de Sourby; finiverunt ij*s*., unde per Eliam vj*d*. et per Michaelem xviij*d*.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Willelmus Russel de Northmanton optulit se versus Adam filium Ricardi de placito debiti, qui venit et recognovit se debere eidem Willelmo septemdecem denarios argenti. Quare consideratum est quod solvat ei debitum suum, et pro transgressione sit in misericordia; finivit vj*d*., plegius Walterus filius Jermani.

SANDALE.—Robertus Harpar dat domino vj*d*. pro licencia concordandi cum Roberto Sygemay de placito verberacionis; plegius Willelmus de Hegrode.

Dyota custrix dat domino vj*d*. pro licencia concordandi cum Roberto filio Marjorie et [*sic*; ? de] Rachedale de placito verberacionis; plegius, idem Robertus filius Marjorie.

SOURBY.—Ricardus filius Henrici de Rachedale venit et probavit quemdam pullanum esse suum, qui captus erat in foresta de Sourby, et dat pro eschapio vj*d.*; plegius Robertus Pes.

RAVENESFEUD.—Johannes de Byrton, conquerens, optulit se versus Petrum Brun de placito transgressionis; qui non venit. Ideo consideratum est quod resommoneatur.

STANLEY.—Robertus filius Philippi Moye dat domino iiij*s.* pro relevio unius bovate duarum acrarum, que fuerunt dicti Philippi patris ejus, et pro seysina habenda, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines domino debitas, etc.; plegius, Philippus filius Bille.

OSSETE.—Ricardus Utlahe dat domino xij*d.* pro inquisicione habenda de quarta parte unius bovate terre, quam Jordanus filius Willelmi Spinc tenet injuste, ut dicit; plegius Henricus de Goukethorpe. Ideo preceptum est quod inquisicio veniat ad proximam Curiam. [*Added.* Et quia non est prosecutus, in misericordia. Fugit. Ideo nichil actum est.]

Jordanus filius Willelmi Spinc dat domino v*s.* pro relevio quarte parte unius bovate terre que fuit Willelmi patris sui, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines domino debitas; plegius, Robertus Pes.

RASTRIK.—Avicia relicta Thome de Stanland dat domino xij*d.* pro inquisicione habenda de tercia parte dimidie bovate terre, quam Johannes filius Thome de eadem tenet injuste, ut dicit, et ei deforciat. Ideo preceptum est quod bona inquisicio veniat inde ad proximam Curiam. Plegius, Walterus del Fritht.

SOURBY.—Alexander Forestarius de Sourby dat domino iiij*s.* pro licencia capiendi tres acras terre in Benteleyrode de Johanne filio Roberti, et tres acras in Hadirchelf de Roberto Preposito de Sourby, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines domino debitas; plegius, Willelmus Prepositus.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Petrus de Metheley dat domino vj*d.* pro licencia capiendi duas acras terre in Alvirthorpe de Alicia filia Henrici de Snaypthorp, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines domino debitas; plegius, Willelmus de Loppesheved.

RAVENESFEUD.—Preceptum est adhuc distringere Johannem de Eland, Willelmum de Marton, ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, quia non venerunt ad Turnum de Rastrik. Condonatur, quia apud Sourby venerunt.

Villata de Walton, districta ad respondendum de quadam juvenca ibidem existente a festo Sancti Egidii usque Nathale Domini, venit; et jurati dicunt quod una juvenca erat ibidem exiens a villa et rediens in campis, set in custodia nullius erat per quod aliquis de

ea respondere debeat, set postea venit Ricardus Pykard de Northemanton calumpniando ipsam et dicendo eam esse suam, et eam accepit et abduxit. Quare consideratum est quod dicta villata eat quieta inde, et quod demanda de dicta juvenca exigatur de dicto Ricardo et de manupasto ejus.

Alkoc famulus Ricardi Pykard adhuc restat sub plevina Juliane relicte Ricardi Pykard ad habendum ipsum ad proximam Curiam, et ad respondendum de dicta juvenca quam precepto Ricardi Pykard, domini sui, deberet cepisse in villa de Walton et abduxisse usque Northemanton.

Ravenesfeud.—Gilbertus Walding adhuc restat sub eadem manucapcione quam prius usque proximam Curiam, ad ponendum se in inquisicione scitur si bone suspecionis fuerit an non, apud Birton.

Spinetum.—Villata de Spineto et alii, qui pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis post fenum asportatum, in respectum usque aventum Comitis in istis partibus.

Ravenesfeud.—Baudewinus le [*sic*] Sceyville et Matheus Prepositus de Sothil, qui manuceperunt pro domino Johanne de Heton usque istam Curiam ad finiendum pro defaltis suis, vel ad intrandum quatuor boves, duos equos, in districcionem, venerunt, et intraverunt dicta averia, et habent respectum usque proximam Curiam, ita quod ea averia tunc habeant apud Wakefeud ad faciendum et recipiendum voluntatem Seneschalli.

Adam de Miggeley venit et intravit quatuor averia per ipsum repleviata usque ad istam Curiam, que capta fuerunt pro districcione super dominum Adam de Heveringham pro secta Curie, et adhuc habet respectum usque proximam Curiam, ita quod ea averia ad tunc faciat intrare.

Omnes alii athachiati pro transgressionibus super ipsos presentatis ad Turnum, quorum nomina in Turno patent, adhuc habent respectum usque adventum Seneschalli.

Osset.—Henricus filius Mathei Prepositi de Sothill, athachiatus pro susspecione et fama transgressionis in foresta, adhuc restat sub manucapcione quam prius usque proximam Curiam, ad ponendum se in inquisicione si talis fuerit an non, et de se acquietando, invenit hos plegios, scilicet, Willelmum de Heley, Johannem filium Willelmi Sping', et Mattheum patrem ejus.

Wakefeud.—Wymarka relicta Roberti Blodhehe adhuc restat sub manucapcione quam prius pro capcione cujusdam leporis in curia sua inventi, ad respondendum inde et ad ponendum se in inquisicione.

Jacuit in prisona per iij septimanas, et nichil habuit in bonis. Ideo inde quietus [*sic*].

Willelmus filius Amabille adhuc restat in prisona Comitis pro quodam lepore juvene, quem invenit in campis. Ideo, etc. Jacuit in prisona per unum mensem, et nichil habuit in bonis. Ideo quietus.

RAVENESFEUD.—Rogerus filius Henrici de Ammeley et Adam frater ejus ad ultimam Curiam replegiati per plevinam Henrici filii Rogeri de eadem et aliorum, ut ibi patet, pro wlneribus inflictis Rogero de Brereley, adhuc habet respectum sub eadem forma quam in alia Curia continetur.

DEFALTA.—Preceptum est adhuc distringere tenentes, feodum et terras que quondam fuerunt Willelmi de Northland, ad finiendum pro defaltis Curie, ut prius patet.

Dominus Willelmus filius Thomas, Dominus Johannes de Heton, Dominus Adam de Heveringham, et Willelmus de Connale, adhuc faciunt defalta, sicut prius. Ideo preceptum est quod distringantur.

Dominus Ricardus de Thornhil et Radulfus de Sefeud, prius essoniati de secta Curie, optulerunt ad warentiam faciendam, et habent respectum de ea facienda usque ad proximam Curiam.

RASTRIK.—Adam de Norland dat domino ij*s.* pro licencia capiendi Agnetam de Castello in uxorem; plegius Ricardus del Bosco, prepositus.

RAVENESFEUD.—Alicia uxor Radulfi le Halt' pro assisa cervisie [?] non bene custodita, in misericordia; finivit vj*d.*

Uxor Johannis Cort pro eodem, in misericordia; vj*d.*

Uxor Ricardi Brid pro eodem; vj*d.*

Uxor Thome de Aula pro eodem; vj*d.*

Uxor Hugonis hominis de Decani [?] pro eodem xij*d.*

HOLNE.—Thomas Brum dat domino xij*d.* pro inquisicione habenda de una dimidia acra terre quam Thomas Fernhoule tenet injuste, ut dicit; plegius Ricardus Bru[m]. Et preceptum est quod inquisicio veniat ad proximam Curiam.

RAVENESFEUD.—Willelmus del Hirst optulit se versus Willelmum [filium] Ade de Waddeswrth, Johannem filium Thome Bust, Adam del Brodbothem, Johannem de eadem, Alanum de eadem, Willelmum filium Alkoc Forestarii, et versus Johannem Momil qui non venit, et versus Adam de Waddeswrth; et recordata querela sua et responsione eorundem, ut in alia Curia patet, consideratum est omnino quod sint ad legem; plegii de lege, alter alterius plegius.

HOLNE.—Adam de Querneby, quia recepit unam cistam de quodam latrone, furatam, de qua est saysitus, ut dicit, et discussum per

inquisicionem, dat domino pro dicta transgressione dimidiam marcam. Ideo inde quietus.

Osset.—Adam filius Ricardi, arestatus per suspecionem de transgressione foreste, dat domino ijs. pro existendo sub manucapcione Ade de Heton et Johannis filii Henrici de eadem et Gerbot, ad ponendum se in inquisione· bona, si bonus fuerit an non, usque proximam Curiam.

Holne.—Ricardus Bru[m] queritur de Thoma de Halumschyre de Bradeford de placito verberacionis; plegius de prosequendo Thomas Bru[m], plegius de r[espondendo?] Rogerus de Cartewrth.

Thomas de Halumschyre de Bradeford queritur de Ricardo Bru[m] de placito transgressionis; plegius de prosequendo Adam de Cartewrth.

Sourby.—Henricus Hourebrother et Ricardus Hodde queruntur de Willelmo et Johanne de Noteschawe, Roberto filio Rogeri, Ricardo de Estwode, et Roberto de Saltonstal, de placito transgressionis; plegius de prosequendo, Willelmus Prepositus.

Spinetum.—Willelmus Prudfote queritur de Johanne cum Canibus de placito verberacionis; plegius de prosequendo, Ricardus de Lupesheved.

Sourby.—Johannes Lovekyn, rectatus de transgressione foreste de Sourebyschyre, dat domino dimidiam marcam pro existendo sub plevina et manucapcione Ade de Miggele, Willelmi de Schypeden, et Willelmi filii Alkoc de Chakeltonstell, quod bene et fideliter se geret versus Comitem et alios, ita quod plegii predicti respondebunt pro fine predicta et pro suis omnibus delictis.

Wakefeud.—Willelmus Clericus queritur de Radulfo Bukke de placito transgressionis, plegius de prosequendo Johannes de Ravenesfeud.[1]

Idem Willelmus queritur de Roberto Prest de placito debiti, plegius de prosequendo Johannes de Ravenesfeud.[1]

Idem Willelmus queritur de Gelle Bakur [?] de placito debiti, plegius de prosequendo Johannes de Ravenesfeud.[1]

Sourby.—Willelmus del Hirst optulit se versus Willelmum filium Ade de Waddesworth, Johannem filium Thome Bust, Adam del Brodebothem, Johannem de eadem, Alanum de eadem, Willelmum filium Alkoc Forestarii, et versus Johannem Momyl, (qui non venit), et versus Adam de Waddesworth, de judicio recipiendo secundum querelam in aliam Curiam contentam; et recordetur querela.

---

[1] These three items are struck out.

Consideratum est quod sufficienter responderunt ad querelam dicti Willelmi seu defenderunt, quare sunt ad legem; plegii de lege, alter alterius plegius.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris vigilio Sancti Laurencii, anno supradicto.

ESSONIA.—Dominus Henricus de Normanton essoniavit se per servicium domini Regis versus Johannem de Byrstal de placito transgressionis, per Willelmum de F[ether]stan; plegius Willelmus Russel. Et quia idem Johannes non venit, ideo distringatur. Et datus est dies usque proximam Curiam.

Dominus Ricardus de Thornhill essoniavit se primo de secta per Adam de Waddeswrth; plegius Johannes de Caylly.

Willelmus de Birton essoniavit se primo de secta per Eliam filium suum; plegius Elias de Schelfley.

Willelmus le Flemang essoniavit se primo de secta per Ricardum hominem suum; plegius Johannes de Ravenesfeud.

Ricardus de Bateley, attornatus domini Johannis de Horbyry, essoniavit primo de secta per Willelmum de Bateley; plegius Johannes de Heland.

Willelmus del Hyrst essoniavit primo de quadam lege recipienda versus Willelmum filium Ade de Waddeswrth per Robertum Aleyn; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

Idem Willelmus essoniavit de eadem versus Johannem filium Thome Buste per Henricum de Byrry; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

Idem Willelmus essoniavit de eadem versus Johannem Momyl, qui non venit, per Ricardum de Bretton; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

Idem Willelmus essoniavit de eadem versus Adam del Brodbothem per Robertum Aleyn; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

Idem Willelmus essoniavit de eadem versus Johannem del Brodbothem per Johannem de Stabulo; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

Idem Willelmus essoniavit de eadem versus Alanum del Brodbothem per Rogerum del Foldes; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

Idem Willelmus essoniavit de eadem versus Willelmum filium Alkoc per Johannem de Wrenneclyf; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

Idem Willelmus essoniavit de eadem versus Adam de Waddeswrth per Petrum de Hyperum; plegius Robertus Aleyn.

SANDALE.—Loquela inter Adam de Neubigging, conquerentem, et Michaelem Clericum de Wlveley, defendentem, in respectum ut supra.

Adam del Neubigging optulit se versus Willelmum filium Christian[e] de placito convencionis, qui non venit, nec districcio potest inveniri. Ideo consideratum est quod distringatur quum districtio poterit inveniri.

RAVENESFEUD.—Districcio que precipiebatur super villatam de Fekesby et Johannem Petit de Presteley ad finiendum, eo quod se subtraxerunt de secta molendini de Rastrik, in respectum adhuc usque adventum Comitis.

Districcio que precipiebatur super villatas de Bothemley et Barkesland de subtraccione secte molendini de Soland, adhuc in respectum usque adventum Comitis.

Grangearius de Bradeley adhuc habet respectum de defaltis suis finiendis, quia in servicio Comitis existit.

Johannes de Leth, Adam de eadem, et Robertus filius Agnetis, conquerentes de placito debiti, optulerunt se versus Adam Molendinarium, qui non venit, nec districtio super ipsum invenitur. Ideo distringatur quum districtio super ipsum poterit inveniri.

Johannes de Querneby venit et optulit se ad legem suam faciendam versus Comitem, et cum xij manu sua, de transgressionibus sibi impositis, ut prius patet, et legem fecit. Ideo inde quietus.

Alanus filius Ade, Willelmus filius Emme, Johannes le Fraunceys, et Adam le Fraunceys, optulerunt se versus Johannem de Eland; et dicunt quod idem Johannes die Mercurii proxima ante Cathedram Sancti Petri hoc anno cepit et capere fecit duos boves rubeos et j vaccam nigram per Hugonem, prepositum suum et alios in feodum Comitis Warrennie, et eas abduxit ad domum dicti Johannis de Eland in feodo Comitis Lincolnie, de pretio xviij*s.*; et die Martis proxima in prima septimana quadragesime venerunt Hugo filius Johannis de Eland, Rogerus de Heleyes, et alii ignoti, consilio et precepto dicti Johannis, et ab eis vij averia in feodo Comitis Warrennie ceperunt, de pretio ij marcarum et dimidie, et unum arcum et x sagittas qui de roberia ceperunt, et dicta averia abduxerunt in feodum Comitis Lincolnie et detinuerunt quousque deliberabantur per Ballivum Comitis Warrenie jur', in pace, etc.; ad dampnum et dedecus eorum xx*s.*; et inde sectam produxerunt. Et ipse Johannes venit. et defendit vim, etc.; et dicit quod videtur [ei] quod non tenetur eis respondere nec ad querelam eorum, eo quod inposuerunt ei roberiam [et non pertinet] ad istam curiam roberiam judicare, et ex alia parte quod non posuerunt pretium in [arcu] et sagittis; et inde petit judicium. Et consideratum est per Curiam quod dictus Alanus et omnes socii sui sint in misericordia quia inposuerunt roberiam,

que non pertinet ad istam Curiam et quia non posuerunt pretium super arcum et sagittas, nec diem deliberacionis averiorum. Plegii, alter alterius; finis antedictorum Alani, Willelmi, Johannis, et Ade le Fraunceys, iiij*s.*; et quod dictus Johannes eat quietus inde, et quod returnum habeat averiorum suorum.[1]

Ricardus de Bretton et Michael filius [suus] quia retraxerunt se de quadam lege recipienda de Willelmo de Letteby de capcionis averiorum, in misericordia; plegius Johannes filius Swayn de Bretton. Finiverunt ij*s.*

Sandale.—Terra que fuit Ade filii Willelmi de Sandale adhuc in manus Comitis, quia ipse mortuus est.

Ossete.—Elias le Chaumpion de Ossete pro multiloquio in plena Curia in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*

Hyperum.—Petrus filius Alicie de Hyperum pro defaltis suis versus Thomam garcionem Thome de Coppeley, finivit xij*d.*; plegius Johannes de Rastrick.

Thomas garcio Thome de Coppeley optulit se versus Petrum filium Alicie de Hyperum, et dicit quod ipse die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli in foro de Wakfeud, ubi plures erant ludentes jactantes lapidem, et quadam contentione mota inter dictos Thomam et Petrum, venit predictus Petrus concurrens cum quodam cultello tracto, et dictum Thomam wlneravit in maxilla, contra pacem, vi et injuste, in pacem, etc., ad dampnum et dedecus j marce; et inde sectam produxit. Et dictus Petrus venit, et defendit totum de verbo ad verbum quod ei sibi inposuit. Ideo ad legem; plegii de lege Willelmus filius Hugonis de Schipeden et Robertus de Soureby.

Rastrick.—Avicia relicta Thome de Staynland optulit se ad ponendum se in inquisicione de tertia parte dimidie bovate terre quam Johannes filius Thome de eadem tenet injuste et ei deforciat, ut dicit. Et quia idem Johannes non venit per primam summonicionem, consideratum est quod resummoniatur.

Ravenesfeud.—Thomas de Opton, conquerens de Johanne de Norlaund de placito transgressionis, optulit se versus eundem. Et quia idem Johannes non venit per summonicionem, nec per resummonicionem, consideratum est quod distringatur.

Gilbertus Walding, arestatus pro suspecione, ut prius patet, adhuc restat sub eadem manucapcione quam prius ad ponendum se in inquisicione, usque proximam Curiam apud Wakefeud.

---

[1] This part of the Roll is in very bad condition.

Villata de Spineto et alii qui pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis post fenum asportatum, in respectum usque adventum Comitis in istis partibus.

Rogerus filius Henrici de Emeley et Adam frater ejus et Henricus de Emmeley, pater eorum, habent licenciam pro . . . . per licenciam cum Rogero de Brerely, serviente de Tymberwode, de placito verberacionis; plegii Johannes de Kirkeby et Adam de Heton.

Petrus Brun dat domino xij*d.* pro licencia concordandi cum Johanne de Birton de placito transgressionis; plegius Johannes de Birton.

Rastrik.—Reynerus Capellanus de Kyrkeleyes, conquerens de Susanna del Brighuses de placito transgressionis, habet diem [usque proximam] Curiam de Rastrik; plegii de prosequendo Willelmus le Engleys et Willelmus socius ejus.

Sandale.—Ricardus prepositus de [Ra]strik [?] quia precepit Thomam filium Nelle et Thomam de Thornhill et Adam Sw . . . . . .[1] ad opus Comitis apud Rastrik sine licencia . . . . amerciati erant ad duos *s.* pro . . . . . suo et pro absencia . . . . .

Matilda relicta Roberti Coci de Horbyry, conquerens de Hugone Coco de Horbyry de placito convencionis. [Et idem] Hugo non venit per primam [sum]moniciam, ideo preceptum est quod resummoniatur.

Holne.—Alanus filius Rogerus de Wlve . . . . . dat domino xij*d.* pro licencia capiendi duas . . . .

. . . . de Everingham dat domino vj*s.* viij*d.* pro respectu habendo de secta Curie usque festum . . . . plegii . . . . . . de Miggeley et Michael filius R . . . . . de eadem.

Dominus Hugo de Heton dat domino xl*s.* pro respectu habendo de secta Curie ab hac die usque festum Sancti Michaelis sequentem [et ab?] festo Sancti Michaelis usque festum Sancti Michaelis anno revoluto, videlicet, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarto, per plevinam [?] Baldewyni de Seyvile et Mathei de Sothil, ita quod idem dominus Hugo non sit districtus pro secta Curie pro terra pertinente ad tenementum quod tenet de domino Johanne de Heton usque predictum festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi predicto, et pro Willelmo de Heton admittendo pro attornato de secta Curie illo anno faciendo per plegi[um] . . . . et admissus est.

---

[1] The Roll is much torn here.

Discussum est quod Juliana relicta Ricardi Pikard abduxit unam juvencam vaginam existentem apud Walton usque Normanton, sine licencia Ballivorum Comitis. Ideo consideratum quod distringatur ad finiendum inde.

Thomas de Cartewrth dat domino vj*s.* viij*d.* pro licencia capiendi dimidiam acram terre et unum toftum in Cartewrth de Rogero de Cartewrth, faciendo servicia et consuetudines domino debita; plegius Ricardus Brun.

Alexander de Farneley pro eschapio ij equorum, in misericordia; finivit vj*d.*; plegius Adam de Wlvedale.

Hugo de Cumberworth pro v bidentium, in misericordia; finivit vj*d.*; plegius Michael de Fuleston.

Willelmus de Stanel[ey] pro v averiis, in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*; plegius Matheus de Holne.

Elyas del Apelyerd pro v averiis, in misericordia; finivit . . . .

Roger Fullo pro eschapio iiij averiorum, in misericordia; finivit . . . . .

Henricus de . . . . keley de Bradeforth pro transgressione bruerie facta super moram de Hyperum, in misericordia; plegii Henricus de Leyton . . . . de Sculecotes; finivit dimidiam marcam.

Hugo Leggard de Bradeforth pro transgressione cirporum, in misericordia; plegius Willelmus de Sculecotes.

Alkoc Brok pro eschapio iij vaccarum, in misericordia; finivit . . . .; plegius Adam de Wlvedale.

Ricardus de Cumbrewrth pro v bidentibus de eschapio . . . .

Willelmus Drake [?] de Schipeden pro . . . . . .

Hugo de Staneclyf pro j equo, in misericordia; finivit . . . .

Alkoc de Sunderland pro ij boviculis, in misericordia.

Robertus de Saltonstall pro eschapio iij porcorum, in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*; plegius . . . . .

Robertus de Miggle pro ij bobus de eschapio, in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

Alkoc del Frith pro uno jumento in misericordia; finivit xij*d.*; . . . . Forestarius.

Robertus de Sourby pro quadam . . . . asportata . . . . . . quodam ramo asportato . . . . . . iiij*s.*

Johannes filius Roberti de Heton . . . . . . vj*d.*; plegius Willelmus de Saltonstal.[1]

---

[1] The remainder of this membrane is illegible. It forms the outside of the Roll, and is very dirty and much rubbed.

CURIA apud Birton die Dominica in crastino Sancti Laurencii, anno supradicto.

HOLNE.—Inquisicio inter Thomam Brun, petentem unam dimidiam acram terre et Thomam Fernhoule, defendentem, venit per Ricardum del Scoles, Henricum ad capud ville, Johannem filium Marie, Alkoc de Wlvedale, Robertum de Capella, Reg' de Wlvedale, Matheum del Scoles, Adam Cusyn, Thomam de Wlvedale, Johannem de Eldwardholes, Thomam filium Agge, et Hugonem de Lytelwode, que dicit super sacramentum suum quod Adam filius Godythe quondam habuit ex dono dicte Godithe matris sue iiij^or acras terre et dimidiam de nova terra et unam dimidiam acram terre de nativa terra Comitis ex dono Thome, fratris sui et heredis patris eorum, et eas tenuit per longum tempus; postea in necessitate sua magna venit dictus Adam, et dictas iiij acras et dimidiam terre una cum una dimidia alia acra terre vendidit Ricardo Aleys, avunculo dicti Ade [*sic*], petentis, et sursum soluit in Curia, et idem Ricardus obiit in dicta terra vestitus et seysitus, sine herede corporis sui. Postea venit Willelmus, frater dicti Thome, petentis, et dictam terram releviavit et tenuit. Et dictus Thomas Fernhoule venit, et locutus fuit cum Alexandro Lucas, ad tunc Seneschallo, pro habenda inquisicione de una bovata terre integra, et adquisivit eam per inquisicionem, excipiendo de dicta bovata terra illam dimidiam acram terre quam Thomas Brun petit. Ac dicunt quod dictus Thomas, post mortem Willelmi fratris sui, propinquior est heres, et quod illam dimidiam acram terre una cum quatuor acris predictis sibi datis de matre tenere debeat et gaudeat. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Thomas Brun terram suam recuperet in pace et habeat, et quod dictus Thomas Fernhole pro injusta detentione sit in misericordia, et condonatur quia pauper. Et dictus Thomas Brun dat domino pro seysina xij*d.*, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Michael de Fouleston.

Willelmus de Honle[1] pro tribus boviculis de evasione, in misericordia: finivit ij*s.*; plegius Johannes filius Nicholai de Holne.

DECRETUM.—Judicatum est in Curia apud Byrton in ecclesia coram Alexandro Lucas, tunc Seneschallo, presente tota patria, quod si ista contingat quod aliquis inplacitaverit aliquam de terra vel de retencione terre, vel aliquo alio modo, et ille qui tenuerit terram illorum et seminaverit illam et custagia apposuerit, et alius adquisitus fuerit illam terram, quod ille qui seminaverit terram alterius recuperet

[1] Query, "Holne."

vesturam illam quam seminavit et custagia, et alius revertat ad terram suam nudam, sine aliquo alio auxilio habendo.

Robertus de Harop dat domino xij*d*. pro licencia capiendi unam placeam in Alstanley, que fuit Ricardi Dykeler, continentem duas rodas terre in longitudine et duas rodas in latitudine, de Gilberto de Alstanley, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debita; plegius Johannes filius Willelmi.

Ricardus Fraunceys dat domino xx*s*. pro licencia capiendi duas acras nove terre de Comite in Heppewrth, quas idem Ricardus tenuit per duos annos tempore Ricardi de Hedon usque nunc, nichil donante Comiti pro seysina aut annuatim, faciendo pro servicia et consuetudine domino viij*d*. per annum; plegii totius Thomas de Holne, Johannes de eadem, Robertus filius Marie, Henricus Molendinarius de Wlvedale.

Thomas de Halumschyre dat domino xij*d*. pro licencia concordandi de duabus querelis cum Ricardo Brun de placito transgressionis; plegius Ricardus Brun.

CURIA apud Rastrik die Lune proxima ante festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno, etc.

HYPERUM.—Thomas Miles dat ij*s*. pro licencia capiendi unum thoftum et duas acras terre in Northorum de Henrico filio Ricardi, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines domino debitas; plegius Johannes de Stanclyf.

Reynerus cappelanus de Kyrkeleys optulit se versus Sussannam del Brighuses, et dicit quod ipse dicte Sussanne unam juvencam tradidit in custodiam, et ipsa postea fleebotomavit et sanguine ab ea traxit, ad detereoracionem duorum solidorum, ac ipsum insultavit inde irascend' turpibus verbis, vocando ipsum inhertem hominem et parvum, in pace, etc., ad dampnum, etc. Dicta Sussanna venit et defendit totum, de verbo ad verbum, et inde ponunt se super inquisionem. Et inquisicio venit per totam villatam del Brighuses, que dicit et veritatem recognoscit ipsam sanguinem a dicta juvenca traxisse, set non ad dampnum nec ad detereoracionem dicte juvence nec dicti Reyneri, nec de turpibus verbis nec de violencia nichil sciunt, per sacramentum quod fecerunt. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Reynerus et plegii sui pro falso clamore sint in misericordia. Finis condonatur ad instanciam Willelmi, officiarii Ebor'.

Presentatum fuit quod Thomas filius Ricardi de Coppeley ceperat unam acram terre de Hugone de Stanclyf infra aliam convencionem

terre prius inter eos confectam, qui venit et recognovit, et dat domino pro licencia capiendi eandem acram terre de eodem Hugone xij*d.*, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas.

Inquisicio capta de villatis [de] Staynland, Barkesland, Fekesby et Bothemley, de uthesia levata in patria scitur, quis eam levavit et super quos, et qua de causa; que venit et dicit per sacramentum suum quod die Mercurii proxima ante Cathedram Sancti Petri venerunt quidam homines, assensu et consilio et jussu Johannis de Eland, in feodum Comitis Warrennie usque Staynland, et duo averia eorum ceperunt et abduxerunt in feodum Comitis Lincolnie usque Elaund, et ea retinuerunt usque in crastinum ad horam tertiam, quosque deliberabantur per Thomam del Slac, prepositum Johannis de Querneby; et de hoc non pacatur, venerunt Johannes Pudding et Hudde Prepositus, et alii, die Martis in prima septimania Quadragesime, in feodum Comitis Warrennie, ubi gentes de Staynland porrexerunt ad carucas suas, interogantes averia eorum in districcione pro dimidia marca, quam Johannes de Querneby dicto Johanni promiserat in auxilio ad primogenitum filium suum militem faciendum, et ea abduxerunt usque fines et bundas domini Johannis, Comitis Warrennie, et ibidem remanserunt; interim venerunt Johannes de Elaund, Rogerus de Heleyes, Hugo filius dicti Johannis, et Radulfus de Moscroft, et alii, cum vi et armis, et gentes Comitis Warrennie ibidem inventos verberaverunt, wlneraverunt et male tractaverunt, contra pacem, et quemdam arcum, pretii ij*d.*, et x sagittas, pretii iiij*d.*, ab eis ceperunt et retinuerunt; et cum homines Comitis Warrennie hoc perceperunt quod antedicti Johannes, Rogerus, et alii homines predicti Comitis sagittare inceperunt, hutesiam et clamorem super eos levaverunt; hoc percipientibus, Johannes et Rogerus dicta averia retiererunt et abire dimiserunt usque Staynland retro aquo devenerunt et averia abduxerunt usque Norlaund in feodum suum, et ibidem remanserunt quousque deliberabantur per Johannem de Ravensfeud, Ballivum Comitis. Ideo, etc.

Inquisicio capta de quodam nido emerlion' in Hyperum amisso et furato, venit per totam villatam de Northouerum, que dicit quod hoc anno inventus erat quidam nidus emerlion' in Bynsrode, et presentatus principali forestario, et per visum ejusdem, scilicet, Thome de la Garderobe, tradebatur in custodiam Johanni de Stanclyf, preposito de Hyperum, ita quod de illo esset responsurus; ac in custodia ejusdem Johannis furabatur et amittebatur, et quadam contencione mota inter forestarium et prepositum de tali conting . . . si ita esset quod quum nidus esparvariorum vel aliarum volucrum

inveniebatur quis eorum custodiam ultra dictum nidum apponeret; requiritur a predicta inquisicione; que venit et dicit super sacramentum suum quod invento quodam nido in aliquo bosco in patria, forestarius custodem ultra illum nidum apponere vel assignare tenetur, et prepositus custagia et expensas illius nidi sivi custodis ex denariis Comitis persolvere tenetur. Quare consideratum est quod dictus Johannes, ex quo illum nidum ex tradicione et deliberacione forestarii possidebat, et postea amittebatur pro sua iniqua tutela, quod sit in misericordia, et quod satisfaciat domino Comiti de predictis volucribus et nidi in primo adventu ipsius secundum voluntatem suum. Finivit vj*d.*

CURIA apud Alifax die Martis proxima ante festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercio.

SOURBY.—Henricus Hourebrother [?] et Ricardus Hodde optulerunt se versus Willelmum de Noteschawe, Johannem de eadem, Robertum filium Rogeri, Ricardum de Estwode, et Robertum de Saltonstal, et dicunt quod ipsi predicti Willelmus, Johannes, Robertus, Ricardus et Robertus fuerunt consultores et coadjutores insimil cum eis de quodam scripto incusacionis super forestarios de Sourby presentando adperficiendo, et ipsi predicti Willelmus et alii socii sui ipsos Henricum Hourebrother et Ricardum Hodde nuncios fecerunt de presentacione illa presentanda Seneschallo et aliis Ballivis Comitis propter quamdam presentacionem et per inquisicionem patrie amerciebantur grave, ut prius patet, ad dampnum et obprobrium et dedicus xl*s.*, in pace, etc. Et dicti Willelmus, Johannes, Robertus, Ricardus et Robertus, veniunt et defendunt totum de verbo ad verbum, et inde ponunt se [in] inquisicione patrie. Que venit per Rogerum del Helm, Henricum de Litheseles, Willelmum del Helm, Ivonem de Soland, Philippum de Soland, Johannem de Neuriding, Eliam Prepositum, Ricardum del Pendaunt, Ricardum del Dene, Michaelem de Cliftones, Willelmum filium Rogeri, Jordanum de Werloley, et Adam de Waddeswrth; que venit et dicit per sacramentum suum quod fecerunt quod antedicti Willelmus de Noteschawe, Johannes de eadem, qui non venit, Robertus filius Rogeri, Ricardus de Estwode, et Robertus de Saltonstal, omnes erant pares et conscentientes insimil et uno assensu de illa presentacione presentanda Ballivis Comitis, set de ascripcione tamen nescierunt horam, tamen conscentierunt et assensum dederunt ad presentacionem iniquitatis super forestarios Comitis presentandis,

et quod omnes predicti Willelmus, Johannes, Robertus, Ricardus, et Robertus, fecerunt dictos Henricum et Ricardum nuncios eorum, per quod ipsi grave amerciabantur. Quare consideratum est quod omnes predicti Willelmus, Johannes, Robertus, Ricardus, et Robertus, pro magna iniquitate eorum et contradiccione presentacionis et assensus sint in misericordia, et quod satisfaciant dictis Henrico et Ricardo de dampnis suis et opprobriis. Plegii de dampnis et de misericordia, alter alterius plegius. Finiverunt x*s*. Ita quod isti predicti fiant participes et pacabiles cum dictis Henrico et Ricardo ad solvendum solucionem plenariam ad quam amerciabantur equaliter unoquoque solvente.

Sourby.—Inquisicio capta de domibus burgatis in patria et verberacione hominum Comitis, et hutesia levata noctanter, et insultacione infra domos noctanter in patria, venit per Johannem del Grenhirst, Rogerum filium Johannis, Henricum de Stodley, Ricardum Talevaz, Michaelem de Sothill, Robertum del Grenhirst, Ricardum del Rediker, Alkoc de Sourby, Johannem de Miggele, Willelmum filium Thome, Ricardum Brun, et Henricum de Holgate; que venit et dicit super sacramentum suum quod fecerunt quod clamor talis erat in patria quod hutesia levata fuit in patria, set nesciunt per quem nec propter quid, nec de burgacione domorum, nec de verberacione hominum, nec insultacione domorum patrie, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod nullum in talibus sciunt culpabilem, set quidam de patria fecerat querelam quod per aliquos patrie erat verberatus, set dicunt super sacramentum suum quod non verberabatur propter quod deberet querelam suam fecisse. Dicunt omnino non quod de talibus inposicionibus presentacionibus nullam sciunt culpabilem, set in omnibus sciunt cunctos fideles et bonos. Ideo nichil inde actum est.

Sourby.—Philippus de Soland dat domino xij*d*. pro licencia capiendi iiij^or^ acras terre in Soland de Alot de Heley usque ad terminum octo annorum plene completorum, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Willelmus de Werloley.

Willelmus filius Thome Fabri de Miggeley dat domino x*s*. pro licencia capiendi unam bovatam terre de Willelmo filio Ricardi del Pendaunt de terra sua propria quam habet in manu sua sine dote omnium feminarum, faciendo servicia et consuetudines inde domino debitas; plegius Willelmus Prepositus.

CURIA apud Wakefeud die Veneris in vigilia Sancti Mathe, Apostoli, anno supradicto, tempore predicti.

ESSONIA.—Robertus filius Anot de Stanley essoniavit primo de secta per Walterum de Stanley; plegius Petrus de Walton.

Radulfus de Schefeld primo de eadem per Willelmum de Aynesford; plegius Petrus de Walton.

Johannes Buste primo de quadam lege facienda Willelmo del Hyrst per Adam de Waddiswrth; plegius Adam del Brodebothem; et quia idem Willelmus optulit se, ideo datus est dies. [*Added.* Condonatur lex per dictum Willelmum, ideo nichil inferius actum est.]

Alicia la Flemang primo de secta per Willelmum Hendebody; plegius Johannes de Ravenesfeud.

Petrus filius Alicie de Hyperum essoniavit primo de quadam lege facienda versus Thomam garcionem Thome de Coppeley per Willelmum del Hirst; plegius Robertus Alayn. Et dictus Thomas non venit, set essoniavit primo de dicta lege recipienda per Baldewynum de Sayville; plegius Willelmum de Eclisley.

Willelmus de Trimigham primo de secta per Johannem de Waddiswrth; plegius Adam de Waddiswrth.

Thomas de Garderoba essoniavit primo, per Alanum garcionem Johannis de Ravenesfeud, versus Margiriam de Dewisbyry de placito transgressionis; plegius Petrus de Walton. Et quia ipse optulit se, ideo datus est dies.

SANDALE.—Loquela inter Adam del Neubigging, defendentem,[1] et Michaelem Clericum de Wlveley, defendentem, de placito transgressionis, adhuc in respectum, ut supra.

Adam del Neubigging optulit se versus Willelmum filium Christian[e] de placito convencionis; qui non venit nec districcio super ipsum potest adhuc inveniri. Preceptum est adhuc quod distringatur quum districcio super ipsum poterit inveniri.

RAVENESFEUD.—Districcio que precipiebatur super villatam de Fekesby et Johannem Petit de Prestley, ad finiendum eo quod subtraxerunt se de secta molendini de Rastrik, in respectum usque adventum Comitis.

Districcio super villatas de Bothemley et Barkesland pro eadem adhuc in respectum, ut supra, usque adventum Comitis.

[1] *Sic:* a mistake for "conquerentem." See *ante*, pp. 66, 67.

Grangiarius de Bredeley habet adhuc respectum de pluribus defaltis suis, quia in servicio Comitis.

Johannes de Letthe, Adam de eadem, et Robertum filium Agnetis, conquerentes de placito debiti, optulerunt se versus Adam Molendinarium; qui non venit, nec districcio super ipsum invenitur. Preceptum est adhuc quod distringatur quum districcio super ipsum poterit inveniri.

Sandale.—Terra que fuit Ade filii Willelmi de Sandale adhuc in manus Comitis, quia ipse mortuus est.

Rastrik.—Avicia relicta Thome de Staynland optulit se ad ponendum se in inquisicione de tertia parte unius bovate terre quam Johannes filius Thome de eadem tenet injuste et ei deforciat, ut dicit. Et quia idem Johannes non venit per summonicionem nec resummonicionem, preceptum est quod distringatur.

Ravenesfeud.—Thomas de Hopton, conquerens de Johanne de Northland de placito debiti; qui venit, et recognovit se debere iiij*s*. dicto Thome, et satisfecit eidem de eisdem, et finivit pro misericordia ij*s*.; plegius Hayne Forestarius.

Johannes de Birstall, defendens, optulit se versus dominum Henricum de Northmanton de placito retencionis averiorum, et quia idem dominus Henricus non venit, prius esson[iatus] per servicium domini Regis, nec brevis profert, consideratum est quod dictus dominus Henricus distringatur [ad] veniendum ad audiendum judicium suum, et quod dictus Johannes eat quietus sine die, et quod returnum habeat averiorum; et quod Willelmus Russel plegius ultimi essoniatoris sommonietur ad audiendum judicium suum, et Willelmus de Phetherstan, essoniator ejus, attachietur. [*Added.* Non invenitur, ideo nichil actum est inde.]

Gilbertus Walding, arestatus pro suspicione, adhuc restat sub manucapcione quam prius ad ponendum se in inquisicione, utrum ipse sit fidelis an non, usque proximam Curiam; et quia plegii ejus sunt insufficientes, preceptum est quod atachietur.

Spinetum.—Villata de Spineto et alii qui pascebantur averia sua in prato Comitis post fenum asportatum—finis et transgressio predicta condonatur per Comitem, ita quod decetero averia eorum non intrant in dicto prato.

Ravenesfeud.—Hugo Cocus de Horbiry, defendens, optulit se versus Matildam relictam Roberti Coci de Horbiry, conquerentem, de

placito convencionis; et quia dicta Matillis[1] non venit, consideratum est quod dictus Hugo eat quietus sine die, et quod dicta Matilda[1] et plegii sint [in] misericordia; plegius Johannes de Ravenesfeud; finivit vj*d.*

Willelmus Proudfot optulit se versus Johannem cum canibus, qui non venit set fecit defaltam nunc sicut prius. Ideo preceptum est quod bene distringatur.

Preceptum est quod Juliana relicta Ricardi Pycard adhuc distringatur ad finiendum et ad respondendum de quadam juvenca vagina existente apud Walton, quam abduxit apud Northmanton sine licencia Ballivorum, quia discussum est, ut prius patet.

SPINETUM.—Willelmus Proudfot optulit se versus Philippum de Mora et Willelmum fratrem suum de placito verberacionis, et dicit quod ipsi die Dominica proxima ante Assumpcionem Beate Marie in pace Dei [?] ante horam nonam, veniend[em] de ecclesia versus hospitium inter villam de Wakefeud et Spinet[um], ipsum wlneraverunt in capite et male verberaverunt pro quodam debito quod ab eo[2] petiit, et male tractaverunt, contra pacem, ad dampnum xx*s.* et dedecus c*s.*, et inde sectam produxit. Et ipsi veniunt, dicendi quod non, et ponunt se inde in bona inquisicione. Et preceptum est quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam.

Johannes filius Nalle queritur de Gelle Molendinar'[3] de placito verberacionis; plegius de prosequendo Thomas homo Leticie.

SANDALE.—Robertus Parvus de Crigeliston dat dimidiam marcam pro inquisicione habenda de una bovata terre que fuit Radulfi Uprit, quam Robertus filius Henrici detinet ei injuste, ut dicit. Et preceptum est quod bona inquisicio inde veniat ad proximam Curiam, et quod dictus Robertus atachietur.

STANLEY.—Robertus filius Bateman Tagge dat iij*s.* pro relevio dimidie bovate terre que fuit patris sui, faciendo inde servicia et consuetudines. Plegius Philippus Prepositus.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Margiria filia Philippi atte Lidgate dat ij*s.* pro licencia maritandi se; plegius Walterus Prepositus.

RAVENESFEUD.—Dominus Ricardus de Thornhyll dat dimidiam marcam pro relaxacione warentie cujusdam essonii de secta Curie; plegius Willelmus le Flemang.

Willelmus le Flemang dat ij*s.* pro eodem; plegius dominus Ricardus de Thornhill.

---

[1] Both forms of the nominative are used.

[2] *Sic;* query *ab eis?*

[3] Query, masculine or feminine?

SOURBY.—Willelmus filius Ade de Waddiswrth, Adam del Brodebothem, Johannes de eadem, Johannes filius Thome Bust, Alanus de eadem, Willelmus filius Alkoc Forestarii, Johannes Momil, et Adam de Waddeswrth, optulerunt se versus Willelmum del Hirst, de lege eorum facienda, et legem suam fecerunt. Ideo dictus Willelmus pro injuste querela sua in misericordia, et alii recedant quieti; plegius Adam de Waddeswrth; finis ejus v*s.*

Willelmus de Barkesland pro j jumento de evasione, j pullano in Mareschawe, in misericordia; plegius Mokoc.

Elias de Lye pro eschapio j pullani in eodem, in misericordia; finivit vj*d.*; plegius Rogerus de Schelton.

STANLEY.—Bateman Gerong, conquerens, optulit se versus Robertum Anot de placito verberacionis; qui non venit, set superius essoniatus est de secta, et judicium restat in respectum usque proximam Curiam si salvari poterit per illium essonium contra dictum Bateman vel non. Plegius de prosequendo Rogerus Carpentarius. [*Added.* Consideratum est postea quod summonietur.]

[*Translation of the foregoing Roll.*]

Wakefield Court Rolls.

[1]COURT at Halifax, on Tuesday before the feast of S. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 18th], 2 Edward I [1274].[2]

Rastrik.—Simon the Grave of Hipperholme, John de Stanclif, Mathew de Sundreland, Alecok del Clif, Richard de Northouerum, Roger the Fuller, Walter de Schepeley, Elias del Grene, Gilbert Bothe, Henry son of Richard de Northouerum, Richard de Thothyll, John del Wode, Roger son of Walter, Adam Stel, Henry son of William Leysing, John son of Hanne son of Ketyl, Henry the late Grave, Thomas Undreclif, Peter Pil', Adam and John del Botherode, give 20 marks for having the mill of Rastrik this year, payable half at Pentecost and half at Michaelmas, under their own pledge.

Soureby.—Robert the Forester of Soureby, Philip the Forester, William the Grave of Soureby, Soyer de Soureby, William de Saltonestall and Roger his brother, give 73*s*. 4*d*. for having the mill of Soureby and Werloweley this year, payable half at Pentecost and half at Michaelmas; pledge, the Grave.

John de Miggeley against John son of Robert de Soureby, says that John called him a usurer, which the defendant denies. The defendant duely waged his law, and therefore goes quit. The plaintiff is amerced 12*d*.

An inquisition was granted by the Earl to Michael de Helistones [to inquire] whether he had lost 60*s*. through the pledge of John de Helistones or not, as appears at the preceding Court at Soureby.[3] The inquisition comes by Hugh son of Alan de Northland, Hugh son of Mathew, Henry del Ridyng, William son of Alan,[4] Henry de Halifax, Ivo de Soland, Philip le Waleys, Henry de Soland, Adam de Werloweley, John de Miggeley, Soyer de Soureby, Richard son of Thomas, Robert the Grave, Ivo de Werloweley, Nelle the Grave, and William the Grave. The inquisition is ordered to come at the next Court at Wakefield.

---

[1] Page 1. [2] See note on page 1.
[3] The Rolls of this Court are not forthcoming. [4] Page 2.

RASTRIK.—Maude wife of John de Horton in full Court granted, released, and quit-claimed for herself and her heirs to Beatrice and Cicely, daughters of William de Bosco, all right which she has or can have in a bovate of land for which Eva, wife of William de Bosco, their mother, paid a relief for their use in the time of Richard de Heydon,[1] on condition that the said Eva shall pay 6*s.* 8*d.* for the said Maude, which she is to pay for having an inquisition as to the said bovate of land, and shall give her a super-tunic worth 3*s.*, or else 3*s.* They [Beatrice and Cicely] give 2*s.* for having seisin.

SOUREBY.—The attaint[2] of Soureby is adjourned to the next Court, at the instance of William de Langf[eud].

HYPERUM.—Agnes daughter of John del Barm [? Barn] gives 2*s.* as her relief for five acres of land which were her father's, doing [services and customs]. Pledges, Adam and Jordan de Northuuerum.

Jordan son of Thomas de Northuuerum complains of John son of Roger de Northuuerum [*de eadem*]; pledge for the prosecution, Adam de Northouerum. The same Jordan against the said John says that he killed a mare of his, inasmuch as he chased it and drove it until it died. John comes and denies it. They put themselves on an inquisition of their neighbours, who say on their oath that it is true. John is ordered to pay Jordan for his mare, and to be amerced; pledge, Adam de Ouerum. Condoned because he is poor.

SOUREBY.—Jordan de Schakeltonstal, Nelle de Wynter, John Luvekyn, and William son of Elkoc de Schakeltonstal, accused of taking a stag, remain under the surety of Sir Richard de Thornhyll until the next Court at Wakefeud.

HYPERUM.—Gilbert del Bothes and John le Barn' are chosen to be foresters in the wood of Hyperum and Schipeden; they have made oath well and faithfully to keep the Earl's forest and warren, and to present attachments.

[3] Jordan del Dene gives half a mark for not coming to the Tourn, and for breaking the Earl's fold, and for making a rescue against the beadles; pledge, Richard de Coppeley. Jordan finds pledges, Henry de Coppeley and Richard de Coppeley [*de eadem*], for his good and peaceful behaviour towards the beadles and all others.

RASTRIK.—John son of Reymund de Rastrik gives 2*s.* for being in peace touching certain land which his brother claimed; pledge, Henry the Grave.

---

[1] Perhaps a former Steward of the Manor.

[2] *Attinctus* and several kindred words seem used in this Roll to mean the presentments of a jury. [3] Page 3.

Hyperum.—Hugo de Suthclif gives 12*d.* for having an inquisition whether he bought a bough in Hyperum wood or not. The inquisition is to come at the next Court at Wakefield.

Total: 13*s.* 8*d.*

COURT at Birton, on Thursday in the feast of S. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 18th], in the said year [1274].

Holne.—Richard de Rodes gives 2*s.* to have license of concord with Elias del Barneside in a complaint that he called him a robber; pledge, Richard the Grave.

The same Richard de Rodes gives 2*s.* to have license of concord with Thomas son of Elias del Barnedeside in the same plea. Same pledge.

Elias del Barnedeside and Thomas his son give 2*s.* to have license of concord with Richard de Rodes. Same pledge.

William son of William, one of the inquisition presented[1] at the preceding Court, as there appears, pays fine of 4*s.*; pledge Richard the Grave.

Presented by Thomas de Fenton, the forester, that a stag was found killed in the forest. An inquisition was held thereupon by the townships of Holne, Alstanley, Thwnge, and Cartewrth, who say on their oath that they know not who is guilty thereof, but that they believe that the stag was wounded outside the liberty of the Earl, and then entered the liberty, and died of the wound. The flesh is putrid.

Richard the Grave of Scoles, Richard the Grave of Byrkes, Hanne de Wlvedale, John son of Mary de Wlvedale [*de eadem*], William de Thweng, Adam de Heppewrth, Nicholas Kenward, and Nicholas the Miller, give 20 marks for having the mill of Cartewrth this year, under their own pledge, payable half on S. Giles's day [Sept. 1st] and half at Michaelmas.

Total: 10*s.*

---

[2]COURT at Wakefeud on Friday in the feast of S. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 18th], in the said year [1274].

Essoigns.—John de Eland, for the first time, touching suit [of Court], by William de Swyneshevęd; pledge, William de Ecclisley.

---

[1] *Iniuncta*: see Note 2, p. 81.

[2] Page 4.

John de Birstal, for the first time, for the same, by Richard, his man; pledge, William de Trimigham.

Ralph de Schefeld, for the first time, for the same, by Roger the Grave of Ecclishyll; pledge, William de Trimigham.

Thomas de Burgo, for the first time, for the same, by Peter de Waleton; pledge, Baldwin de Seyville.

John de Caylly, for the second time, for the same, by Roger, his man; pledge, Baldwin de Seyville.

William le Flemang, for the first time, for the same, by Richard de Clifton; pledge, William de Ecclesley.

Agnes Peronell, for the second time, for the same, by John del Fyney; pledge, John de Querneby.

Michael the Clerk, for the first time, against Adam the Grave of Newbyggin in a plea of trespass, by William Franceys: pledge, Baldwin de Seyville.

Sir John de Horbiry, for the first time, touching suit [of Court], by William son of John de Bateley; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

Thomas, the man of Richard de Bateley, defends his essoign for the first time in a plea of trespass, by Richard de Bateley; pledge, John de Mora.

William the Champion, for the second time, touching suit [of Court], by Robert Pes; pledge, Henry de Goukethorpe.

SANDAL.—It is presented that Alice, wife of Baugecler broke the barn of Robert son of Henry de Crigeliston, and stole four sheaves of corn; Robert pursued her, and took the corn from her, and allowed her to go. Fine, 13*s.* 4*d.*[1]; pledge, Richard the Grave.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert Faukes against Gerbot de Alvirthorpe and William Ferthyng, says that on the Sunday before S. Luke's day [Oct. 18] they seized a cow of William Fuller's in pledge, by the pledge of the said Robert, for an oak tree, value 4*s.*, forcibly and unjustly, and detained it . . . . contrary to the pledge, until it was delivered up by John de Raven[esfeud]. The defendants said that they justly seized it for the 4*s.*, because Robert was bound to them in that amount[2] for the said oak tree. Robert comes and says that he was not bound to them for anything. Therefore to their law; pledge, Richard the Clerk.

HYPERUM.—Order to distrain John son of Alote de Hyperum, as before, to answer Thomas, Richard de Bateley's man, in a plea of [drawing] blood.

---

[1] It is not clear who was fined, perhaps both.

[2] Page 5.

Ravenesfeud.—Richard son of John de Bateley came and released a certain law to John son of Henry le Hewere, and gives 2*s*. for license of concord with him; pledge, William de Birton.

Alvirthorpe.—Agnes Lambot against Adam son of Richard de Alvirthorpe, says that he beat her, which he denies, and they put themselves on an inquisition. The inquisition comes by the township of Alvirthorpe, and says that he did beat her because she used insulting words to his wife. He is amerced 12*d*., and must pay her her damages. Adam's wife is amerced 12*d*. for using insulting words to the plaintiff, and the plaintiff is amerced 12*d*. for the like to Adam's wife. Pledge, Gerbot the Grave.

Sandale.—Adam son of William de Sandale, comes in full Court and finds pledges, viz., Peter de Waleton and others, as appears below.

Ravenesfeud.—Adam the Grave of Rowell' [? Rothwell], came and proved a bay foal to belong to Lady Aleysia de Lascy, and found pledge, viz., John de Ravenesfeud, to produce it or its value, 5*s*., within a year and a day, if necessary; pledges, Adam de Alverthorpe and William Pescy.

Sir Geoffrey de Neville has appointed Thomas Sampson his attorney to do suit of Court for him this year, and he is admitted.

Sandale.—Thomas son of Pelle and Robert son of Simon give 8*s*. for leave to exchange their lands and houses for ever, doing [suit and services].

Wakefeud.—Order to distrain William the Tanner to warrant to Thomas le Ragged certain land which he sold him by his charter. William] admits [his liability] in full Court.

Spinetum.—William the Clerk against Richard Swerd and Philip the Tailor [*cissor*] in a plea of land; they have a love-day, at the request of the parties, till the next Court, saving [the lord's] right.

Alvirthorpe.—Peter the son-in-law of Philip atte Lidgate, his wife and her sister, plaintiffs, and Agnes wife of Peter atte Lidgate, defendant,[1] put themselves on an inquisition as to which of them has the better right to the crop [*vestura*] of a bovate of land, which the said Peter, his wife and her sister recovered through an inquisition last year, as appears in the Roll of Alexander Lucas, the Steward. The inquisition comes by the whole neighbourhood, and they say on their oath that Agnes, the wife of Philip atte Lidgate, who lost the land, should have the crop off it; and also that she ought to have one crop after the land was lost, wherever it was sown with wheat [*siligo*] or barley, on account of her manure.

[1] Page 6.

Alvirthorpe.—Sibyl daughter of German gives 2*s*. for license to marry; pledge, Gerbot the Grave.

Ravenesfeud.—Baldwin de Seyville makes fine of 6*s*. 8*d*. for release of his warranty of an essoign; pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

Thomas de Thorneton makes fine of 6*s*. 8*d*. for the like; pledge, Baldwin de Seyville.

Hyperum.—Alcok de Sundreland against Henry de Mixenden, Robert his brother, and John son of Adam de Waddiswrth, and Richard del Pendant, in a plea of [drawing] blood. They did not come, and are to be distrained.

The inquisition of Hugh de Suthclif, touching a certain bough, is respited till the next Court.

Ravenesfeud.—Alice le Flemang makes fine of 2*s*. for default of suit of Court; pledge, John de Ravenesfeud.

Agnes Peronel gives 2*s*. for release of warranty of an essoign; pledge, John de Querneby.

The Granger of Bradeley finds pledges, viz., Thomas de Hopton, Baldwin de Sayville, Thomas de Coppeley, and Roger de Rastrik, to satisfy the Earl before the next Court for wounds inflicted on the Earl's men, and also to enter a good distress, of the value of nine oxen.

Sandal.—These are the chattels which were found in the house of Alice, widow of Elias Baugecler, a fugitive, viz., 3 bushels of draget, sold for 8*d*., 1 quarter of oats, sold for 17*d*., half a quarter of a bushel of oats, for 10½*d*., a small hutch [*huchia*], value 6*d*., one empty jar [*doleum*[1]], value 7*d*., and other small utensils, value 1½*d*.; total, 4*s*. 2*d*. The Grave of Sandale is to seize them into the Earl's hands.

Alvirthorpe.—John Hoskel, chosen to be the Grave in the place of Gerbot, the Grave of Alvirthorpe, gives 4*s*. not to be Grave; pledge, Gerbot.

[2] Walter son of Gemme, is chosen by the whole township of Alvirthorpe, to be Grave in his place, and they will answer for him.

Rastrik.—Richard son of Thomas de Fekesby, gives 3*s*. for license to take four acres of land in Fekesby from Thomas his father, doing [services and customs, etc.]; pledge, Hugh de Fekesby.

Wakefeud.—Nigel de Wakefeud is chosen to be Grave in the place of Thomas son of Nigel, Grave of Wakefeud, by the natives [*nativi*] of Wakefeud, who will answer for him.

---

[1] This word has a variety of meanings.

[2] Page 7.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Walter de Flanshowe gives 2*s.* for license to take two acres of land in Flanshowe from Jonetta, doing [services and customs, etc.]; pledge, Walter son of Gemme. He is to find a house for Jonetta, in which she may dwell all the days of her life.

SANDAL.—Robert son of Henry de Crigeliston, gives 2*s.* for license to take all the land which Alice, wife of Elias de Baugecler, a fugitive, held of the Earl in Crigeliston, for ever, doing services and customs; pledges, John de Ravenesfeud and Payne de Crigeliston.

Adam son of Henry Tubbing [?], gives 12*d.* for license to take four acres of land from Robert Nyrp, the smith, in Crigeliston, for a term of fifteen years. Robert shall do the services and customs for the last three years, and Adam for twelve years. Pledge, Richard the Grave.

RAVENESFEUD.—Ralph de Schefeld gives 12*d.* for making default at the last Court; pledge, William de Barneby.

SOURBY.—Matthew son of John de Rastrik, complains of William the Chaplain of Halifax, in a plea of [drawing] blood; pledge, William le Engleys.

Sir Richard de Thornhill, charged with taking a stag in Sourby forest, gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for respite until the next Court.

Jordan de Schakeltonstal, Nelle de Wynter, John Luvekyn, and William son of Elkoc, charged with taking the same stag in the forest of Sourebyschire, give 100*s.* to be under the surety of Sir Richard de Thornhyll until the first coming of the Earl into those parts, and then they will satisfy the Earl at his pleasure.

WAKEFEUD.—The matters pertaining to the millers of Wakefeud are respited till the next Court.

SOUREBY.—Elias de Sckyrecote finds a pledge, Thomas de Coppeley, for his coming to Wakefeud at the next Court to wage his law that he did not beat the Earl's fisherman at Halifax, Adam Slaybrand.

[1] RAVENSFEUD.—To be remembered, the fine of Thomas de Coppeley for suing the Earl's men elsewhere than in the Earl's Court.

WAKEFEUD.—Ralph de Hybernia, Richard de Castelford, Henry de Holebroke, Robert son of Philip, Adam the Smith, Henry Hod, Hycke Schym, Roger Hog, Robert son of Ede, Alice at the Bar, and Richard the Carter, distrained to answer as to a trespass charged against them at the Tourn at Wakefeud, as appears below, came and made oath, as they ought, that they did suit at the Earl's mill. Therefore they are quit.

[1] Page 8.

Margery de Thurstanland complains of William son of Adam de Heley, for trespass. Pledge, Richard the Clerk. [William] is attached by Peter Brun.

OSSETE.—Richard Modisaule [? moody soul] complains of William the Clerk of Dewesbiry, for [drawing] blood; pledge, Hugh the Carter. [William] is attached by Robert the Lister [*tinctor*].

Richard son of Meriilda complains of Gilbert de Bouderode for trespass; pledge, Hugh Agath'.

Total: £8 17*s.* 6*d.*

Sum total of both parts: £10 2*s.* 6*d.*

Wakefeud; 3 Edward; Alexander Lucas, Steward.

COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday, the feast of S. Edmund of Pontigny [Nov. 22nd], the year aforesaid [1274], in the time of the said [Steward].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir Thomas de Burgo essoigns the second time touching suit [of Court], by Walter de Stanley; pledge, Peter de Waleton.

Sir Richard de Thornhyll essoigns for the first time for the like, by Hycke, the servant [*garcio*] of John de Ravenesfeud; pledge, Robert Alayn.

Michael the Clerk of Wlveley essoigns the second time against Adam the Grave of Neubigging in a plea of trespass, by Robert Faukes; pledge, John de Rastrik. A day is given.

Ralph de Schefeud essoigns the second time touching suit [of Court], by Roger, his man; pledge, Robert Alayn.

[1] John de Birstal essoigns the second time for the like, by Adam his man; pledge, John de Ravenesfeud.

Agnes Peronell essoigns the third time for the like, by Roger de Hudresfeld; pledge, John de Querneby.

SANDAL.—Adam the Grave of Neubygging gives 12*d.* for license to take one acre [of land] from William Corre in Crigeliston, doing [service and customs]; pledge, Richard the Grave.

HYPERUM.—Hugh son of Henry de Stanclif gives 2*s.* for license to take 5 acres of land from Henry, his father, in Schipeden, doing [service and customs]; pledge, Henry de Stanclif.

[1] Page 9.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Robert Faukes came and duly waged his law, with the third hand,[1] against William Ferthyng and Gerbot de Alvirthorpe touching a plea of 4*s.*, as appears at the last Court. He therefore goes quit, and Gerbot and William are amerced 2*s.*

HOLNE.—Richard son of Juliana de Longeley gives 10*s.* for license to take 7 acres of land in Wlvedale from Thomas son of Thomas de Heppewrth, doing service and customs; pledge, Richard the Grave.

HYPERUM.—Thomas the man of Richard de Bateley against John son of Alice de Hyperum, says that on the Nativity of S. John the Baptist [June 24th] he took from him 9 arrows and a pair of gloves, value 4*d.*, within the township of Hyperum, and used insulting words to him, and beat him, and broke his head, to his damage of 2*s.* John came, and denied everything against Richard de Bateley and his suit. [The plaintiff] claimed judgment because [the defendant] defended "against Richard de Bateley," and not "against Thomas, his man." Therefore John must pay Thomas his damages, and is amerced 12*d.*; pledge, John de Miggeley.

RAVENESFEUD.—William le Champiun came in full Court and agreed to make a quit-claim to Henry, his brother, of the whole tenement which he held of the Earl, [Henry] doing suit of Court and all other services and customs which William, his brother, used to do for the same. And Roger [*sic*, ? Henry] did fealty to the Earl, and the Steward took the fealty for the Earl, in full Court.

[2] WAKEFEUD.—William the Tanner sold certain native land to Thomas le Ragged by charter, and because he could not warrant it as free, according to his charter, without license of the Court, he is in mercy; pledge, Thomas le Ragged. He pays a fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* by the same pledge, and also to possess his native land in peace henceforward, without challenge.

OSSETE.—Richard Modisoule against William the Clerk of Dewesbiry in a plea of assault. They have a love-day at their request until the next Court, when they must appear, without essoign, under a penalty of 6*s.* 8*d.*, saving [the Earl's] right.

HYPERUM.—The inquisition of Hugh de Suthclif as to a certain bough, is respited until the coming of the Steward to Rastrik or until the next Court at Wakefeud, because the Grave was ill, and no one came from his Graveship to this Court.

---

[1] *i.e.* with two compurgators.

[2] Page 10.

Ravenesfeud.—Sir Richard de Thornhill had respite until this Court touching the taking of a stag, and because he is essoigned at this Court, as appears above, therefore he still has respite.

The Granger of Bradeley comes and enters 9 oxen as distress for wounds inflicted on the Earl's men, and they are in the custody of the Grave of Wakefeud. Afterwards he has respite, until the Steward's coming to Rastrik, to make fine or to enter the said beasts; pledges, Thomas le Ragged and Thomelyn.

Soureby.—William the Chaplain of Halifax and Matthew son of John de Rastrik have license of concord in a plea of trespass; the amercement is condoned at the instance of Thomelyn de Garderobe.

Hyperum.—Alcok de Sondreland came and abandoned his plea against Henry de Mixenden, Robert his brother, John son of Adam de Waddeswrth and Richard del Pondant, of [drawing] blood. Therefore the said Alexander[1] is in mercy; pledge, William de Schipeden; he fined 12*d.*

Soureby.—Jordan de Schakeltonstall and his associates, who are charged with taking a stag in Soureby forest, have respite until the Earl's coming, as to making their fine.

Ravenesfeud.—Robertus de Schelfley gives 10*s.* to have respite until Michaelmas as to the distresses made upon him for Sir John de Heton, his lord, for defaults of suit of Court; pledges, Adam de Wodehusis, Adam Prigge, and John the Carpenter, and all the other tenants of that fee.

[2] Soureby.—Philip le Waleys, charged with taking a stag and a kid [*capriolus*], gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to be under surety until the next Court, pledges, Hayne and John de Thorn', namely, at Sourebyschire; and they put themselves on a good inquisition whether they are guilty or not.[3]

Alan del Rodes, charged with the same offence, gives half a mark to have respite until the Steward's coming into Sourebyschire; pledge, John de Miggeley.

Elias de Schyrecote comes and wages his law in due form that he did not assault Adam Slaybrand, the Earl's fisherman at Halifax. Therefore he goes quit, and Adam is in mercy. Pardoned, because he is poor.

---

[1] From this it would appear that Alcok is a diminutive from Alexander.

[2] Page 11.

[3] The change to the plural is explained at the next Court (*post*, p. 94), where Alan del Rodes appears as a co-defendant. See next entry.

RAVENESFEUD.—Order to distrain Thomas de Coppeley to make fine for impleading the Earl's men elsewhere than in the Earl's Court. He afterwards comes, and gives 4*s.* to have the opinion of the Court as to whether he has offended the Earl in this matter or not. A day is given at the next Court.

RASTRIK.—The land of John de Honeley [is taken] into the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

RAVENESFEUD.—John de Querneby comes and acknowledges that he owes Raymond de Donecastre 20*s.*, and all that has come about in usury[1] through his default; he has a day for payment, namely, Sunday, the morrow of S. Clement [Nov. 23rd].

STANLEY.—Ralph de Uchethorp gives 2*s.* for license to take 5 acres of land in Uchethorp from Thomas de Stanley for a term of 8 years, doing service and customs; pledge, Philip the Grave.

WAKEFEUD.—Clement the Clerk against John le Rollere in a plea touching a certain meadow. John did not come to this Court, nor to the two preceding ones; therefore he and his pledges are to be distrained to make fine for their defaults and to answer to Clement as to the main plea.

Roger and Robert, sons of Hugh Albyn, against John Baly in a plea of defamation. John comes and admits it in full Court. Therefore he must satisfy the plaintiffs and be in mercy. [The fine] is condoned because he is poor.

Alan the Smith is in mercy for taking toll; pledge, John his son. Fine 12*d.*

John, his son, for the like, 12*d.*; pledge, Alan the Smith.

[2] Agnes daughter of Josa and Alan Fisc [?] are in mercy because they made concord without license and out of Court; 6*d.*

SOUREBY.—William son of Elkoc de Schakelstonstal, charged with trespass in the forest, gives 13*s.* 4*d.* to be under the surety of Adam de Waddeswrth and William de Schypeden until the Earl's coming; they must produce him then.

WAKEFEUD.—William the Parker of Wakefeud gives 20*s.* to have respite until the Earl's coming for making fine with the Earl for many trespasses charged against him in taking venison. John de Thorn', Geppe de Wytewrth, Thomas de Fenton, Heyne the Forester of Soureby, Nigel the Grave, Henry Hod, and Nelle de Soureby, become sureties for him.

---

[1] This seems to be the meaning of *judeismus* here.

[2] Page 12.

RAVENESFEUD.—Sir John de Horbiry comes and makes Richard son of John de Bateley his attorney, by letters patent of the Earl, to do suit of Court at Wakefeud in his place. He is admitted.

HOLNE.—Margery de Thurstanland against William son of Adam de Helye in a plea of trespass. William did not come, and is therefore to be distrained.

OSSET.—Gilbert de Bouderod gives 4*s*. for license of concord with Richard son of Miriilda in a plea of trespass; pledge, John Amable of Dewesbiry.

WAKEFEUD.—Malyna de Soureby makes fine of 6*d*. for trespass as to brushwood [*busca*] in the park; pledge, Philip the Mercer.

William Grenehod, for the like, 6*d*.; pledge, Luvecok, his brother.

SANDAL.—Adam son of Parnel, for the like in Thurstanhaye, 6*d*.

Robert de Suthorp, for the like, 6*d*.

Roger the Miller, for the like, 6*d*.

Adam de Aula of Sandal, for the like, 6*d*.

OSSET.—Nelle at Wood [*ad Boscum*], for the escape of 4 beasts, 6*d*.

Margery de Bouderod, for the escape of 2 beasts, 6*d*.

WAKEFEUD.—Gilbert Gaye, for trespass of brushwood [*busca*] in the park, 6*d*.

Robert son of Philip, for a cartload of brushwood, 6*d*.

John de Cunigburg, for the like, 6*d*.

Thomas Nunde and Luvecok Grenehod, for the like, 6*d*.

SPINETUM.—The whole township of Thornes [*Spinetum*] has a day given until Epiphany in which to seek the Earl's favour, because they pastured in the Earl's meadow with 21 beasts after the hay was carried.

[1] WAKEFEUD.—John with-the-hounds [*cum canibus*] of Wakefeud for the like, with 8 oxen and 2 horses, has a day [etc., as above].

Richard de Wytfeld of Wakefeud, for the like.

Thomas Dade of Wakefeud, for the like, has a day [etc., as above].

SOUREBY.—John de Miggeley, charged with taking a stag in Soureby forest, puts himself on a good inquisition at Halifax or Rastrik, whether he is guilty or not; pledges, John de Thorn' and Hayne de Soureby.

STANLEY.—Ralph de Uchethorp, for concealing pigs in the Earl's pannage in the great wood, 12*d*.

---

[1] Page 13.

SPINETUM.—William the Clerk, plaintiff, Philip the Tailor [*cissor*] and Richard Swerd, defendants, in a plea of land, have a love-day, at their own request, until the next Court, saving [the Earl's] right.

The inquisition ordered by Sir William de Rollesby upon the accounts:—

Philip the Mercer, William Yllewyly, Robert son of Anot, Nel Hereward, Robert Albyn, Henry Hod, William de Morthyng, Robert del Heet, Richard at Kirk, William Pescy, Philip the Tailor, John Wytlof, Henry son of Robert, Robert Hereward, John Pollard, John son of William, Alcok the Carpenter, Adam Hod, Hugh Fox, Henry le Restar, Philip de Uchethorp, Geoffrey son of Anot, John son of William de Stanley, and Richard Swerd, say upon their oath that they know nothing of the goods and chattels of John the Forester of Soureby, who was killed, and they do not know who has them, nor what has been done with them, nor who distributed them, so that the Earl may have his due of them. Therefore nothing is done in the matter.

And as to the names of those who ought to be put in exigent by William de Wakefeud, the clerk, and who, as he says, are in arrear for the pannage of the 52nd year,[1] to the amount of £6 17*s*. 8*d*., as was ordered on the account taken by Sir William de Rollesby, they say that William the clerk, was the collector, furnisher, and accountant that year for the pannage, and collected the money for the pannage that year, which came to his hands, or the hands of those assigned by him, and not to any other; but what and how much [the moneys] were, they know not, on their oath.

[2] As to the charges made against William the Parker by Richard Peny, they say that William pastured his oxen, cows, sheep and pigs, and his horses and those of others, namely, a horse of Baldwin de Seyvile's and another horse, in the said William's acres in the park of Wakefeud; he also carried off dry wood from the said park by cart-loads, at his pleasure. Also that he took a certain part of a covy of partridges [?] in the field of Stanle, and did as he liked with them. He also took part of the fire-wood [?] in the aforesaid park, and distributed it at his pleasure. And to make the truth of these [charges] more certain, they say that the son of the Grave of Stanle took these things to the use of the said William. They say also that William killed a doe in the great wood at Wakefeud, and carried it to his house, and gave it to his wife when he married her

[1] 52 Henry III, 1267-8. [2] Page 14.

again [?]; and they state this on the authority of Richard Peny, who was present with him at the time. They say that William promised a hide to Brother Silvester, then Preceptor of Newlands, and as he had not one in readiness, he crossed the park at Wakefeud towards Willewebyth in Thornes [Spinetum], and there killed a doe, and sent it to the said Brother, so that he might have the hide promised to him; and knowing and scheming, he wrongfully acquired it. [Brother Silvester?] refused it; whereupon William got angry, and caused the flesh with the hide to be carried to his own house, and there he distributed it at his pleasure.

They say also that the same William cut down two oaks in Wakefeud park after the coming of Thomas de Garderoba, and that he had part of another oak, of which he made timber for his carts. He also took four heronsews[1] two years ago in Wakefeud park; this was presented by Walter son of Gerbot. William also promised a buck to Henry de Metheley's wife, and gave it; and he ordered Richard Peny, his servant, to feather an arrow so that it should not be recognised by anyone; and this he did with two grey goose feathers and one white one, and bound it with a white thread; this was presented by the said Richard Peny, in full Court.

They say also that the same William carried hay through the middle park and broke the park pale to do so; he also carried fern from the said park through the same opening.

William makes fine, as above, to be under surety until the Earl's coming.

---

[2]COURT at Rastrik on the Monday after the feast of S. Edmund of Pontigny [Nov. 22nd], in the said year [1274], and in the time of the said [Steward].

SOUREBY.—The inquisition touching the evildoers in the Forest of Soureby comes by Adam at the Cross, John son of Elias, John son of James, John de Grenehirst, Roger son of John, John son of William de Routonstall, Richard Fox, Adam de Waddiswrth, John son of Thomas de Holgate, Richard Talevaz, William de Stodley, Henry de Stodley, William del Birkenschawe, William the Grave of Soureby, Elias the Grave of the same, Thomas de Westwod, John de Roaldesete, Richard son of John, Thomas de Roaldesete, Roger son of Edward, William de Nuteschawe, Matthew son of Cicely, William

[1] Young herons. [2] Page 15.

son of Simon, Ivo de Soland, Hugh son of Alan, John de Northland, Henry de Halifax, Henry atte Ryding, Henry de Lytheseles, Alan son of Juliana, Richard del Pendant, Adam Migge, Jordan son of John, Richard del Dene, William del Holm, Henry [? brother of] Hanecok, Roger son of Robert, Adam de Warloweley, and Hugh son of Matthew; who say on their oath that John de Migeley, who is charged with taking a stag, as appears at the Court at Wakefield, is quit thereof, because he took nothing, but is in all things a good and true man towards the Earl and all others. And [they say] that it is rather to the Earl's profit than not that the said John should hold certain land near the Forest, at Haderschelf, because he keeps the Earl's Forest as well as he is able, being the Forester.

The said John was charged that he ought to have received four oxen and 16 sheep, the chattels of Hugh de Barkeshere, a fugitive. [The jury] say on their oath that he was not able to have any part of those chattels because the King's Coroner claimed them for the King's use, by an inquisition.

They say on their oath that Philip le Waleys and Alan del Rodes, who are charged with taking a stag and a kid, are not guilty, but are in all things true men towards the Earl and all others. Therefore they go quit.

They say also that John de Asberne, a man of Stephen le Waleys, and Hulle, a man of Thomas de Thorneton, took a stag in the Forest of Soureby. And thereupon came Adam, the son of Thomas de Holgate, and found them skinning the stag; and Adam had a part of it, but they know not what portion. It is therefore considered that the said John and Hulle are to be arrested by their bodies, if they can be found within the Earl's liberty;[1] and that the body of Adam son of Thomas de Holgate, who had part of it, be committed to the Earl's prison. He gives 40*s.* to be under the surety of John de Miggeley, Adam de Waddiswrth, and Nalke de Heptonstall, and is altogether quit.

They say also that all the foresters of Sourebyschire, who are charged with very many offences in the Forest, such as hunting, vert, and allowing pigs in the Forest for moneys of which the Earl gets no part, are altogether quit, because they are in all things good and true men towards the Earl and all others, and keep their bailiwick well in all respects.

[1] Page 16.

They say also that the said foresters, who were charged with having taken 16*s*. to conceal complaints, fines and attachments,[1] are altogether quit of taking moneys and of concealing complaints and attachments; for they took nothing in that respect, and it was presented against them through the hate of their enemies.

RASTRIK.—The inquisition between John son of Hugh de Rastrik, claimant, and Adam le Melemakere, defendant, in a plea of land, comes by the township of Rastrik; [the jurors] say on their oath that John demised the said land to Adam for a term of 10 years. It is therefore considered that Adam do hold the land in peace until the end of his term, and that John be amerced 2*s*.

Sarah daughter of John de Honeley gives 12*d*. as a relief for the land of her father, doing service and customs therefor.

SOUREBY.—The above inquisition of Soureby says concerning John de Miggeley, who is charged with four cart-loads of boards, taken in the Forest of Soureby, and made from the Earl's wood without buying it or having license of any Bailiff, that he had the boards from a certain dead tree, blown down by the wind, of the gift of Thomas le Ragged and of the gift and grant of Thomas de Garderobe. Let him therefore go quit.

The above inquisition of Sourebyschyre—as to two oxen, which were missing from the stock of Sourebyschire, and five calves, which were concealed out of the increase of 55 [Henry III, 1270-1], and which are now found to be cows; and as to two calves concealed in 56 [Henry III, 1271-2], and which are now found to be one a bullock and the other a heifer, aged two years and a half; and as to 14 calves concealed out of the increase of 1 Edward [1272-3], and which are now found to be bullocks and [2]young heifers, aged a year and a half; and also as to how many calves there were of the increase of 2 Edward [1273-4], whereof the keepers have answered in the accounts for 41 calves of the stock proper and for 12 from the cows of Sothyll;[3]—says that they were concealed through the ignorance of the keepers and of their clerks, because they did not know how to describe the ages [of the calves], and not through the malice or fraud of the keepers. Therefore let them go quit. By order of William de Rollesby.

---

[1] The text is not very clear, though the meaning is obvious.

[2] Page 17.

[3] The distinction is not very clear.

HYPERUM.—Jordan son of Simon, 6*d.* for wood taken from Hyperum wood.

Robert son of William de Schypeden, 6*d.* for the like.

Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley, 6*d.* for the like.

Thomas Bukerel, 6*d.* for the like.

Hugh de Stanclif, 6*d.* for the like.

RASTRIK.—Roger son of Quenilda, 6*d.* for the like.

HYPERUM.—Elias del Grene gives half a mark for license to take 8 acres of land in Hyperum from Amabel le Harper, and Alice and Maude, her sisters, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Simon the Grave.

Dyke son of Richard gives 2*s.* for license to take 2½ acres of land in Northuurum from Richard son of Laysing, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Simon the Grave.

RASTRIK.—John son of Reyner gives 12*d.* for license to take 1½ acres of land in Rastrik from Adam del Croftes, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Henry the Grave.

HYPERUM.—The inquisition comes by the township of Hyperum, as to whether Hugh de Suthclif bought a certain bough in Hyperum wood of the sellers of the Earl's wood, or not; and says by its oath that Hugh did honestly buy the bough from the sellers. It is therefore considered that he be in peace and quit.

John de Stanclif is chosen to be Grave of Hyperum by the whole township of Hyperum, who will answer for him.

SOUREBY.—Richard Hodde is in mercy for falsely and through hate presenting many trespasses against John de Miggeley and others, the Foresters of Soureby. Pledges, Robert the Grave of Soureby and Alcok de Fryth. Respited until the Earl's coming.

Henry Urebrother [?] to be distrained for the like until he come to make satisfaction.

[1] HYPERUM.—Hugo del Mire, 6*d.* for brewing contrary to the assize.

Ivo de Northwode, 6*d.* for the like.

RAVENESFEUD.—The Granger of Bradeley has entered 9 oxen, taken in distress for wounds inflicted on the Earl's men; they have been sent to Wakefield.

HYPERUM.—Richard le Neyler gives 6*d.* for license to dig sea-coals this year for his smithy; pledge, Simon the Grave.

---

[1] Page 18.

SOUREBY.—The keepers of the stock of Soureby are in full Court forbidden to sell any live stock or hides henceforward in those parts, but they must send every thing to be sold at Wakefield, in order that the Earl's mark may be seen on them before they are sold and assigned; all faithful persons other than the keepers, [are enjoined?] to make the sale for the Earl's use. By order of William de Rollesby; on the account.

Memorandum as to one heifer, one filly, and one cart-horse, strays at Soureby, and placed with the Earl's stock, that it was presented in the account that they have now remained there for a year and more without challenge. The keepers of the stock must answer for them in the account.

COURT held at Birton on the Tuesday in the feast of S. Edmund the King [Nov. 22nd], in the year aforesaid [1274], and in the time of the aforesaid [Steward].

HOLNE.—William son of Geoffrey de Lyttlewode gives 3*s.* 4*d.* for license to take 14 acres of land in Alstanley from John his brother, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, John de Thwong.

John son of Geoffrey de Littlewode gives 3*s.* 4*d.* for license to take 14 acres of land in Littlewode from Geoffrey, his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, William de Thwong.

Mariota daughter of Adam de Almanbiry complains of Avice daughter of Peter son of Thomas for detaining 3 bus. of oats, which she owes her, as she says. [Avice] comes and denies it, and they put themselves on an inquisition. The inquisition comes by Thomas de Fugeliston, John of the same, Adam of the same, Thomas son of Sarah, Alan de Wlvedale, and Richard de Bosco, who say on their oath that Avice does not owe her the said 3 bus. of oats, inasmuch as she did not sell her any oats. It is therefore considered that Mariota be in mercy for a false claim; pledge, Michael the Forester; fine 6*d.* And because Avice used insulting words [1]to Mariota in the presence of the Steward, it is considered that she also be in mercy; pledge, John de Edwardeholes; fine 6*d.*

Gilbert de Honley came and proved a bay foal to be his, and he found a pledge, John de Holne, to produce it within a year and a day, if necessary, or its value, 2*s.*

---

[1] Page 19.

The inquisition as to an arrow,[1] bloody and broken, which was found in the Forest at Holne by Adam Strekayse, comes by Adam de Heppewrth, Henry de Heppewrth [*de eadem*], Adam de Buttreley, William de Buttreley [*de eadem*], Henry de Wlvedale, John son of Mary, Adam del Clif, William de Thwong, John son of William, Brune Robyn, Matthew de Holne, Richard del Rode, Richard de Alstanley, Robert de Harrop, Gilbert de Alstanley, Roger de Cartewrth, Richard del Grene, Jordan de Heppewrth, Simon de Heppewrth [*de eadem*], Thomas Brune, Geppe de Litilwode, John de Holne, William de Holne [*de eadem*], Benedict de Holne, and Alcok de Wlvedale; who say on their oath that they know not who drew that arrow[1] or carried it, but they say that Adam Strekayse, who found the arrow,[1] broken and bloody, told his neighbours that he well recognised him who drew the arrow, and well knew how to carry the broken arrow to its fellows. It is therefore considered that the said Adam Strekayse be committed to the Earl's prison at Wakefeud. He afterwards gives 4*s.* to be under pledge until the next Court; pledges, Gamel and William de Denton.

Robert son of Adam de Heppewrth, gives 12*d.* for license to take an acre from Nicholas son of William, for a term of six years, doing service, etc.; pledge, S . . . .

Nicholas son of Hugh de Litelwode, charged with taking a stag, gives half a mark to be under the surety of Hugh de Litelwode and Alkoc de Wlvedale until the next Court.

COURT at Wakefeud on Friday, the morrow of S. Nicholas,[2] in the year aforesaid, and the time of the said [Steward].

Upon the account. Memorandum as to eight oxen of the stock of Soureby sent to Balne, of which four remain there and two ought to be sent to Trentewell[3] and two to Sandale.

[4] Memorandum as to 21 beasts of the Earl's stock at Soureby, sent to Balne.

Also as to 19 beasts of the Earl's stock at Sothill, sent there.

---

[1] It will be noticed that the arrow is called indifferently *sagitta* and *flechia*. The latter word is represented in modern times by the surname Fletcher, an arrow maker.

[2] December 6th, a Thursday, in 1274. See note on p. 1.

[3] I am unable to identify this place.

[4] Page 20.

Also as to 12 beasts of the Earl's stock at Soureby sent to the larderer [or the larder][1]; and 30 are due to the Grave of Sandale, price 60*s.*

Also as to four oxen of the stock of Sothill, price 24*s.*, sent to the larderer; their hides, etc., except the tallow, were sold for 50*s.*, which sum was assigned to buy more beasts for the larderer.

Osset.—Richard Modisaule against William the Clerk of Dewesbyry in a plea of assault. They had a love-day granted at their own request until this Court, when they were to appear without essoign, under a penalty of half a mark.[2] And because William does not appear, it is considered that Richard may go quit, and that William do pay the Earl the said penalty of half a mark, and that he be in mercy. He made fine of 2*s.* for the whole; pledge, Robert Pes.

Wakefeud.—Clement the Clerk against John Le Rollere in a plea as to a certain meadow. John does not come at this Court, and did not come at the three preceding Courts; he is therefore to be distrained to make fine for his defaults, and to answer to Clement as to the main plea.

Sandal.—Michael the Clerk of Wlveley withdraws his plea of trespass against Adam del Neubiggen. Adam therefore goes quit, and Michael is in mercy; pledge, Thomas de Garderobe; fine 2*s.*

Adam del Neubigging against Michael the Clerk of Wlveley in a plea of trespass. They have a love-day until the next Court at their own request.

Holne.—The inquisition as to whether Nicholas son of Hugh de Littlewode killed a stag in the forest at Holne, or not, comes by the whole neighbourhood of Holnefrith. They say on their oath that Nicholas is not guilty of killing the stag, nor did he carry the arrow found all bloody in the Forest by Adam Strekayse, nor is he guilty of any other misdeed in the Forest, but is a true man in all matters towards the Earl and all others. He therefore goes quit.

Order to distrain William de Thwong, John son of William, William son of Henry, Adam Brodfot, and Robert[3] de Thwong, to answer for falsely and in hate presenting the above trespass of the forest against the said Nicholas son of Hugh de Littlewode.

Soureby.—These are the pledges of Robert de Marchesden, namely, Thomas le Ragged and Thomas de Garderobe, for his proving to be his two cows and a bullock which were in the custody of Henry de Godeby in Sourebyschyre. He has a day for his proof at the next Court.

---

[1] See note on page 20. [2] *Ante*, p. 10. [3] Page 21.

HOLNE.—The inquisition taken by the whole neighbourhood of Holnesfrith, as to whether Adam Strekayse is guilty of any misdeed touching a broken arrow found in the Forest at Holne, says on oath that he is not guilty, and that he knew nothing of the arrow until he found it all bloody, and by his own carelessness concealed it and took it to his house. He therefore goes quit.

SOUREBY.—It is presented by the forester that Nelle del Thorneleye had two stray sheep among his own sheep, and that he delivered them[1] without license. He comes and denies it. Let an inquisition come at the next Court.

William Stelyng, 6*d.* for an escape.

Ivo the Stocker [*Staurarius*] of Soureby, gives 2*s.* for license to take half a bovate in Werloweley from Richard del Pendant, for a term of 12 years, doing service and customs; pledge, William the Grave.

RAVENESFEUD.—Richard de Bretton came in full Court, and proved a black ox to be his; and he found Robert the Baker of Bretton and John the Clerk of Cuthewrth as pledges for producing it or 7*s.* 6*d.*, its value, within a year and a day.

SANDAL.—William son of John del Wro, gives 12*d.* for license to take an acre of land in Crigeliston from William Core [?], to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Thomas de Thorneton, charged with the taking of a stag by his mainpast, has respite until the next Court.

SANDALE.—Robert son of Henry de Crikeliston, charged with taking a hare in the warren, gives 2*s.* to be under the surety of Adam Tubbing [?] until the next Court.

RAVENSFEUD.—Margery de Thurstanland, plaintiff, and William son of Adam de Heley, defendant, in a plea of trespass,[2] are both in mercy for not coming, and they are to be distrained to make fine for their amercement, and also to answer as to the main plea.

Sir Richard de Thornhyll, charged with taking a stag in the Forest of Soureby, has respite, as before, until the next Court.

SOUREBY.—Jordan de Schakeltonstall and his accomplices, charged with taking a stag in the Forest of Soureby, have respite until the Earl's coming.

William de Schakeltonstall, charged with the like offence, has the ike respite.

---

[1] Presumably to someone claiming them. [2] Page 22.

RAVENESFEUD.—Thomas de Coppeley has respite for having the opinion of the Court as to whether he has offended the Earl or not in suing the Earl's men elsewhere than in the Earl's Court.

SPINETUM.—The township of Thornes [*Spinetum*], John with-the-hounds [*cum canibus*], Richard de Witfeld, and Thomas Dade, who pastured their cattle in the Earl's meadow, have respite until the Epiphany, in order that the Earl's pleasure may be inquired.

RAVENESFEUD.—The Granger of Bradeley has respite until the next Court for entering nine beasts taken in distress for wounds inflicted on the Earl's men; pledge, Thomas le Raggede.

SOUREBY.—Henry Urebrother [?] finds these sureties, namely, Ivo the Stocker [*Staurarius*] of Soureby, John at Town end [*ad capud ville*] of Soureby, and William the Grave, that he will answer before the Earl as to the false presentment made by him against the Foresters of Soureby, as presented[1] by the inquisition at the Court at Rastrik.

SANDALE.—The inquisition made as to the men of Sandale, comes by the whole township of Sandale, and says on oath that they have nothing.

SANDALE.—Ranulf de Crosland gives the lord 2*s*. for license to take 3½ acres in Crikeliston from William the Smith, doing service and customs, namely, a rent of 21*d*. yearly, and all other customs belonging to that land; pledge, Adam son of Henry.

DEFAULTS.—Sir William FitzThomas, Sir John de Heton, Sir Adam de Everingham, William de Northlaund, another William de Northlaund, Agnes Parnell [Petronille],[2] and Alice le Fleming, made default at this Court. Let them be distrained.

[3] Roger son of Christiana, complains of Philip de Alvirthorp for seizing cattle; pledge, Robert son of Edmund.

Adam the Grave of Neubigging, complains of William son of Christiana in a plea of agreement; pledge for the prosecution, the said Grave; pledge for the answering [?], John Palmer.

COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday after the feast of S. Hilary [Jan. 13th], in the year aforesaid [1275], and in the time of the said [Steward].

ESSOIGNS.—John de Querneby, the first time as to suit [of Court] by Stephen, his man; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

---

1 See Note 2, p. 81.

2 Previously called Agnes Peronell; *ante* pp. 83, 85, 87. 3 Page 23.

Ralph de Schefeud, the like, by John son of Roger de Eccleshull; pledge, John de Birstall.

William le Flemang, the like, by Richard de Clifton; pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

Sir Thomas de Burgo, the like, by Hugh de Walton; pledge, Peter de Walton.

John le Normaund, the like, by Alan de Crikeliston; pledge, Clement the Clerk.

COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday after the Purification of Blessed Mary [Feb. 2nd], in the year aforesaid [1275], and in the time of the said [Steward].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir Thomas de Burgo, the second time as to suit of Court, by Peter de Walton; pledge, Robert de Wambewell.

John le Roller, the first time, against Clement the Clerk in a plea of land—*vacat.*

John le Normand, the second time, as to suit of Court by Thomas his Grave; pledge, Pagan de Crigeliston.

William le Flemang, the like, by Richard del Clif; pledge, John de Querneby.

Baldwin de Seyville, the first time as to suit, by William his son; pledge, Robert Pes.

Philip de Alvirthorp, the first time, against Roger son of Kytte, in a plea of seizing cattle, by Roger Hog; pledge, Adam de Alvirthorp.

SANDALE.—The suit between Adam de Neubigging, plaintiff, and Michael the Clerk of Wlveley, defendant, in a plea of trespass, is respited until the Steward of Pontefract can be spoken with concerning that case and others.

[1] RASTRIK.—John de Querneby makes fine of 2*s.* for release of his essoign; pledge, Richard de Thornhyll.

HOLNE.—Nicholas son of Hugh de Littlewode [plaintiff], and William de Thwong and his accomplices [defendants], in a plea of trespass, have a love-day at their own request, saving the rights [of the Earl].

SOUREBY.—The inquisition as to whether Nelle de Thornyley had two stray sheep among his own sheep, or not, is respited until the next Court.

---

[1] Page 24.

WAKEFEUD.—The inquisition to be taken by the Earl's command as to certain articles presented against William the Parker by Richard Peny, is respited until the next Court. Richard Peny is to be summoned to verify the same.

Isolda de St. Oswald against Jack de Ireland, who was seized and imprisoned for larceny, says that on the Sunday before Christmas, in the night, he stole a robe of burrell, trimmed with black lamb-skin, value 8*s.* 6*d.*, which was in her keeping. He came in full Court, before the Steward and before John de Horbiry, the King's Coroner, and all the suitors of the Court, and confessed it with his own lips. Therefore let him be hanged.

WAKEFEUD.—Clement the Clerk against John le Roller in a plea touching a certain meadow. John did not come at this Court, nor at the four preceding Courts. He is therefore to be distrained to make fine for his defaults, and also to answer Clement in his plea.

HOLNE.—Afterwards come William de Thwong, John son of William, William son of Henry, Adam Prudfot, and Robert de Thwong, and give 5*s.* for license of concord with Nicholas son of Hugh de Lyttlewode, in a plea of trespass.

William son of Adam de Heley makes fine of 4*s.* for his defaults; pledge, Richard del Rodes.

Margery de Thurstanland makes fine of 12*d.* for withdrawing [her complaint] against the said William, and for her defaults; pledge, William son of Adam de Heley.

RAVENEFEUD.—Thomas de Coppeley had respite until this Court for having the opinion of the Court as to whether he has offended the Earl or not in suing the Earl's men elsewhere than in the Earl's court. He did not come, and is therefore to be distrained.

[1] SPINETUM.—The township of Thornes [Spinetum], John with-the-hounds [*cum canibus*], and others, as before, distrained for pasturing their cattle in the Earl's meadow after the hay was carried, have respite until the Earl's coming.

RAVENEFEUD.—Thomas le Ragged is in mercy for not producing at this Court the Granger of Bradeley, for whom he was pledge. Respited until [? the next Court at Rastrik].

The Granger of Bradeley has respite until the next Court at Rastrik, by the pledge of Thomas le Ragged, for entering 9 beasts taken in distress for wounds inflicted on the Earl's men.

[1] Page 25.

SOUREBY.—Henry Urebrother and Richard Hodde remain under surety, as at the last Court, to answer before the Earl as to a false presentment made by them against the Foresters of Soureby, until the Earl's coming.

Sir Richard de Thornhyll, Jordan de Schakeltonstall, and others, and William de Schakeltonstall, charged with taking a stag in the Forest of Soureby, have respite until the Earl's coming.

HYPERUM.—Ralph de Ovenden gives 3*s*. for license to take four acres of land in Clegclyve from Hugh de Ovenden, for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Simon the Grave.

SANDALE.—John Stel complains of Thomas son of John de Langefeld, in a plea of robbery; pledge, Ralph Feldefare. [Thomas] is attached by his body, and imprisoned. The plaintiff says that Thomas took from him a bay horse (he knows not by what warrant or by whose order), also 15*d*. worth of cloth from his daughter, half a lump of iron, a saddle and a bit; but he does not name the price of anything except the iron. Thomas denies it, and craves judgment because John did not name his proper name,[1] nor the day, nor the hour, nor the words which belong to the Court.[2] Thomas therefore goes quit, and John must go to prison for his false complaint. He made fine of 6*s*. 8*d*.; pledge, Ralph Feldefare.

BARONY.—John de Wllehuses finds a pledge, Roger de Heyleye, for his acquitting himself before the Steward at Pontefract, and before Peter de Santon, the Steward of Pontefract, on a charge of putting three pigs in the great wood to steal the Earl's pannage; he states that they escaped into the wood without his knowledge. Respited until a day [? to be appointed], before the Steward of Pontefract.

[3] Robert de Marchesden comes, together with Walter de Marchesden, Elias de Marchesden [*de eadem*], and William de Gretton, and proves that two cows and a bullock belong to Bate, his sister's son; they were in the custody of Henry Godley in Soureby, and are delivered to him.

SPINETUM.—William Prudfot withdraws from his complaint against Thomas Pegere, and Philip de Mora. Fine 2*s*.; pledge, John son of Nalle.

---

[1] It is not clear whose name is referred to, but presumably it was the defendant's. The misnaming of a defendant in the minutest particular was sufficient to vitiate the whole proceedings.

[2] This obably means that a charge of robbery was not within the jurisdiction of the Court. See a similar defence by John de Eland, *ante*, p. 60.

[3] Page 26.

RASTRIK.—William son of Jordan de Lynley, withdraws from his plea against Thomas del Slac of Querneby and Agnes del Wro. He and his pledges are in mercy; pledge, Hugh de Lynley. The fine is pardoned because he is poor.

SANDALE.—Order to distrain William son of Christiana to answer Adam del Neubigging in a plea of agreement, because he did not come. He and his pledges are in mercy for the default.

SOUREBY.—Thomas de Roaldesete is distrained by all his chattels, which are assessed at 18*s*., to answer the Earl for having delivered out of his custody five beasts which belonged to Roger Wlf (who is indicted of larceny) at Almanbury, without the order of the Steward or the Bailiff.

Richard Hodde is in mercy for taking a heifer, which he says is his, out of the Earl's custody in the forest of Soureby; pledge, William de Saltonstall; [fine] 2*s*.

Henry Urebrother is in mercy for throwing down 16 *bull'*[1] in the Forest of Soureby; pledge, William de Nuteschawe; fine, 2*s*.

Henry de [? Stodley], 2*s*. for an escape.

John son of Elias, 12*d*. for the like.

RASTRIK.—William de Sculecote, 12*d*. for vert.

Richard le Barm, Adam son of Henry, Peter son of Alice, Peter de Thorp, Adam le Hayre, Henry son of Thomas, Richard de Briggehuses, and Robert le Melemaker, 6*d*. each for the like.

WAKEFEUD.—William More, 6*d*. for the like in the park.

Henry Schorthose, 6*d*. for the like.

Alan Fix, 6*d*. for the like; pledge, Roger Hog.

Robert son of Alexander, 6*d*. for the like in the great wood; pledge, Richard son of Emma.

[2] HOLNE.—Richard del Stockes, 12*d*. for the escape of 16 sheep.

Richard de Brocheles, charged with taking a hind, remains in the custody of John de Ravenefeud until [? the Earl's coming]. He afterwards gives 20*s*. to be under the surety of Richard de Rodes until the next Court.

RAVENEFEUD.—Thomas de Thorneton, charged with the taking of a stag by his mainpast, as above, has respite until the next Court.

SOUREBY.—Thomas de Langfeud, son of John, charged with a trespass in the Forest of Soureby, finds these pledges, namely, Henry de Stodley, Robert de Langfeud, Richard del Syk', John de Miggeley, Geppe de Wytewrth and William the Fuller, that he will put himself upon an inquisition at Rastrik, as to whether he be guilty or not.

[1] I can only hazard the suggestion that this is the English word "bullaces," wild plum trees.

[2] Page 27.

OSSETE.—Thomas de Bouderode gives 4*s*. for license to take 9 acres of land in Dewysbiry from Margery de Dewysbiry, for ever, doing service, etc.

SPINETUM.—John le Gayne gives 3*s*. for license to marry his daughter; pledge, William de Lupesheved.

HOLNE.—Thomas de Cartewrth gives 10*s*. for license to take 9 acres of land in Cartewrth from Hawisia, daughter of Alan de Denton, for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Richard the Grave.

John son of Simon de Scolis gives 2*s*. to have an inquisition as to an acre of land and a rood, of which Matthew del Scolis deforces him, as he says; pledge, Richard the Grave.

STANLEY.—Philip son of Geoffrey le Syur, charged with a trespass in the forest, gives 6*s*. 8*d*. to be under pledge until the next Court; pledge, Adam de Alvirthorp.

ALVIRTHORP.—Peter son-in-law of Phillip atte-Lidgate, gives 12*d*. for license to take 1½ acres of land in Alvirthorp from John son of Walter, doing service and customs; pledges, Gerbot, and John son of Walter.

SANDALE.—Robert son of Henry de Crikeliston, charged with taking a hare, as appears before, puts himself on an inquisition whether he be guilty or not. The inquisition comes by John de Ketelesthorp, Adam Tubbing, Ralph Feldefare, Adam Long, Adam son of Penne, Robert Pirny, Hugh del Helgrene, Thomas son of Pelle, Robert son of Simon, Thomas the Grave, Bate de Crikeliston, and Richard the Grave, who say that the said[1] Robert is not guilty of taking the hare, nor of any other trespass, but is in all things good and true towards the Earl and others. He is therefore quit.

Adam Tubbing gives 6*s*. 8*d*. for license to take 5 acres of land in Crikeliston from Robert son of Henry, for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Richard the Grave.

ALVIRTHORP.—Henry de Swylington gives 4*s*. for license to take 5 acres of land from Adam son of Magge, for a term of 20 years, doing service and customs; pledge, Robert son of Philip.

SPINETUM.—Peter Tyrsi gives 2*s*. for license to take half a bovate of land in Thornes [Spinetum] from William Pimerith [?], for a term of 8 years, doing service and customs; pledge, Nigel the Grave.

---

[1] Page 28.

COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday before Ascension Day [May 23rd], in the 3rd year of King Edward, in the time of Alexander Lucas, the Steward.

ESSOIGNS.—John de Kaylli the second time as to suit of Court, by Adam his man of Medeley; pledge, John de Mora.

Ralph de Schefeud the first time as to the like, by Walter de Stanley; pledge, Bate son of William de Stanley. The essoign was accepted under a challenge for warranty.[1]

SANDALE.—The suit between Adam de Neubigging, plaintiff, and Michael the Clerk, defendant, is still in respite, as before, until [? the next Court].

SPINETUM.—The township of Thornes [Spinetum], and the others, who pastured their cattle in the Earl's meadow after the hay was carried, have a day for making fine, until the next Court.

SOURBY.—Henry Hourebrother is in mercy for his false presentment against the Foresters of Sourbyschyre, and because he was presented[2] of this by the inquisition of the neighbourhood, as appears before; pledge, John the Grave. He made fine of *6s. 8d.*

Richard Hodde is in mercy for the same presentment; pledge, John the Grave. He made fine of *20s.*

[3] SANDALE.—Robert de Wambewelle withdraws his complaint against Sir Thomas de Burgo for seizing cattle. He is in mercy for a false claim; pledge, Thomas de Erdeslawe; fine *4s.*

SOURBY.—Sir Richard de Thornil, Jordan de Saltonstall,[4] and others, who were charged with taking a hart, are pardoned that trespass by the Earl, and are therefore quit.

SANDALE.—Adam de Neubigging against William son of Christiana in a plea of agreement. The defendant does not come, and is therefore to be distrained.

RASTRIK.—The township of Fekesby, and John Petit of Presteley have respite until the Steward's coming to Rastrik, to make fine for withdrawing from suit at the mill of Rastrik.

SOUREBY.—The townships of Bothemlei and Barkesland have respite until the Steward's coming to Sourby, to make fine for withdrawing from suit at the mill of Soland.

---

[1] See note on p. 28.

[2] See note 2, p. 81.

[3] Page 29.

[4] Previously called "de Schakeltonstall"; see pp. 2, 7, 10, 22, 25.

Ravenesfeud.—The Granger of Bradeley has respite until the next Court, to make fine for his defaults, and also for his pledges, who did not produce him.

John de Lethe, Adam de Lethe [*de eadem*], and Robert son of Agnes, plaintiffs, against Adam the Miller, for debt. The defendant did not come, and is therefore to be distrained.

Sourby.—Margery de Wllewro has respite until the Steward's coming into the parts of Sourby, as to a certain stray [animal].

Ravenesfeud.—Alan son of Adam, William son of Emma, John le Franceys, and Adam le Franceys, plaintiffs, against John de Eland, have a love-day at their own request until the next Court at Rastrik or Halifax, saving [the Earl's] right.

Sourby.—Jordan de Werloweley, fined 6*d.* for chattering in Court.

Sandale.—Robert Nirp' gives 12*d.* for license of concord with William the Smith in a plea of trespass; pledge, William the Smith.

Ravenesfeud.—Thomas de Coppeley gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Henry de Rissewrth in a plea of trespass; pledge, Henry de Rissewrth; he must also make satisfaction to the Steward for the despite done in the presence of [? to] the Steward before the Sheriff.

Sandale.—Robert de Donecastre gives 12*d.* for license to take 6 acres and 1 rood of land in Crigileston from William le Syur for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Richard the Grave.

[1] Ossett.—Hanne de Goukethorp gives 2*s.* for license to take a bovate of land in Sothyll from the Earl, which belonged to Henry de Chydeshyll, to hold to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Robert Pes.

Alverthorp.—Gerbot de Alvirthorp gives 5*s.* for license a bovate of land to his sons, Richard and John, namely, half to each, doing service and customs; pledge, Gerbot.

The same Gerbot gives 3*s.* for license to take the same bovate of land back from his said two sons, for the term of his life, doing service and customs, he paying to them 3*d.* a year during his life.

Wakefeud.—Philip son of Moye, 12*d.*, and the widow of Geoffrey le Syur, 6*d.*, for vert.

Roger Godsoule, 6*d.* for old brushwood.

Adam the Smith of Horbiry, 6*d.* for vert; pledge, Adam Dipsy.

John Graffard, 12*d.* because his dog chased the Earl's game in the forest.

[1] Page 30.

SPINETUM.—Thomas son of Thomas Dade, complains of John Graffard for throwing down the Earl's hedge on [Thomas's] villein-land[1]; pledge, John with-the-hounds [*cum canibus*]. The defendant comes, and they put themselves on an inquisition, which is ordered for the next Court.

The inquisition as to a bovate of land which Margery Stute [?] and her sister claim against Adam de Lictheseles, comes by William the Grave of Soureby, Seyer de Soureby [*de eadem*], John de Nuteschawe, Robert son of Roger, William son of Thomas, Ivo de Soland, Philip le Waleys, Matthew son of Cicely, Ivo de Werloweley, Jordan son of John, John the Smith, and Henry de Licheseles, who say on their oath that one William the Gardener took that bovate from the Steward in open Court, and he held it for days and years, and afterwards allowed it to become waste for a long time, and the service due for it to get into arrears; afterwards, when summoned to pay the arrears of service due, he neither came nor paid; and so the Steward then in open Court demised the bovate to Adam de Lictheseles, he doing service and customs. Judgment is reserved until further inquiry can be made.

[2] STANLEY.—Ralph de Uchethorp gives 5*s*. for license to take 3 acres of land in Stanley from John Walhot [?], doing service, etc.; pledge, Philip the Grave.

SANDALE.—The land of Adam son of William de Sandale, is still in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

William son of Henry de Sandale is in mercy for beating and illtreating the men of the Earl and those of the Prior of S. Oswald's; pledges, Richard the Grave and Henry de Osset; fine 40*d*.

John son of Henry de Sandale [*de eadem*], fine 40*d*. for the like offence, and has the same pledges.

HOLNE.—The inquisition between Emma daughter of Thomas de Eppewrth, claiming land in Holnefrith, and Robert son of Mary, defendant, is respited until the Steward's coming to Holne.

DEFAULTS.—Sir John de Heton, Sir Adam de Everingham, John le Normaund, William de Connhale, William de Norlaund, and William del Grene of Ossete (he is pardoned because he is ill), still made default as before. They are to be distrained.

Sir William FitzThomas has respite for doing suit of Court, by the Earl, until, etc.

---

[1] This seems to be the meaning of *de villenagio*, inasmuch as at a subsequent Court, p. 45, the hedge is referred to as Thomas's.

[2] Page 31.

HYPERUM.—Three perches of free land and one perch of villein-land, which were Richard de Coppeley's, are taken into the Earl's hands until some one shall speak for it.

Thomas son of Richard de Coppele admits that he has no share in a stray mare with her foal [? found] at Hyperum, nor [has] Thomas son of Thomas de Coppele [*de eadem*], who claimed [?] them by [? a jury of] the neighbourhood.[1] They are therefore to be sent to Wakefield, and taken into the Earl's hands as strays. Thomas son of Thomas afterwards comes, and gives 2*s.* to have them back, in peace and quit.

COURT at Rastrik on the Monday after Ascension Day [May 23rd], in the year aforesaid [1275], and in the time of the said [Steward].

HYPERUM.—John son of Alice de Hyperum, complains of Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley, for trespass; and because they settled it, they are both in mercy. John finds Richard son of Emma as pledge; he made fine of 12*d.* Thomas's pledge, Ivo de Werloley; he made fine of 2*s.*

[2] Richard de Houerum is in mercy for attending an inquisition without license, wherefore he was not sworn; pledge, Simon de Bothes; fine 12*d.*

Roger de Hyperum complains of Thomas son of Richard de Coppele, for assault. It is found by an inquisition of the township of Northouerum that Thomas did insult him with evil words, calling him idle and a robber, because the hedge of his [? Roger's] court was defective so that the neighbours' cattle pastured in his [? Thomas's] corn. Thomas is therefore in mercy; pledge, John de Haldewrth; fine 2*s.*

Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley complains of Roger de Hyperum in a plea of agreement, and says that he arranged with him in the presence of many persons to satisfy Roger as to all trespasses charged against him, Thomas, and this by the opinion of the neighbours; and Thomas found pledges for the faithful performance thereof, and Roger gave security and found the Earl's Bailiff as

---

[1] The text of this entry is very obscure. This clause as to Thomas son of Thomas may be the statement of Thomas son of Richard; or possibly the word *venit* is omitted, in which case the meaning would be that Thomas son of Thomas, who was stated by the neighbours to be the owner, did not come to claim them.

[2] Page 32.

pledge. Roger comes and admits that he received pledge from Thomas as to accepting amends from him, as aforesaid. Roger is therefore in mercy; pledge, Simon de Bothes; fine 12*d.*

John son of Richard complains of William de Langefeud, the Earl's Serjeant [or servant], and gives 6*d.* to have an inquisition whether William took his neighbour's goose feathers [?] to his house in his despite, and whether he drove his, John's, wife and son, aged six months, from his house, or not. The inquisition comes by the township of Northouerum, and says that, so far as they know, William never entered John's house, nor turned out his wife and child, but he did strike John with his hand on account of ill and insulting words used between them. John is therefore in mercy for a false complaint; pledge, Simon de Bothes; fine 12*d.* William is also in mercy for the assault; pledge, John le Barn'; the fine is pardoned.

William son of Adam, complains of Hudde son of Henry de Stanclif, for trespass, and says that at Christmas last year he came to his house and carried off wood from his barn, which had been blown down by the wind; he claims 20*s.* damages. Hugh denies it, and they put themselves on an inquisition. The inquisition comes by the township of Northouerum, and says that the said Henry[1] did take wood from William's house and without his leave, as he said, but[2] that the wood is only worth a farthing, and that William has received no damage. William is therefore in mercy for a false complaint; pledge, Simon the Grave of Bothes[3]; fine 6*d.* Hudde is also in mercy for taking the wood; pledge, Richard son of Richard; fine 12*d.*

Richard son of John del Brickhouses, is in mercy for throwing down an oak in the wood of the Abbat of Fonteyns near the grange [or barn] at Bradeley, which he confessed with his own lips; pledge, John, his father; fine 12*d.*

HYPERUM.—Alkoc del Clif is in mercy for breaking his oath [?] and for a concealment; fine 6*d.*

Alice de Goldeley, 6*d.* for vert; pledge, Adam de Goldeley.

Bate de Aldewrth, 12*d.* for vert; pledge, John de Aldewrth [*de eadem*].

Henry de Lache of the same, 12*d.* for the like; pledge, John de Lache [*de eadem*].

Bate de Halifax, 12*d.* for the escape of 12 sheep [*bidentes*]; pledge, John the Grave.

---

[1] *Sic.* Perhaps a clerical error. [2] Page 33.

[3] It seems almost certain that this is the same person as the "Simon de Bothes" mentioned above.

William Drake, 12*d.* for vert; pledge, Thomas de Coppele.

John son of Jordan, 12*d.* for the like; pledge, Jordan Coleman.

Henry del Rode, 12*d.* for the like; pledge, John de Horton.

Elias de Schelf complains of Richard de Presteley, his brother, in a plea of land and debt; pledge, Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley; and he gives 12*d.* to have an inquisition, which is ordered for the next Court.

TOURN there the same day.

The Jury of Hyperum:—Robert del Stokkis, John de Locwode, Richard de Hyperum, John de Querneby, Henry de Dalton, William de Bradeley, Henry le Fraunceys of Staynland, Adam de Northouerum, Jordan del Rokis, Alan de Fekesby, Gilbert le Dyne, Adam de Malleshevеd, and John son of Hugh de Rastrik.

[1] HYPERUM.—They say on their oath that Peter del Scoles gave 6*d.* to William de Langefeud, the Earl's Serjeant, who had charged him with larceny, and they say that Peter is good and true in all things. Therefore, etc.[2]

They say also that William del Gledehul gave 12*d.* to the same William de Langefeud to have peace with him. Therefore, etc.

They say also that Elias del Gren had a stray sheep in his keeping for a year and more, by the view of Simon the Grave; and afterwards William de Langfeud came and took it; and first he sold the skin of the sheep, and afterwards he sold the sheep itself to Thomas the Webster of Hyperum, but they know not for what price.

They say also that the said William de Langefeud came to the towns of Staynland and Barkesland, and claimed an aid and money from the men of those towns, because he [?] was in contumely and error for a certain fine against Robert Bulle of Wakefeud, but they know not the amount.[3]

They say also that the said William carried two pillows,[4] an iron candlestick, and an iron tang [?] from the home of Avice, wife of Adam de Dalton, but they know not where he took them to, nor their value. He is therefore in mercy, and made fine of 2*s.*; pledges, William de Langefeud and John de Ravenesfeud.

---

[1] Page 34.

[2] It seems probable that the usual *in mercy* clause is intended here. The first five entries are all presentments against William de Langefeud, and the fine of 2*s.* recorded at the end of the fifth, no doubt covers them all.

[3] The meaning of this is not very clear. The fine referred to does not appear to be entered on this Roll.

[4] *Auriculares;* French, *oreiller.*

Ravenesfeud.—They say also that Philip de Fresley raised a bank[1] in their common, where there was none before. It is ordered that the bank be pulled down, and that Philip be distrained to make fine for his amercement. See below in this Court.

They also say that the house of Henry son of Thomas de Schelf was burgled by night, and that Henry raised the hue; and the townships came, and followed up the hue to the boundary of the Earl's fee and into another fee. So nothing was done in the matter.

Hyperum.—They say also that Richard son of Henry de Northouerum, diverted a footpath, leading towards the church, from his own land on to the land of Adam de Northouerum. It is ordered that the footpath be put back into its proper place, and that Richard be in mercy. He made fine of 2*s.*

They say also that Jordan son of Henry, moved his fence beyond its proper place, and appropriated to himself land of the Earl's. It is ordered that the fence be pulled down, and that Jordan be in mercy. He made fine of 12*d.*

Also, that Simon the Grave moved his fence, and appropriated to himself land of the Earl's. It is ordered that the fence be pulled down, and that Simon be in mercy. He made fine of 6*s.* 8*d.*

[2] They say also that Hugh de Stanclif and Henry his brother have done the like. The like order is made. They made fine of 12*d.*

They say also that the men of Hovirschelf made a footpath towards the church, in the Brereforlong, where there was none before. It is ordered that the footpath be stopped, and that they be in mercy for the trespass. They made fine of 4*s.*

They say also that Henry de Totil went away from the Earl's land, and dwells in Horton, on the land of the Abbat of Fountains, in the fee of Sir Henry de Lascy. It is ordered that he be arrested, if found within the Earl's liberty.

They say also that Thomas de Thoung went away from the Earl's land, and dwells at Helaund, without license. The like order is made.

They also say that Bate del Bothes, the Earl's villein, went away from the Earl's land without license, and dwells at Haldewrth. The like order is made.

Thomas Wyndelester, 12*d.* for not coming.

Agnes de Litheseles, dwelling in Hartesheved, 6*d.* for brewing contrary to the assize.

---

[1] Compare the similar case of a *thoraillum* on p. 38.

[2] Page 35.

Robert Bate, 6*d.* for brewing and selling contrary to the assize.

Maude de Crosland. 6*d.*, Henry le Frauncеys, 6*d.*, Thomas del Rode, 6*d.*, and Hugh de Suthclif, 6*d.*, for the like.

The township of Eckleleshull is in mercy for not coming. It had no complaint at the Tourn at Wakefeud.

DEFAULTS.—John de Eland, William de Marton, and William de Ecclesey did not come. They are to be distrained to make fine therefor.

RAVENESFEUD.—Philip de Frechley for his contempt and despite this day in open Court before the Steward, and because he wished to contradict the Steward's order, finds these pledges to make amends to the Earl, namely, William de Trimingham and William de Ecclesley. He made fine of 6*s.* 8*d.*

RASTRIK.—Richard del Wode of Rastrik was elected Grave, to keep his Graveship faithfully, and to make attachments and presentments.

[1] Memorandum as to timber. There remained at Rastrik on the retirement of Master Richard the Carpenter, in the third year of King Edward, by a tally made with the Grave, 67 pieces of wood, both great and small.

COURT at Halifax, on the Tuesday before Ascension Day [May 23rd], in the year aforesaid [1275], and in the time of the said [Steward].

SOUREBY.—Ivo son of Alan de Sourby, gives 2*s.* for license to take 3 acres in Werlole from Thomas son of Ivett', to hold to Ivo and his heirs for ever after the death of Thomas, doing service and customs; pledges, William the Grave and Richard son of John.

Elias the Tinker of Sourby, in order to be under the protection of the Earl, gives 2*s.* on coming in, and is to pay 12*d.* a year henceforward on Ascension Day; pledge, William the Grave.

The inquisition taken to inquire as to the offenders in the Earl's forest in Sourbyschire, and also touching an arrow found in a hind, who drew the arrow, or owned it, or carried it—comes by the townships of Soland and Richewrth, and says on oath that they know of no offender of this kind in the neighbourhood, nor in the forest nor in any other place, nor who drew the arrow, nor do they recognise it. Therefore nothing is done.

---

[1] Page 36.

Ivo the Stocker of Sourby, has license to take one-third of a rood of land in Hastele from Richard de Holdfeld, doing service and customs; pledge, William the Grave.

Peter son of Alice and Roger de Lithclif, give 2*s.* for license to exchange one acre of land for another, doing service and customs; pledges, the one for the other.

HYPERUM.—Henry son of Adam de Hastey gives 2*s.* for license to take $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land without pasture, in Gamelrode, from Peter son of Alice de Hyperum, doing service and customs; pledge, William de Astey.

Richard de Barm' gives 4*s.* for license to take 8 acres of land in Barm' from Agnes daughter of William son of John, doing service and customs; pledge, John the Grave.

Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley, gives 12*d.* for license to take a rood of land with a barn in Hyperum, from Thomas son of Thomas, doing service and customs; pledge, William de Astey.

[1] The same Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley, is in mercy for a license of concord with the said Thomas in a plea of trespass; pledge, John the Grave; he made fine of 12*d.*[2]

SOURBY.—Maude wife of William Brun complains of Pouwe, and says that her husband made an agreement with him to the effect that Powe dimised and sold to William for ever a bovate of land with a garden and a stubbing[3]; after the agreement was made, Powe came and threw down the stubbing, and carried it away, and also dug up and carried away *encas*[4] in the garden, unjustly. Pouwe denies the whole of it, and they put themselves on an inquisition. The inquisition comes by the townships of Sourby and Soland, and says that an agreement between William and Pouwe was in fact made, as stated, but that Pouwe was to have the stubbing for two years after the date of the agreement, so that he might fairly take it down and carry it away. Maude is therefore in mercy for a false claim; pledge, William the Grave; fine 6*d.*

The inquisition also says that Pouwe did enter Maude's yard,[5] unjustly and contrary to the agreement, and there he cut down and threw down her *encas*, by which she suffered serious damage. He is therefore in mercy; pledge, William the Grave; fine 6*d.*

---

[1] Page 37. [2] They had probably compromised the suit without license.

[3] This word does not occur in the dictionaries. Tbe text suggests an erection, perhaps a shed.

[4] I am quite unable to translate this word. The mention of digging suggests a plant or tree of some kind.

[5] Called "garden" above.

RASTRIK.—Jordan son of Robert de Saltthwayth, gives 13*s.* 4*d.* to be under the protection of the Earl and bailiffs as to his land, paying 6*d.* a year at the three terms usual on the Earl's land; pledge, Robert de Salttheweyt, living at Querneby.

HYPERUM.—Hugh son of Hugh de Bothes gives 20*s.* 6*d.* to have seisin of his father's lands in Hyperum, reserving to Simon de Bothes the crop and the hay this year, doing service and customs; pledge, John de Haldewrth.

SOURBY.—Received 3*s.* for two pigs found at Sourby, and sold as strays, by the Steward to Thomas de la Garderobe.

Robert del Brig of Stanesfeld gives 12*d.* as a relief for his father's lands in Soureby, doing service and customs; pledge, William the Grave.

---

[1] TOURN at Halifax on Tuesday before Ascension Day [May 23rd], in the said year [1275].

Adam de Waddeswrth, Roger de Rastrick, Adam de Miggele, Henry de Rischewrth, John de Aldewrth, John de Miggeley, Hugh son of Alan de Northlaund, John del Grenhirst, Henry de Stodley, Elias the Grave of Werloley, Michael de Routonstal, and Ivo de Solaund, sworn, etc.

They say on their oath that Cicely daughter of William Norman burgled the house of Margery del Pendaunt by night, and took flour, butter, cheese, and a smock, and carried them all to the house of John son of Adam the Miller, her husband, without his knowledge. She is to be arrested if she can be found.

They say also that John Lovekyn harboured for one night the men of Sir Stephen le Waleys, who killed a hart in Crumliswrthebouthum [?]. He is to be arrested if he can be found.

Also that Nalle daughter of Richard the Kittewritt' of Norlaund, stole a sheet from the hedge of Robert de Saltunstal, and a hood and a ring[2] from the chamber of Adam de Miggele, and 4½ ells of linen from John de Noteschawe. She is to be arrested if she can be found. They do not know where she was harboured.

Also that Bate son of Hugh del Bothes, is the Earl's villein, and has gone from the Earl's land without license. He is to be arrested if found within the Earl's liberty. He is living at Haldewrth.

Also that John the Smith of Staynesfeud, is the Earl's villein, and holds free land in Stanesfeud. He is to be distrained to answer how and wherefore he went out from villeinage into freedom.

---

[1] Page 38.

[2] Translation doubtful. *Virga* has various meanings, but 'ring' seems the most likely here.

SOURBY.—Also that Simon de Bothes holds a field without a fence, which is a nuisance to the neighbours, as he impounds their cattle there, and therefore they consider that he is levying a new toll and customs. He is ordered to make a fence, as his neighbours have done, and is in mercy for the trespass; fine 2*s.*

SOURBY.—Also that Robert de Saltonstal has appropriated land to his bank in the common [field] of that town, to the extent of two feet. It is ordered to be reinstated, and he is in mercy for the trespass; fine 6*s.* 8*d.*

[1] John son of Elias, Richard the Harper, Adam del Holirakes, Richard son of Ellen, and Hugh del Foldis, are fined 12*d.* each for not coming.

Ellen Schort, 12*d.* for brewing contrary to the assize.

Roger Fulmont, 6*d.*, Richard Brun, 6*d.*, William Brese, miller, 12*d.*, Robert de Langefeud, 12*d.*, and Thomas del Grene, 6*d.*, for not coming.

Henry de Stodley, 2*s.* for 4 calves in the forest.

Adam le Ward, 6*d.*, Thomas de Connhal, 12*d.*, Adam the Miller, 6*d.*, William brother of Hugh de Norlaund, 6*d.*, and Adam de Connhale, 12*d.*, for not coming.

John son of Elias, 2*s.*, for 6 beasts escaped into the forest.

The inquisition as to a stray mare at Sourby appears below, also the names of the jurors. It was sold.

Pouwe, 6*d.*, for 2 pigs escaped into the forest.

John at Town-end, 12*d.*, for 4 oxen escaped.

Alkoc de Sourby, 12*d.*, for 3 oxen escaped.

Peter son of Wymark, 6*d.*, for 3 pigs escaped.

John de Miggele took three cow-pastures of the Earl's at Sourby, paying 10½ marks therefor this year; he finds these pledges, namely, William the Grave and Nelle the Forester, that he will faithfully, well and safely keep the Earl's beasts and cattle in the same way as others have done before him, and will faithfully present attachments.

RAVENESFEUD.—Henry de Emeley, who was arrested for inflicting wounds on Roger de Brerley, servant of the Abbat of Roche, gives 13*s.* 4*d.*[2] to be under the surety of Simon de Chyvet, John de Kirkeby, Simon son of Henry, Richard de Rodes, and Robert del Stokis, so that if it should happen that Roger should die of the wounds or through the infliction of the wounds, which God forbid, that then they will answer for Henry, body for body, that he shall surrender himself to prison (from which he has been let out on their security) and will answer anyone who shall make any charge against him.

[1] Page 39. [2] Page 40.

COURT at Birton on the Monday before Pentecost [June 2nd], in the year aforesaid [1275], and in the time of the said [Steward].

HOLNE.—The inquisition[1] between Robert son of Cicely and Emma daughter of Thomas de Eppewrth, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert son of Mary, defendant, concerning half a bovate of land in Heppewrth, comes by Hugh de Wlvedale, Robert of the Chapel, Adam son of Richard del Scoles, Simon de Heppewrth, Thomas son of Elias, Robert son of Adam, Thomas de Cartewrth, Geoffrey de Litelwode, John son of Geoffrey, Nicholas de Litelwode, Brun de Holne, Benedict de Holne [*de eadem*], William de Litelwode, Hudde son of Alice, William Morsel, Gamel de Alstanley, Hugh son of Robert, Thomas son of Daniel, Robert Brun, Nicholas de Thoung, Adam son of John, Lovekoc de Wlvedale, Adam de Wlvedale [*de eadem*], Henry del Grene, Richard Wadlok', Richard del Birkes, Matthew del More, William de Buterle, Roger de Buterle [*de eadem*], John de Fouleston, Adam de Almanbiry, Adam de Eldwardholes, Richard de Horn, Simon son of Adam, Warin de Heppewrth, John son of Gilbert, Henry de Quickeleden, Adam de Hodresfeld, Thomas son of Sarah de Fouleston, John son of Annabel de Fouleston [*de eadem*], and John de Heldwardholes, who say upon their oath that Robert son of Mary, who now holds that land, has more right to it than Emma and Robert, the claimants. They say that one William son of Soygnif, had two sons, Richard, the ancestor of Robert son of Mary, and Thomas, the ancestor of Emma, and Thomas was the firstborn. And William son of Soignyf had two bovates of land, and in open Court he granted one bovate to Thomas, his firstborn son, and the other to Richard, his younger son, with Thomas's consent. And after the death of William, their father, the said Thomas and Richard came in open Court, and paid 16*s*. as a relief for the said two bovates of land[2]; and the Steward, holding a rod in his hand, of which one end was black and the other white, gave seisin to Richard with the white end, because he was fair in colour, and gave seisin to Thomas with the black end. And because the Steward perceived that Richard was yet within age, and that he could not hold or keep[3] the land, appointed that Richard should be under the

---

[1] *Attinctus* : see note 2, p. 81.

[2] Page 41.

[3] This clearly refers to his physical capacity; infancy was no bar to "holding" in the legal sense.

guardianship of his brother Thomas, until he came of full age, and that Thomas should keep Richard's land, as well as his own, until Richard should come of age, and that Thomas should then give up to Richard the land which his father had given him, without any contradiction or hindrance. In the meantime Thomas, who was the father of Emma, the claimant, died, and he had no other right in that land except as has been stated. Wherefore Emma and Robert, her husband, cannot claim any right. It is therefore ordered that Robert son of Mary, who is the successor of Richard, may hold the land as he held it before, and may have full seisin thereof, well and in peace, doing services, etc., as he did before; and that Robert son of Cicely and Emma, his wife, be in mercy for a false claim; pledges, John del Scoles, Nicholas del Clif, and John son of Gilbert. [Their fine] is pardoned because they are poor, and because they gave permission to have the inquisition.

And Alice, mother of the said Emma, who unjustly claimed dower in the said land after the death of Thomas, her husband, is in mercy, because she has no right, except as aforesaid; pledge, Warin de Eppewrth. Fine 12*d.*

HOLNE.—Herbert de Butterley, complaining of Richard son of William de Fouleston, says that he illtreated him, beating him, and wounding him in the head with an axe, thereby drawing blood, as could be plainly seen. They have a love-day and license of concord, at their own request, saving the lord's rights. Richard comes and puts himself in mercy; pledge, Gamel de Alstanley. Fine 4*s.*

Agnes de Hoverthoung gives 12*d.* to have an inquisition to inquire whether she has any right to a barn and half a toft, which Adam Prudfot holds, or not. Ordered for the next Court. Pledge, William de Alstanley.

BARONY.—Robert de Neusom, for 2 bullocks escaped; pledge, Henry at Town-end [*ad capud ville*].

Thomas Robug, for 2 cows escaped; pledge, Richard Brun.

Richard son of Sweyn, for 2 beasts escaped.

[1] Emma daughter of Gilbert, for 4 bullocks escaped; pledge, Henry de Wlvedale.

William Curly, for 2 beasts escaped.

Roger the Fuller, for the like.

All these are respited, because they are of the Earl of Lincoln's tenure, until that Earl's Steward has been spoken with.

---

[1] Page 42.

Holne.—Jordan Schaward, 6*d.* for a cow escaped; pledge, Alexander de Wlvedale.

William Kenbod', 12*d.* for 4 beasts escaped; pledge, William de Buterle.

Lovecok son of Agnes de Schepele, 12*d.* for a mare; pledge, John de Fouleston.

Herbert de Buterle, 2*s.* for vert.

Geppe de Litelwode, 12*d.* for cutting broom [*hussetus*] in Cartewrth.

Hugh de Litelwode gives 4*s.* for license to take 3½ acres of land from John de Litelwode, doing service and customs; pledge, Richard Brun, the Grave.

TOURN there the same day.

Twelve jurors: William de Thorniceley, Robert de Wlvewro, William de Birton, Adam de Helay, Richard de Brocholis, Adam de Wodehuses, Thomas son of John de Fouleston, Adam the Forester of Eppewrth, Richard the Grave of Scoles, John son of Mary de Wlvedale, Hugh de Litelwode, and John son of Robert de Holne.

They say on their oath that on Quadragesima Sunday this year, a house in the town of Schelfley was burgled by four robbers, and goods were carried off. The hue was raised, and followed up to the bounds of the Earl's liberty, by four townships. They do not know who [the robbers] were. Therefore nothing is done.

They say also that Richard del Rodes is a clerk, and the Earl's villein, inasmuch as his father, Serlo de Ossete by name, was the Earl's native; yet he holds himself for a free man because he took free land with his wife in marriage, and with a part of that land he has now endowed his daughter. He has a day at the next Court to answer this or to make fine.

They say also that Matthew de Stordes unjustly impounded the cattle of the men of Birton, on the high way. He is therefore in mercy. Fine 2*s.*

[1] They say also that John the Miller took some bran in a sieve from the bran of Hugh de Litelwode at Cartewrth mill, and Hugh himself, who was one of the tithing-men [?], testifies to it. John is to be arrested if he can be found. He was not found.

---

[1] Page 43.

They also say that Peter Brun killed a foal belonging to John de Schepley in Emley Park, while he was servant to Sir William Fitz Thomas, and afterwards Sir William's dogs eat it. He must pay John his damages, and is in mercy for the trespass; pledges, Robert Crab of Birton, Richard son of Henry, Adam de Heleys, and Thomas son of Christiana. He made fine.

They also say that Parnell Blome brewed contrary to the assize. She is therefore in mercy. The fine is pardoned because she is poor.

Holne.—Richard the Clerk's wife, 6*d.* for the like.

Ravenesfeud.—And because they [the jurors] presented nothing else, although the townships presented to them the defaults of those who did not come to the Tourn, as appears below, and also concerning some measures found and proved to be false, therefore all the jurors are in mercy. They made fine of 13*s.* 4*d.*

Holne.—Fines for not coming:—Richard del Rode, 12*d.*; Richard de Cartewrth, 12*d.*; Adam de Cartewrth, 12*d.*; Adam Strekeys, 12*d.*; Adam Prudfote, 12*d.*; John Mour', 12*d.*

Thomas son of Elias, is in mercy for taking land for a term [of years] without license of the Court. Fine 12*d.*

Matthew de Mora, 6*d.* for the like.

Agnes de Hoverthoung complains of Adam Prudfote touching a certain barn, of which he deforces her unjustly, inasmuch as William her brother, whose heir she is, died vested and seised thereof. Adam denies it, and they put themselves on an inquisition of the neighbourhood of the townships of Holne, Alstanley and Thoung. The inquisition says that one Jordan sold 4½ acres with a barn and a toft to William, Agnes's brother, for 14*s.*; and when they came to the Earl's Court, Jordan denied the sale, and refused to surrender more than the 4½ acres, and William accepted seisin thereof,[1] without the barn and the toft. And a long time afterwards, Jordan wished in his necessity to sell his land [he came to the Tourn, entered into the barn with the toft, and held them all his life without license, which he remised],[2] and surrendered 2½ acres of land, together with the barn and the toft in question, to Adam Prudfote, and Adam took a

[1] Page 44.

[2] This in an interlineation, with nothing to show where it should come in. It is difficult to say to whom it refers, but probably to William, as Agnes states that he died seised.

full surrender of the same in open Court, and in this way held the 2½ acres of land and the barn and toft, and not otherwise. It is considered that Adam do hold his said land, with the barn and toft, inasmuch as he and no other took seisin thereof in Court, and that Agnes be in mercy for a false claim; pledge, Adam Prudfote. Fine 12*d.*, which was paid by the said Adam.[1]

COURT at Wakefeud on Friday in Whit week, 3 Edward I, [1275], in the time of Alexander Lucas, the Steward.

ESSOIGNS.—William le Flemang essoigned the first time as to suit of Court, by Richard the Grave; pledge, William de Ecclesley.

Ralph de Schefeud the second time as to suit, by Peter Vigerus; pledge, Walter de Stanley.

The suit between Adam de Neubigging, plaintiff, and Michael the Clerk, defendant, is still in respite, as above.

Adam de Neubigging, plaintiff, offers himself against William son of Christiana, in a plea of agreement. The defendant did not come, and no distress could be found. It is ordered that he be distrained if distress can be found.

Order to distrain the township of Fekesby and John Petit of Presteley, to make fine for withdrawing from suit at Rastrik mill.

Order to distrain the townships of Bothemley and Barkesland, to make fine for withdrawing from suit at Soland mill.

The Granger of Bradeley has respite for making his fine for his defaults, and also for his pledges (who did not produce him), because he is on the Earl's service, about carrying timber by water from Rastrik to Sandale.

John de Legthe and Adam de Legthe [*de eadem*], and Robert son of Agnes, plaintiffs, offered themselves against Adam the Miller in a plea of debt. The defendant did not come, and no distress could be found.[2] He is to be distrained if distress can be found.

Alan son of Adam, William son of Emma, John le Franceys, and Adam Franceys, plaintiffs against John de Eland in a plea of seizure of cattle, offered themselves. They had a love-day at the last Court, and now have one until the next Court, at their own request.

It is charged against John de Querneby that he seized and caused to be seized the cattle of the aforesaid Alan son of Adam,

---

[1] This seems to be the meaning.

[2] Page 45.

William son of Emma, John le Franceys, and Adam le Franceys, upon the fee of the Earl of Warren, and carried them off to the fee of the Earl of Lincoln, in despite of the Earl of Warren. He denies it, and must therefore wage his law; pledges of the law, Richard de Bateley and Thomas Sampson.

SPINETUM.—Thomas son of Thomas Dade and John Graffard at the last Court put themselves on an inquisition as to the throwing down of Thomas's fence. Thomas now offers himself and the inquisition likewise, but John does not come, and has sent no essoign. He is therefore to be distrained for his defaults, and an inquisition of the Graveships of Thornes [*Spinetum*] and Alvirthorpe is ordered for the next Court.

SANDALE.—The land of Adam son of William de Sandale is still in the Earl's hands because he is dead.

RAVENESFEUD.—Order to distrain John de Eland, William de Marton, and William de Ecclisley, to make fine for their defaults in not coming to the Tourn at Rastrik.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Walter son of Gemma, Grave of Alvirthorpe, 6*d.* for not coming to choose the inquisition.

Richard de Bretton against William de Letteby, says, for himself and Michael his son and mainpast, that on Whitmonday this year he sent his son to a certain essart, called Stonyrode, to distrain for a rent due to him, to wit, 2*d.* from one part and 6*d.* from the other part; Michael made the distress, and took a steer and a cow and two heifers, and drove the cattle towards his father's fold; and William de Letteby came on the King's high way, with a bow and arrows and beat and wounded Michael, and drew blood from him, and took the cattle away from him by force, and made rescue of them, by force and unjustly, and against the peace; he claims 33*s.* 4*d.* damages, and produces his suit. William comes and denies the force, etc., and says that he holds nothing of Richard in that essart[1] for which he ought to pay the rent of 2*d.* and 6*d.*, as Richard says, and denies the rest of it, word by word. He must therefore wage his law; pledges of the law, Peter de Bretton and Luvecok de Bretton [*de eadem*], who are also pledges for William's good behaviour towards Richard de Bretton and his son. Richard finds Henry de Bir' as pledge for his good behaviour against William and all others.

HYPERUM.—Elyas de Schelf gives 2*s.* for license of concord with Richard de Prestlay in pleas of land and of debt; pledges, Richard de Presteley and Jordan del Rokes.

---

[1] Page 46.

Sourby.—Agnes relict of William the Gardener quit-claims to Adam de Lictheseles all the right which she has or could have in a bovate of land which William the Gardener, her late husband, held in Sourebyschire; Adam shall do the services and customs, and he gives 2*s.* for seisin; pledge, Henry de Rischewrth.

Alvirthorpe.—Philip de Alvirthorpe gives 2*s.* to have an inquisition as to a bovate of land, of which William de Lupesheved ousts him, as he says. The inquisition comes by William de Uchethorp, Roger son of Albray [?], Robert son of Walter, John Walhot, John son of Walter, Thomas son of Gilbert, Gerbot, Walter son of Gemma, Henry de Osset, and Ralph Bulloc. And because this is not sufficient,[1] another inquisition is ordered for the next Court.

Sourby.—Elias de Richewrt gives 10*s.* for license to take 12 acres of land in Litheseles from Adam de Litheseles, doing services and customs, but reserving to Adam the crop of what has been sown this year; pledge, William the Grave.

Hyperum.—Thomas son of Henry de Coppley, gives 4*s.* for license to take 6 acres of land in Hyperum from Hugh de Suthclif, doing services and customs, but reserving to Hugh the crop for this year; pledge, John de Stanclif.

Ravenesfeud.—John son of Richard le Normaund, gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for his defaults of suit of Court, and to have an attorney. Clement the Clerk is admitted as his attorney up to Michaelmas next.

Rastrick.—Warin de Marcheden gives 12*d.* for replevying 2 stots and a foal, which were seized in the Earl's liberty, until the next Court, and also that he will then come, and prove them by true men to be his beasts; pledges, Walter de Marcheden and Hugh de Bothemley.

[2] Hugh son of Juliana, makes fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* for a false claim against Walter de Marcheden, in that he stated that Walter had impeded the common in Scambanden, and had taken amercements from himself and others; all of which he afterwards withdrew in open Court. Pledge, John de Barkesland.

Hyperum.—William the Cobbler admitted that he beat and wounded Gilbert de Hasteye. He is therefore in mercy; pledge, William Hamelin; fine 6*d.*

William Hamelin gives 12*d.* for license of concord with John the Miller in a plea of agreement; pledge, the said John.

---

[1] That is, in number, only ten jurors being present.

[2] Page 47.

William Hamelin also gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Adam son of John the Miller; pledge, the said John.

Barony.—Maude wife of Robert son of Hugh de Loftus is in mercy for the escape of two horses.

Anabel de Loftus the like, for the escape of two cows.

These two cases are respited as touching the Barony, until the Steward has been spoken with.

Ravenesfeud.—Richard de Rodes is charged with being by birth a villein of the Earl's; he admits it, and gives as a recognition 13*s.* 4*d.*, and will be henceforth in the yoke of villeinage, paying yearly 12*d.*; pledge, Henry Gangel' [?].

Wakefeud.—Robert Ereward of Wakefeud is charged with being a villein and the son of the Earl's villein; he admits it, and gives as a recognition 13*s.* 4*d.*, etc., paying yearly 12*d.*; pledge, Robertus le Herl.

Sourby.—John de Ovenden is in mercy for making himself a bailiff to deliver the cattle of Warin de Marcheden, which had been seized and impounded, whereas he had neither order nor leave from any bailiff to do so; 6*s.* 8*d.*; pledge, William de Halifax.

Ravenesfeud.—Memorandum as to two stots, seized at Lockwode and taken to Wakefeud as strays. They remain in the keeping of John de Ravenesfeud until more shall be done therein.

Sandale.—Order to distrain the whole township of Walton on account of a stray bullock, which remained there from S. Giles's Day until Christmas, which they concealed and would not present to the Earl's bailiff. They must make fine.

Hyperum.—John de Halifax, 6*d.* for the escape of a horse; pledge, Ivo the Smith.

[1] William de Ovenden, 12*d.* for the escape of 3 bullocks; pledge, Alkoc del Clif.

Sourby.—For a stray horse sold at Sourby and valued 7*s.*; pledge, William the Grave.

For a stray mare there sold and valued 3*s.*; pledge, William the Grave.

Henry de Stodley, 12*d.* for the escape of 6 beasts into the forest; pledge, William de Stodley.

William de Stodley, 12*d.* for the escape of 6 bullocks into the forest; pledge, Henry de Stodley.

John de Holgate, 12*d.* for the like as to 6 pigs; pledge, William del Hirst.

---

[1] Page 48.

John del Grenwode, 2*s.* for the escape of 3 beasts into the meadow at Rontonstal; pledge, William Scab [?].

Warin de Marcheden, 12*d.* for the escape of 2 horses and a foal; pledge, William the Grave.

RAVENESFEUD.—It is presented that Gilbert Walding is gravely suspected, and not altogether faithful; he is attached and arrested. He afterwards comes, and gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to be under the surety of William de Birton until the next Court, when he will put himself on an inquisition, whether he be such an one or not.

HYPERUM.—Henry son of Thomas del Rode, 2*s.* for going out with bludgeons to beat Gilbert de Hasteye; pledge, William the Cobbler.

Henry de Willeys, clerk, appointed the Earl's receiver by his letters patent, finds these pledges, namely, Sir Richard de Thornhill, William de Langefeud, William de Birton, John de Birstall, Baldwin de Seyvile, Thomas de Coppeley, John de la More, and William de Trimingham, that he will well and faithfully bear himself towards the Earl and others, and that he will fully answer for all receipts, payments, and expenses, and for all his acts, if he shall make default in anything.

SPINETUM.—The township of Thornes [*Spinetum*] and the others who pastured their cattle in the Earl's meadow after the hay was carried, are respited until the Earl's coming into those parts.

DEFAULTS.—Sir William Fitz Thomas still has respite as to suit of Court.

Sir John de Heton, Sir Adam de Everingham, John de Elaunde, William de Connhale, and William de Norlaund, made defaults at this Court, as before. They are therefore to be distrained.

[1] Alicia le Flemang complains of Elias Pirnel in a plea of agreement, and also of Michael de Elistones in a plea of trespass; pledge, Thomas de la Garderobe.

ALVIRTHORPE.—William Russel of Normanton complains of Adam son of Richard de Alverthorpe, for debt; pledge, Thomas the Cook.

SOURBY.—William de Hirst complains of William son of Adam de Waddeswrth, John son of Thomas Bust, John Momil, Adam del Brodbothem, John del Brodbothem [*de eadem*], Alan del Brodbothem [*de eadem*], and William son of Alkoc the Forester, for assault and drawing blood, and of Adam de Waddeswrth for counselling and ordering the others; pledge, Robert Aleyn.

Thomas the servant [*serviens*] of Thomas de Coppele complains of Peter son of Aloc[2] for drawing blood; pledge, Thomas de Coppeley.

---

[1] Page 49. [2] Alice; see pp. 56, 68, 76.

TOURN at Wakefield on the Monday in the morrow of Holy Trinity [June 9th], in the year aforesaid [1275].

Twelve jurors from without:—William Russel of Normanton, Baldwin de Ceyville, John de Caylly, William son of Thomas de Erdeslew, Henry de Wodhusum, Richard de Bretton, Peter Coleman, Richard son of John de Dewysbyry, John de Bretton, John de Kyrkeby, Michael de Floketon, and John de la More.

Who say that Richard Pykard was killed in the town of Normanton at Christmas last, they know not by whom, but as Robert son of Adam Wymes of Staynford was standing near Richard at the time, he ought to answer it. Therefore let him be arrested.

They say also that a stray heifer was in Walton from the day of S. Peter *ad vincula* [August 1st] until Christmas, and then Richard Pykard and Alkoc his servant seized it and took it away, without the license of the bailiff or of any other, to the town of Normanton; what afterwards became of it they do not know. Therefore let Alkoc be arrested.

They say also that the Parson of Hemmeley obstructed the high way leading through the middle of his courtyard, recently and unjustly, and to the damage of the neighbourhood, which is well testified by the neighbours. Therefore let him be distrained.

OSSETE.—They say also that Adam Mal, servant of the late Parson of Dewy[s]byry, stole 3 bushells of oats in a sack from the barn of the said Parson, in the winter[1]; and Walter Garaches [?], servant of the said Parson, perceiving this, came and found him with the stolen goods upon him, and struck him and beat him; and Adam, fearing to receive further punishment for the same, afterwards took his clothes and fled the country. Therefore nothing is done.

ALVERTHORPE.—They say also that Agnes Kaynel has a key made to open and shut the doors of the neighbours, and she deceives the neighbours' children, and takes from them whole loaves,[2] barley and oats, to their serious damage. Therefore let her be arrested. She was not found.

They say also that an agreement was made between Adam the Smith of Wakefeud and Ralph Ters, to the effect that Adam should

---

[1] Page 50.

[2] The expression *panes integros* is perhaps the antithesis to "broken bread."

make a new cart from Ralph's iron; and Adam dishonestly took four pieces of the said iron, and he afterwards made fine with Ralph for 4*s*. Therefore let Adam be attached. Afterwards it was presented[1] that it was false. Therefore he is quit.

They also say that Alice at the Bar holds one third of a bovate of land, for which she owes suit at the Wakefeud mill, and she withdrew herself [from the suit to the mill]. She is therefore in mercy; 6*d*.

STANLEY.—They say also that John Walhot obstructed a path leading from his house towards the town, which was previously public. It is ordered that the obstruction be removed, and that he be in mercy for the trespass; 6*d*.

They say also that Agnes wife of Robert de Lofhus entered into the great wood, and there killed a lamb, and carried it to the house of Philip Moye. She was insane at the time, and is so still. Therefore nothing is done.

They say also that Elias son of Thomas Spynk killed Roger de Wyrunthorpe, and fled to the Liberty of Rypon. Therefore nothing is done.

They say also that Robert son of John del Ker, is the Earl's native, and that he left the Earl's land without license, and dwells at Byrle. Therefore let him be arrested if found within the Earl's liberty. He was not found.

They say also that Christiana daughter of Richard at Kirk was deflowered without license.[2] Therefore leirwyte. She made fine of 6*d*.

They say also that the wife of Richard at Kirk brewed contrary to the assize. Therefore in mercy; 6*d*.

ALVERTHORPE.—They say also that Agnes Lamboc took a house with a croft from Agnes her sister, for a term of four years, without license. In mercy; fine 6*d*.; pledge, Gerbot.

[3] They say also that Thomas son of Thomas Dade, unjustly cut down part of John Gerard's thorns. In mercy; fine 12*d*.

They say also that John Graffard did the like. In mercy; fine 12*d*.

Richard the Woodward, 6*d*. for not coming.

Roger de Houwrth, Henry Maruwe, Henry Kaynel, Adam Lupus, Robert son of Elias le Syur, and John his brother, 6*d*. each for the like.

---

[1] *Attinctum*; see note 2, p. 81.

[2] She was probably cohabiting with some man, or possibly married. The text does not mean, as might perhaps be thought, that a female native could legally be deflowered by obtaining a license. *Stipata* is probably an error for *stuprata*.

[3] Page 51.

OSSETE.—They say also that Jordan son of Robert de Goukethorpe, and Robert his brother, are the Earl's natives, and that they live in Roudeclif and Snayth. Therefore let them be arrested, if found.

Also that Henry de Ossete, and Eugina and Juliana, his sisters, are the Earl's natives, and live at Pontefract. Let them be arrested.

SPINETUM.—They say also that William de Lopisheved sold 3 acres of native land, formerly belonging to Adam le Trikur [?], by charter,[1] as they believe, of which Alice le Trikur [?] holds 2 acres and Philip son of Thomas Sare, one acre. Therefore let them be distrained to answer it.

Walter son of Magge de Thornes, is the Earl's native, and lives at Pontefract. Let him be arrested if found.

They say also that William Scutard, while he was keeper of the windmill, dealt falsely with the stones[2] in order to steal the flour of the customary tenants. He lives out of the fee. Therefore nothing is done.

Alan the Smith, and Richard the Smith, 12*d.* for not coming.

RAVENESFEUD.—Roger the Grave of Heckeshill, 12*d.* for not coming.

William son of Richard de Heckeshill [*de eadem*], 6*d.*, and Alan de Grimeston in Normanton, 12*d.* for the like.

They say also that Juliana wife of Richard Pykard, brewed contrary to the assize, and that when the ale-tasters, appointed to look after the assize of ale, came, Juliana said that she would sell ale against the will of them and of the bailiffs, in despite of the Earl. In mercy; fine 12*d.*

[3] The township of Normanton is in mercy for concealing that she, and the others following, brewed contrary to the assize; fine 4*s.*

Isolda le Heud, 6*d.*, Agnes wife of Robert the Cobbler, 6*d.*, and the wife of Hugh Marmium, 6*d.*, for brewing contrary to the assize.

SANDALE.—Simon son of Serlo de Walton, 6*d.*, Matthew son of Agnes, 6*d.*, Adam Syeger of Grigelston, 6*d.*, and Thomas son of Parnell, 6*d.*, for not coming.

Alice le Western [?], 6*d.*, for brewing contrary to the assize.

Simon son of Maude, 6*d.*, Adam Springald, 6*d.*, Thomas de Thomil, 6*d.*, and Richard Styrke, 6*d.*, for not coming.

---

[1] The "native" or copyhold land could only be conveyed by surrender and admittance.

[2] This is a very free translation; the text is obscure, though the general meaning is clear enough. Perhaps a word is omitted.

[3] Page 52.

Oselset.—The wife of Richard Modisoule, 6*d.*, and the wife of William the Shepherd, 6*d.*, for brewing contrary to the assize.

Twelve jurors from within:—John Wytlof, Clement the Clerk, Henry son of Robert, Henry le Gylur, Thomas Dernelof, Richard de Castilf[ord?], Henry le Rest', William de Bridelington, William the Tanner, Roger Gergot, Robert called the Elr . . . . , and John Kyde, sworn.

Who say on their oath that Roger Hog broke the assize of bread, by presentment.[1] In mercy; fine 4*s.*

They say also that John le Roller, Clement the Clerk, and Robert A . . . . . . hold a burgage, which used to pay 6*d.* a year to the Earl, and now only pays 4½*d.* They are in mercy for the concealment; they made fine of . . . . , and they are to be distrained to make fine for [? the arrears of] the rent.

They says also that Philip the Tailor [*Cissor*] holds a piece of burgage [land], 12 feet square, which used to pay 1½*d.* to the Earl, and now pays nothing. He must be distrained to make fine for [? the arrears of] the rent and for the concealment.

They say also that Adam the Smith holds a house, which used to pay 6*d.* a year to the lord, and now pays only 3*d.* He must be distrained, etc.

[2] Wakefeud.—They say also, as the other jurors have done, that Walter de Thornes [*sic*] is the Earl's native, that he fled without license, and is now living at Pontefract, and that he used to pay the lord 6*d.* a year. Let him be arrested, if found within the Earl's liberty, to make fine for carrying himself off, and also to answer for his trespass.[3]

They say also that Hugh the Cowherd [*vacher*] is the Earl's native, and is able to take and hold land, but holds none. Therefore, etc.

They say also of Adam the Smith as the other jurors have said.[4]

They say also that Henry Schorthose wrongfully acquired what he has, according to the statement of his father and mother. To be attached.

They say also that Henry son of Peter Coldecol, is charged with many petty larcenies, and that he sometimes comes and sometimes not. Let him be seized if he can be found.

Robert de la More is in mercy for not coming. No fine, because he is poor.

---

[1] *Per attinctum:* see note 2, p. 81.

[2] Page 53.

[3] See *ante*, p. 129.

[4] See *ante*, p. 127.

Thomas de Loudeham, 12*d.*, Adam the Smith, 6*d.*, Henry de Helbroke, 6*d.*, Ralph de Lopissheved, 6*d.*, Ralph de Stanley, 6*d.*, Richard son of Henry and Thomas Wykes, 12*d.*, John le Roller, 6*d.*, and Gilbert Goye, 6*d.*, for not coming.

They say also that William Hylwyly and Roger son of Philip, in the time of the war[1] were going towards the church,[2] and on their way William found a treasure, but it is not known what it was; and afterwards Roger claimed part of the treasure found, and said to William that he, William, should have nothing unless he, Roger, had a share[3]: the matter was first made known by a statement of Roger's. Let them both be attached to answer, and also to verify the finding of the treasure.[4]

Twelve jurors from within. John Wytlof, etc.

They say that Robert Albin took an acre and a half of land, lying on Schytarhille, for a term of 20 years, from William Hereward, for a certain sum of money.

[5] They say also that the same Robert holds part of his house from Adam de Alverthorpe, the Earl's native, for 18*d.* a year.

They say also that John son of William, sold a house in Kergate to Thomas le Ragged; and that John gave 5 acres of land with his daughter in marriage, but it is not known if he gave merchet or not.

They say also that Robert Hereward bought a house in Kergate from William, his brother. [*Struck out.*]

They say also that Richard de Louthe bought a house in Kergate from the same William.

They say also that William Grenehode is the Earl's native, and also Henry Stert; they live within the town.

They say also that William the Lorriner bought a piece [of land] from Philip de Alvirthorpe for a certain yearly rent, and that Henry de Goukethorpe bought that rent from Philip.

They say also that Philip Tyrsy is a native, and lives in the town, and is a merchant of the borough within the town.

They say also that Hamelin is a native, and lives in the town.

Also John With-the-hounds [*cum canibus*].

---

[1] Probably the Barons' War is referred to.

[2] As this entry occurs under "Wakefield," Wakefield Church is probably meant.

[3] This seems to be the meaning, but the text is not very clear, and one or two words are missing.

[4] Treasure-trove would doubtless be claimed by the lord.

[5] Page 54.

They say also that Ralph Aliday is a native, and has married a wife in another fee.

They say also that Lance del Clyf is a native, and lives in the town.

They say also that Roger Hog has married a wife who is the daughter of a native of the Earl's.

They say also that William de Castelford lately bought half an acre of land in Morcroft from Adam de Monte.

They say also that Thomas the Tailor [*cissor*] is the Earl's native, and lives in the town.

They say also that Ralph Hering sold a piece [of land] in Northgate, which Philip holds, to Henry Merrond.

They say also that William de Bridelington holds land which belonged to Walter the Clerk, the Earl's native.[1]

They say also that Philip the Mercer bought a piece [of land] from Philip Torald, who was the Earl's native.

They say also that Robert Fotihose bought a piece [of land] from Torald de Snayppethorp, the Earl's native.

---

[2]COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday in the Vigil of S. Peter the Apostle [June 29], in the said year of King Edward [1275], and in the time of the said [Steward].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir Richard de Thornhyll the first time as to suit [of Court] by Richard son of John de Hecmundewyk; pledge, William de Trimigham.

Sir Henry de Kyrkeby the first time in a plea of trespass against John de Birstall, by William Russel; pledge, Geoffrey de Northmanton. And because he [John] essoigned himself as below, a day is given.

Richard de Bretton and Michael his son the first time against William de Letteby, as to receiving a [wager of] law, by Pagan de Crigel[iston] and John de Bretton; pledge, Robert Alayn. And because [William] offered himself, he has a day at the next Court.

John de Birstall the first time as to suit [of Court] by Walter his son; pledge, John de Querneby.

---

[1] A native or serf could not be ordained without his lord's license. The Canons of the Church, moreover, made servile birth a disqualification for Holy Orders. See *Constitutions of Otho*, ed. 1679, p. 16.

[2] Page 55.

SANDALE.—The suit between Adam del Neub[igging], plaintiff, and Michael the Clerk of Wlveley, defendant, is still in respite, as above.

Adam del Neub[igging] offered himself against William son of Christiana, in a plea of agreement. William did not come, and it has not been possible to distrain upon him. Let him be distrained when distress can be found.

RAVENESFEUD.—The distress which was ordered upon the township of Fekesby and John Pitit of Prestley, to make fine for withdrawing from suit to Rastrik mill, is respited until the next Court.

The distress upon the townships of Bothemley and Barkesland for withdrawing from suit to Soland mill, is respited until the next Court.

The Granger of Bradley still has respite to make fine for his defaults, because he is on the Earl's service.

John de Lethe, Adam de Lethe [*de eadem*], and Robert son of Agnes, plaintiffs in a plea of debt, offer themselves against Adam the Miller, who did not come, nor has any distress been found. Let him be distrained when it can be done.

Alan son of Adam, William son of Emma, John Franceys and Adam Franceys, plaintiffs against John de Eland, in a plea of seizing cattle, offered themselves; they had a love-day, and still have it, at their own request, until the next Court.

John de Querneby has respite for wagering his law against the Earl, until the next Court.

[1] WAKEFEUD.—John Graffard came, and made fine of 6*d.* for his defaults, as appears at the last Court; pledge, John Underwood.

ALVIRTHORP.—Walter son of Gemme de Neuton, Grave of Alvirthorp, is in mercy for not having an inquisition at this Court, as ordered by the Steward, to ascertain the truth between Thomas son of Thomas Dade, plaintiff, and John Graffard, defendant, as to [throwing down] a fence; he is ordered to have it at the next Court; he made fine of 12*d.*

WAKEFEUD.—Thomas son of Thomas Dade and John Graffard have respite until the next Court, because the inquisition was not provided through the default of the Grave of Alvirthorp.

SANDALE.—The land which belonged to Adam son of William de Sandale, is still in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

---

[1] Page 56.

RAVENESFEUD.—Warin de Marchesden came and proved that two stots and a foal were his, and he found these pledges, John del Clif and Walter de Marchesden, that he will answer for them or their value, 6*s*., if any one claims them within a year and a day.

ALVIRTHORPE.—The inquisition between Philip de Alvirthorpe, claimant, and William de Lupisheved, defendant, touching a bovate of land in Thornes [*Spinetum*], is respited until the next Court.

. . . . came and proved two stots to be his, and he found a pledge, Thomas de Dranefeld, that he will answer for them or their value within a year and a day.

RAVENESFEUD.—Thomas the servant [*garcio*] of Thomas de Coppeley against Peter son of Alice de Hyperum, says that a fortnight ago this day, in Wakefield market, where many were playing at throwing the stone,[1] a quarrel arose among them; and thereupon came Peter with a drawn knife, and wounded the plaintiff in the head; he claims 6*s*. 8*d*. for the damage and 6*s*. 8*d*. for the affront, and produces suit thereof.

ALVIRTHORPE.—William Russel of Northmanton, plaintiff, offers himself against Adam son of Richard, who does not come . . . . .

[2] Thomas Sampson came and made a statement in open Court on behalf of William son of Adam de Waddiswrth and his fellows, as appears above, against William del Hirst. William demanded whether he was empowered [by them] to do so, or not,[3] and they said that he was not. Thomas is therefore in mercy, pledge, Adam de Waddiswrth; fine 6*d*.

William del Hirst offered himself against William son of Adam de Waddeswrth, John son of Thomas Bust, Adam de Brodbothem, John de Brodbothem [*de eadem*], Alan de Brodbothem [*de eadem*], William son of Alkoc the Forester, and against John Momil, who did not come, and against Adam de Waddeswrth; he says that William son of Adam, and the others, together with John Momil, by the counsel and order of Adam de Waddeswrth, forcibly and unjustly, in the Earl's peace, on the Tuesday after Trinity Sunday last, by night,

---

[1] Evidently a game of some sort; perhaps putting the weight, or possibly "duck-stones."

[2] Page 57.

[3] The expression *non est advocatus* is one of some difficulty. Serjeant Pulling (*Order of the Coif*, p. 7) considers that it means one not duly qualified by legal training to act as advocate. But it may be doubted whether at this early date the "advocate" was sufficiently differenciated from the "attorney" to warrant this suggestion. It is well known that non-professional attorneys were permitted as late as the reign of James I. See also Reeves' *History of English Law*, ii, p. 228.

came upon him in a house in the town of Waddeswrth, and [broke] the doors, and entered therein, and beat him, and drew blood from him, and dragged him from his bed, naked save for his shirt and breeches, and when he fled from them they chased him to a wood near the said town on the south side, and pelted him with stones, until through the darkness of the night he escaped them; and they kept among them his belt, worth 2*d.*, his boots, worth 8*d.*, and his hose, worth 4*d.*; he claims 39*s.* damages, and 13*s.* 4*d.* for the affront, and he produced suit thereof. Afterwards all the defendants came save John Momil, and denied the injury and the breach of the Earl's peace and any kind of violence, and everything which he charged against them, against him and his suit. William says that the defence was not sufficient, because they began to disclaim word by word, but said nothing as to the damages and losses; and upon this he claims judgment. The judgment is respited until the next Court.

RAVENESFEUD.—Order to distrain John de Heland and William de Marton to make fine for their defaults in not coming to the Tourn at Rastric.

Order to distrain the whole township of Walton to answer before the Steward at the next Court for a stray bullock which was among them from the feast of S. Giles until Christmas, and was afterwards sent away by them, into whosesoever hands it shall have come.

Gilbert Walding still remains under the same surety as before, that he will put himself on an inquisition at the next Court, whether he be of good character or not.

[1] SPINETUM.—The township of Thornes [*Spinetum*] and the others who pastured their cattle in the Earl's meadow after the hay was carried, have respite until the Earl's coming into those parts.

RAVENESFEUD.—John de Heland, who made default at the last Court, came and put himself in mercy at the will of the Steward. It is condoned.

There was a "*pluries*" order[2] to distrain Sir John de Heton to make fine for his defaults. At length came Baldwin de Ceyville [Saville] and Mathew the Grave of Sothill, and undertook that John before the next Court should bring in 4 oxen and 2 horses, or make fine for them, if so be that he could have speech with the Steward in the meantime.

---

[1] Page 58.

[2] That is, a third order; the first simply orders the distraint (or whatever it is); the second orders the like, *sicut prius*; and the third, *sicut pluries*.

Adam de Miggele gives 12*d.* to replevy until the next Court four beasts, which were seized and distrained upon Sir Adam de Everingham for suit of Court; he must bring them into the pound before the next Court.

Order to distrain the tenants, fee, and lands of William de Norland, to make fine for his defaults at this Court; [? and also to distrain] Sir William Fitz Thomas and William de Connal to make fine for the like.

Alkoc the servant of Richard Pykard still remains under the pledge of Juliana wife of Richard Pikard, and others, until the next Court, to answer before the Steward for a heifer which he ought to have seized in the town of Walton, and which he took to Normanton, into whosesoever hands it shall have come.

Robert son of Adam Wymes of Staynford is to be arrested to confess the truth as to the death of Richard Pykard, as appears at the Tourn at the last Court, if he can be found. He was not found, so nothing was done.

All other persons attached for trespasses presented against them at the Tourn, whose names appear above, have respite until the Steward's coming, which will be before the next Court.

Henry son of Matthew the Grave of Sothill, attached on suspicion of having committed trespasses in the forest, remains under the surety of Matthew, his father, and Robert Pes, until the next Court; he gives 13*s.* 4*d.* for having the pledge, and also that he will put himself on an inquisition.

Wymark, the relict of Robert Bordhee, attached for a hare found in her yard, finds pledges, Lance del Clyf and Roger Hog, to answer before the Steward at the next Court.

[1] William son of Amabel, remains in prison for a leveret which he found in the fields. Therefore, etc.

Michael de Helyston, 3*s.* for the escape of 6 oxen into the Banynges [?].

Thomas del Grene, 6*d.* for the escape of a mare there.

John son of Alice de Soland, 2*s.* for the escape of 6 beasts at Marchehale.

Robert de Saltunstal, 6*d.* for the escape of a mare into the forest.

Henry de Helgate, 12*d.* for the escape of 4 pigs into the forest.

Pledge for these five, Matthew Rory.

Thomas son of John son of Hugh de Mankanholes, 6*d.* . . . .

Agnes del Bothun, 12*d.* for the escape of 13 pigs . . . . . .

---

[1] Page 59.

Ralph de Colley, 6*d*. for vert.
Henry son of Alice, for the escape of sheep . . . . . .
Jordan de Karleton, for the escape of 3 beasts . . . .
William Assolf, for the escape of sheep . . . . . .
Roger son of Henry de Almeley [?] and Adam . . . . . .

[*Some lines are torn away here.*]

COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday in the eve of S. Margaret the Virgin [July 13th], 3 Edward I, [1275], in the time of the said [Steward].

ESSOIGNS.—John de Byrstal essoigned himself the second time as to suit [of Court] by Alan the servant of John de Rav[enesfeud]; pledge, Peter de Walton.

Sir Henry de Kyrkeby, the second time by William de Aynesford, in a plea of land against John de Birstal, who is essoigned, as above; pledge, Ralph de Chefeud [Sheffield]. As both parties are essoigned, a day is given.

Richard de Bretton, the second time against William de Letteby as to a wager of law, by John de Bretton; pledge, Robert Aleyn; Michael his son, the like, against the same William, by Henry de Byry. As he [William] offered himself, a day is given at the next Court.

SANDALE.—The suit between Adam de Neubiggeng, plaintiff, and Michael the Clerk of Wlveley, defendant, is still respited, as above.

Adam de Neubiggeng offered himself in a plea of agreement against William son of Christiana, who did not come, and no distress could be found. Let him be distrained when distress can be found.

[1] RAVENESFEUD.—The distress ordered on the township of Fekesby and John Petit of Presteley, to make fine for withdrawing from suit to Rastric mill, is respited until the next Court.

The distress on the townships of Bothemley and Barkesland for withdrawing from suit to Soland mill, is respited until the next Court.

The Granger of Bradley still has respite for making fine for his defaults, because he is on the Earl's service.

John de Lethe, Adam de Lethe [*de eadem*], and Robert son of Agnes, plaintiffs, in a plea of debt against Adam the Miller, offered themselves. Adam did not come, and no distress could be found. Let him be distrained when distress can be found.

---

[1] Page 60.

Alan son of Adam, William son of Emma, John le Franceys and Adam le Franceys, plaintiffs against John de Eland for seizing cattle, offered themselves. They had a love-day before, and still have it until the next Court.

John de Querneby offered himself to wage his law against the Earl, touching a trespass charged against him, as appears before. Respited until the next Court.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Philip de Alvirthorpe gives 13*s.* 4*d.* for license of concord with William de Loppesheved in a plea of a bovate of land in Thornes [*Spinetum*], as appears above; the land is to remain to Philip and his heirs for ever, discharged from any claim by William and Alice his wife or their heirs; Philip is to do services and customs, and is to have seisin in consideration of the above payment. Pledges, John de Mora and Philip de Mora.

SANDALE.—The land of Adam son of William de Sandale is still in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

RAVENESFEUD.—Thomas the servant [*garcio*] of Thomas de Coppeley, offered himself against Peter son of Alice de Hyperum, the defendant, in a plea of drawing blood. Peter did not come, therefore let him be distrained.

SPINETUM.—Thomas son of Thomas Dade, offered himself against John Graffard for throwing down his fences on the Earl's villein land [?].[1] The inquisition comes by Gerbot de Alvirthorpe, John son of Walter, Adam de Monte, Ralph de Colley, Walter son of Jerman, John Underwode, Richard son of Geoffrey, Philip de Mora, Roger de Loppishevcd, Robert son of Malle,[2] and William de Loppisheved, who say that five years ago John Graffard unjustly removed the metes and bounds placed between their lands by the township of Thornes [*Spinetum*], and threw down Thomas's fences. John is in mercy for removing the bounds and throwing down the fences. He made fine of 2*s.*; pledge, John Underwode.

SOURBY.—Alice le Flemang against Elias Pyrneys and Michael de Helystones, says that Thomas, her father, and Elias made an agreement that Thomas should demise a bovate of land to Elias for a term of 20 years, but Elias was not to let the land to any one, nor demise it in any way, except to his next heirs for the time being, and by giving to him as much as any one else would be willing to pay[3];

---

[1] See note 1, p. 109.

[2] Page 61.

[3] This is not very clear, but it seems to mean that if Elias let the land, then he was to pay Thomas a fair rent for it. There is no mention of a rent reserved on Thomas's demise to Elias.

afterwards Elias let the land to another without Alice's consent, she being her father's heir and enfeoffed by him by his lawful charter. She claims against Elias 13*s*. 4*d*. for damages and 6*s*. 8*d*. for the affront, and the like against Michael, who took the land from Elias for a term of years, without license. The defendants came and defended by Henry Gangel, their advocate, who did not mention the damages in his answer, neither wholly nor in part. Alice thereupon claimed judgment because the damages and the losses were not mentioned. It is therefore considered that Elias and Michael are in mercy for not pleading as they ought to have done, and that they must pay Alice her damages. Pledge for Elias, William de Notesahe; pledge for Michael, William the Grave of Sourby. They made fine, Elias 6*d*. and Michael 18*d*.

ALVIRTHORPE.—William Russel of Northmanton offered himself against Adam son of Richard, in a plea of debt. Adam came and admitted that he owed 17*d*. of silver. He must pay his debt, and be in mercy for the trespass. Fine 6*d*. Pledge, Walter son of Jerman.

SANDALE.—Robert Harpar gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Robert Sygemay in a plea of assault; pledge, William de Hegrode.

Dyota the keeper gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Robert son of Marjory de Rachedale in a plea of assault; pledge, the said Robert.

[1] SOURBY.—Richard son of Henry de Rachedale came and proved a young foal, which was seized in the forest at Sourby, to be his; he gives 6*d*. for the escape; pledge, Robert Pes.

RAVENESFEUD.—John de Byrton, plaintiff, offered himself in a plea of trespass against Peter Brun, who did not come. Let him be resummoned.

STANLEY.—Robert son of Philip Moye gives 4*s*. as a relief for a bovate [and] two acres which were his father's, and for having seisin, he doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, Philip son of Bille.

OSSETE.—Richard Outlaw [Utlahe] gives 12*d*. to have an inquisition as to a quarter of a bovate of land which Jordan son of William Spinc holds unjustly, as he says; pledge, Henry de Goukethorpe. Let there be an inquisition at the next Court. [*Added*. He is in mercy for not going on. He has fled. Therefore nothing is done].

Jordan son of William Spinc gives 5*s*. as a relief for a quarter of a bovate of land which was his father's, doing service and customs, etc.; pledge, Robert Pes.

---

[1] Page 62.

RASTRIK.—Avice widow of Thomas de Stanland gives 12*d.* to have an inquisition as to one-third of half a bovate of land, which John son of Thomas de Stanland [*de eadem*], holds unjustly, as she says, and of which he deforces her. Let there be an inquisition at the next Court. Pledge, Walter del Fritht.

SOURBY.—Alexander the Forester of Sourby gives 4*s.* for license to take 3 acres of land in Benteleyrode from John son of Robert, and 3 acres in Hadirchelf from Robert the Grave of Sourby, doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, William the Grave.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Peter de Metheley gives 6*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land in Alvirthorpe from Alice daughter of Henry de Snaypthorp, doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, William de Loppesheyed.

RAVENESFEUD.—Further order to distrain John de Eland and William de Marton to make fine for their defaults in not coming to the Tourn at Rastrik. It is condoned, because they came to Sourby.

The township of Walton, distrained to answer as to a heifer, which was there from S. Giles's day until Christmas now comes. The jury say that the heifer was there, going about in the town and in the fields, but it was not in anybody's custody who could be made responsible for it;[1] but afterwards Ralph Pykard of Northemanton claimed it as his own, and took it away. It is considered that the township do go quit, and that the heifer be required from the said Richard and his mainpast.

Alkoc the servant [*famulus*] of Richard Pykard[2] remains under the pledge of Juliana, widow of Richard Pykard, that she will produce him at the next Court to answer in respect of the above-mentioned heifer, which, by the order of Richard Pykard, his master, he took from Walton to Northemanton.

RAVENESFEUD.—Gilbert Walding remains under the same pledge as before until the next Court at Birton, that he will put himself on an inquisition to inquire if he be of good character or not.

SPINETUM.—The township of Thornes [*Spinetum*] and the others, who pastured their cattle in the Earl's meadow after the hay was carried, have respite until the Earl's coming into those parts.

RAVENESFEUD.—Baldwin le [*sic*] Sceyville and Matthew the Grave of Sothil—who were sureties for Sir John Heton up to this Court, that he should either make fine for his defaults or else bring in

[1] Page 63.

[2] Alkoc is the "mainpast" of the last entry.

4 oxen and 2 horses [taken] in distress—came, and brought in the said cattle, and they have respite until the next Court, on condition that they then produce the said cattle at Wakefeud, to do and receive the Steward's will.

Adam de Miggeley came, and brought in 4 beasts, replevied by him until this Court, which were taken in distress upon Sir Adam de Heveringham for suit of Court. He has further respite until the next Court, on condition that he brings them in then.

All others attached for trespasses presented against them at the Tourn, and whose names appear in the Tourn, have respite until the Steward's coming.

OSSET.—Henry son of Matthew the Grave of Sothill, attached on suspicion and report of a trespass in the forest, still remains under the same surety as before, until the next Court, that he will put himself on an inquisition in the matter, and he finds these pledges, William de Heley, John son of William Sping', and Matthew his father.

WAKEFEUD.—Wymark, widow of Robert Blodhehe, still remains under the same surety as before, as to the taking of a hare found in her yard, that she will answer therefore, and put herself on an inquisition. She lay in prison for three weeks, and has no goods. Let her go quit.

[1] William son of Amabel still remains in the Earl's prison on account of a leveret, which he found in the fields. Therefore, etc. He lay in prison for a month, and has no goods. Let him go quit.

RAVENESFEUD.—Roger son of Henry de Ammeley and Adam his brother, who, at the last Court, were released on the pledge of Henry son of Roger de Ammeley [*de eadem*] and others, as there appears, and who are charged with having wounded Roger de Brereley, are again respited on the same conditions.

DEFAULTS.—Order to distrain the tenants, fee, and lands, which formerly belonged to William de Northland, to make fine for [his] defaults of [suit of] Court, as appears before.

Sir William FitzThomas, Sir John de Heton, Sir Adam de Heveringham, and William de Connale, still make default, as before. Let them be distrained.

Sir Richard de Thornhil and Ralph de Sefeud, who were previously essoigned as to suit of Court, offered themselves to make warranty; they have respite for so doing until the next Court.

[1] Page 64.

RASTRIK.—Adam de Norland gives 2*s.* for license to marry Agnes de Castello; pledge, Richard del Bosco, the Grave.

RAVENESFEUD.—Alice wife of Ralph le Halt' is in mercy for not properly keeping the assize of ale. Fine, 6*d.*

The wife of John Cort, 6*d.*, the wife of Richard Brid, 6*d.*, the wife of Thomas de Aula, 6*d.*, and the wife of Hugh, the Dean's man, 12*d.*, for the like.

HOLNE.—Thomas Brum gives 12*d.* to have an inquisition as to half an acre of land which Thomas Fernhoule holds unjustly, as he says; pledge, Richard Brum. Let there be an inquisition at the next Court.

RAVENESFEUD.—William del Hirst offered himself against William son of Adam de Waddeswrth, John son of Thomas Bust, Adam del Brodbothem, John del Brodbothem [*de eadem*], Alan del Brodbothem [*de eadem*], William son of Alkoc the Forester, and against John Momil (who did not come), and against Adam de Waddeswrth; and his complaint and their answer having been recorded, as appears at another Court, it is considered that they must wage their law; pledges, the one for the other.

HOLNE.—Adam de Querneby received a stolen chest from a robber, of which he says he is seised. After consideration by the inquisition, he gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to the lord for the trespass, and goes quit.

[1] OSSET.—Adam son of Richard, arrested on suspicion of a trespass in the forest, gives 2*s.* to be under the surety of Adam de Heton, John son of Henry de Heton [*de eadem*], and Gerbot, until the next Court, that he will put himself on an inquisition whether he be good or not.

HOLNE.—Richard Brum complains of Thomas de Halumschyre of Bradeford, for assault; pledge, Thomas Brum: pledge for the answering,[2] Roger de Cartewrth.

Thomas de Halumschyre of Bradeford, complains of Richard Brum for trespass; pledge, Adam de Cartewrth.

SOURBY.—Henry Hourebrother and Richard Hodde complain of William and John de Noteschawe, Robert son of Roger, Richard de Estwode and Robert de Saltonstal, for trespass; pledge, William the Grave.

SPINETUM.—William Prudfote complains of John with-the-hounds [*cum canibus*] for assault; pledge, Richard de Lupesheved.

---

[1] Page 65.

[2] *i.e.* for the defendant.

SOURBY.—John Lovekyn, charged with a trespass of the Forest of Sourebyschyre, gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to be under the pledge and surety of Adam de Miggele, William de Schypeden, and William son of Alkoc de Chakeltonstell, that he will well and faithfully bear himself towards the Earl and all others; the pledges shall answer for the above fine and for all his defaults.

WAKEFEUD.—William the Clerk complains of Ralph Bukke for trespass; pledge, John de Ravenesfeud.[1]

The same William complains of Robert Prest and Gelle Bakur [?] for debt; pledge, John de Ravenesfeud.[1]

SOURBY.—William del Hirst offers himself against William son of Adam de Waddeswrth, John son of Thomas Bust, Adam del Brodebothem, John and Alan del Brodebothem [*de eadem*], William son of Alkoc the Forester, and against John Momyl (who did not come), and against Adam de Waddeswrth, to receive judgment as to the suit contained in a previous Roll.[2] It is considered that they have sufficiently answered and defended, therefore they must wage their law; pledges, the one for the other.[3]

---

[4] COURT at Wakefield on Friday, the eve of S. Laurence [August 10th], in the said year [1275].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir Henry de Normanton essoigned himself by William de F[ether]stan against John de Byrstal in a plea of trespass, on the ground of being on the King's service; pledge, William Russel. The defendant did not come, and must be distrained. A day is given at the next Court.

Sir Richard de Thornhill essoigned himself for the first time as to suit of Court, by Adam de Waddeswrth; pledge, John de Caylly.

William de Birton the like, by Elias, his son; pledge, Elias de Schelfley.

William le Flemang the like, by Richard, his man; pledge, John de Ravenesfeud.

---

[1] These items are struck out.

[2] See *ante*, p. 57, 64.

[3] The plaintiff was trying to obtain a judgment on technical grounds of pleading; this is here over-ruled by the Court, and the defendants allowed to prove their defence on its merits. The case subsequently went in favour of the defendants; see *post*. p. 155

[4] Page 66.

Richard de Bateley, attorney of Sir John de Horbyry, the like, by William de Bateley; pledge, John de Heland.

William del Hyrst, the first time, as to a wager of law against William son of Adam de Waddeswrth, by Robert Aleyn; and against John son of Thomas Buste, by Henry de Byrry; and against John Momyl, who did not come, by Richard de Bretton; and against Adam del Brodbothem, by Robert Aleyn; and against John del Brodbothem, by John del Stabulo; and against Alan del Brodbothem, by Roger del Foldes; and against William son of Alkoc, by John de Wrenneclyf; and against Adam de Waddeswrth, by Peter de Hyperum. Pledge, Robert Aleyn.

SANDALE.—The suit between Adam de Neubigging, plaintiff, and Michael the Clerk of Wlveley, defendant, is respited, as above.

[1] Adam del Neubigging offered himself against William son of Christiana, in a plea of agreement. William did not come, and no distress could be found. Let him be distrained when possible.

RAVENESFEUD.—The distress ordered on the township of Fekesby and John Petit of Presteley, to make fine for withdrawing from suit to Rastrik Mill, is respited until the Earl comes.

The distress ordered on the townships of Bothemley and Barkesland for withdrawing from suit to Soland Mill, is respited until the Earl comes.

The Granger of Bradeley still has respite for making fine for his defaults, because he is on the Earl's service.

John de Leth, Adam de Leth [*de eadem*], and Robert son of Agnes, plaintiffs, offer themselves against Adam the Miller in a plea of debt. The defendant did not come, and no distress could be found. Let him be distrained when possible.

John de Querneby came and offered himself to wage law against the Earl twelve-handed,[2] concerning trespasses charged against him, as appears before. He waged his law, and therefore goes quit.

Alan son of Adam, William son of Emma, John le Frauncey's and Adam le Frauncey's, against John de Eland, say that on the Wednesday before the Chair of Peter [Feb. 22nd] this year, the defendant seized or caused to be seized two red oxen and a black cow, by Hugh, his grave, and others in the Earl of Warren's fee, and took them to John de Eland's house in the Earl of Lincoln's fee; they are worth 18*s*. And on the Tuesday in the first week of Lent,

[1] Page 67.

[2] That is, himself and eleven compurgators.

Hugh son of John de Eland, Roger de Heleyes, and others unknown, came by the advice and order of the said John, and took from them in the Earl of Warren's fee seven cattle, worth 33*s.* 4*d.*, and a bow and 10 arrows, which they seized as robbers, and they took the cattle into the Earl of Lincoln's fee, and kept them until they were delivered by the Earl of Warren's sworn bailiff. They claim 20*s.* for the damage and affront. John comes and denies any violence; and submits that he is not bound to answer their complaint because they have charged him with robbery, which cannot be dealt with by this Court, and on another point, because they have not stated the value of the bow and arrows. The Court considers that Alan and his co-plaintiffs must be in mercy because they have brought an accusation of robbery, which this Court cannot judge,[1] and because they have not put a value on the bow and arrows, and have not named the day when the cattle were delivered up. Pledges, the one for the other; fine, 4*s.* John de Eland goes quit, and may have a return of the cattle.

[2] Richard de Bretton and Michael his son are in mercy for withdrawing themselves from receiving a wager of law by William de Letteby touching a seizure of cattle; pledge, John son of Swayn de Bretton. Fine 2*s.*

SANDALE.—The land which belonged to Adam son of William de Sandale is still in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

OSSETE.—Elias le Chaumpion of Ossete, is in mercy for chattering in open Court. Fine, 12*d.*

HYPERUM.—Peter son of Alice de Hyperum pays fine of 12*d.* for his defaults against Thomas the servant [*garcio*] of Thomas de Coppeley; pledge, John de Rastrick.

The said Thomas offers himself against the said Peter, and says that on the Friday before S. Barnabas' Day [June 11th], he was in Wakefield Market, where many persons were playing at throwing the stone,[3] and a quarrel arose between himself and Peter, and Peter came running with a drawn knife, and wounded Thomas in the jaw, against the peace, etc., to his damage and affront of 13*s.* 4*d.* Peter denies it, word by word. Therefore let him wage his law; pledges, William son of Hugh de Schipeden and Robert de Soureby.

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 104. [2] Page 68. [3] See *ante*, p. 134, *n.* 1.

RASTRICK.—Avice widow of Thomas de Staynland offers to put herself on an inquisition as to one-third of half a bovate of land, which John son of Thomas unjustly holds and keeps from her, as she says. John did not come on the first summons, therefore let him be resummoned.

RAVENESFEUD.—Thomas de Opton, plaintiff, offers himself against John de Norlaund in a plea of trespass. The defendant did not come on the first summons nor on the resummons. Therefore let him be distrained.

Gilbert Walding, arrested on suspicion, as appears before, still remains under the same sureties as before until the next Court at Wakefield, that he will put himself on an inquisition.

[1] The township of Thornes [*Spinetum*], and the others who pastured their cattle in the Earl's meadow after the hay was carried, are respited until the Earl's coming into those parts.

Roger son of Henry de Emeley, Adam his brother, and Henry de Emmeley, their father, have license . . . . . . by license with Roger de Brerely, the serjeant of Tymberwode, in a plea of assault; pledges, John de Kirkeby and Adam de Heton.

Peter Brun gives 12*d.* for license of concord with John de Birton in a plea of trespass; pledge, John de Birton.

RASTRIK.—Reyner the Chaplain of Kyrkeleyes, complainant against Susannah del Brighuses for trespass, has a day until the next Court at Rastrik; pledges, William le Engleys and William his partner.

SANDALE.—Richard the Grave of Rastrik, because he ordered Thomas son of Nelle, Thomas de Thornhill, and Adam S . . . . . for the use of the Earl at Rastrik, without license. . . . . they are amerced at 2*s.* . . . . .

Maude relict of Robert the Cook of Horbyry complains of Hugh the Cook of Horbyry, in a plea of agreement. Hugh did not come on the first summons, therefore let him be resummoned.

HOLNE.—Alan son of Roger de Wlve[ley?], gives 12*d.* for license to take two . . . .

. . . . de Everingham gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to have respite of suit of Court until . . . . . . ; pledges, ... de Miggeley and Michael son of R . . . . de Miggeley [*de eadem*].

Sir Hugh de Heton gives 40*s.* to have respite of suit of Court until Michaelmas twelvemonth, by the pledge of Baldwin de Seyvile and Matthew de Sothil, so that he shall not be distrained for suit of

---

[1] Page 69.

Court for the land belonging to the tenement he holds of Sir John de Heton up to the same time; and also that William de Heton may be admitted as his attorney to do suit of Court in that year . . . . . . and he is so admitted.

[1] It is presented that Juliana relict of Richard Pikard took away a young heifer from Walton to Normanton, without license of the Earl's Bailiffs. Let her be distrained to make fine therefor.

Thomas de Cartewrth gives 6*s*. 8*d*. for license to take half an acre of land and a toft in Cartewrth from Roger de Cartewrth, doing services and customs; pledge, Richard Brun.

Alexander de Farneley, 6*d*. for the escape of two horses; pledge, Adam de Wlvedale.

Hugh de Cumberworth, 6*d*. for five sheep [*bidentes*]; pledge, Michael de Fuleston.

William de Staneley, 12*d*. for five beasts; pledge, Matthew de Holne.

Elias del Apelyerd . . . . . for five beasts . . . . .

Roger the Fuller . . . . . for four beasts . . . . .

Henry de . . . . . keley of Bradeforth, 6*s*. 8*d*. for trespass in taking heath on Hyperum Moor; pledges, Henry de Leyton and . . . . . . de Sculecotes.

Hugh Leggard of Bradeforth, ... for trespass in taking rushes; pledge, William de Sculecotes.

Alkoc Brok, ... for the escape of three cows; pledge, Adam de Wlvedale.

Richard de Cumbrewrth, ... for the escape of five sheep [*bidentes*] . . . . .

William Drake of Schipeden . . . . .

Hugh de Staneclyf, ... for a horse . . . . .

Alkoc de Sunderland, ... for two bullocks.

Robert de Saltonstall, 12*d*. for the escape of three pigs . . . . .

Robert de Miggle, 12*d*. for the escape of two oxen; pledge, William the Grave.

Alkoc del Frith, 12*d*. for a mare; pledge, ... the Forester.

Robert de Sourby, 4*s*. for . . . . . and for taking a bough.

John son of Robert de Heton, 6*d*. for . . . . . ; pledge, William de Saltonstal.

---

[1] Page 70.

[1] COURT at Birton on Sunday, the morrow of S. Laurence [August 10th], in the said year [1275].

HOLNE.—The inquisition between Thomas Brun, claiming half an acre of land, and Thomas Fernhoule, defendant, comes by Richard del Scoles, Henry at Town-end [*ad capud ville*], John son of Mary, Alkoc de Wlvedale, Robert de Capella, Reginald de Wlvedale, Matthew del Scoles, Adam Cusyn, Thomas de Wlvedale, John de Eldwardholes, Thomas son of Agge, and Hugh de Lytelwode, who say upon their oath that Adam son of Godyth formerly had by the gift of Godith his mother 4½ acres of the new land,[2] and half an acre of the Earl's native land by the gift of Thomas his brother, who was their father's heir, and Adam held those lands for a long time; afterwards, in his great necessity, Adam sold the 4½ acres and another half acre to Richard Aleys, the plaintiff's uncle, and surrendered the land to him in Court, and Richard died vested and seised thereof, without heir of his body. And afterwards came one William, the plaintiff's brother, and paid a relief for that land, and held it. And the said Thomas Fernhoule came, and spoke with Alexander Lucas, the then Steward, for having an inquisition concerning a whole bovate of land, and by that inquisition he got it all excepting that half acre of land which Thomas Brun now claims. And they say that the said Thomas Brun, after the death of his brother William, was the next heir, and that he ought to hold and enjoy that half acre together with the four acres given to him by his mother.[3] Thomas Brun is to recover his land and have it in peace, and Thomas Fernhoule is in mercy for the unjust detention. The amercement is condoned because he is poor. Thomas Brun gives 12*d*. for seisin, doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, Michael de Fouleston.

William de Honle,[4] 2*s*. for the escape of three bullocks; pledge, John son of Nicholas de Holne.

DECREE.—It is adjudged in the Court at Byrton, held in the church before Alexander Lucas, the then Steward, the whole neighbourhood being present, that if it so happen that any one shall implead another for land or the retention of land, or in any other

[1] Page 71.

[2] That is, land recently taken into cultivation.

[3] Either the jury or the clerk seem to have got a little confused here.

[4] Query, Holne.

way, and the person in possession shall have sown it and incurred expenses, and then the other party shall have recovered it, in such case he who has sown the land shall have the crop sown by him and the expenses, and the other shall take his land bare, without having any other assistance.

[1] Robert de Harop gives 12*d.* for license to take a site in Alstanley (which formerly belonged to Richard Dykeler), containing 2 rods in length and 2 rods in breadth,[2] from Gilbert de Alstanley, doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, John son of William.

Richard Fraunceys gives 20*s.* for license to take two acres of new land in Heppewrth from the Earl, which Richard has held for two years from the time of Richard de Hedon[3] until now, without paying anything either for seisin or by way of rent; he must do services and pay 8*d.* yearly; pledges, Thomas de Holne, John de Holne [*de eadem*], Robert son of Mary, Henry the Miller of Wlvedale.

Thomas de Halumschyre gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Richard Brun, in the matter of two complaints for trespass; pledge, Richard Brun.

COURT at Rastrik on the Monday before the Assumption of Blessed Mary [August 15th], the year aforesaid [1275].

HYPERUM.—Thomas Miles gives 2*s.* for license to take a toft and 2 acres of land in Northorum from Henry son of Richard, doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, John de Stanclyf.

Reyner the Chaplain of Kyrkeleys against Susannah del Brighuses, says that he delivered a heifer into her charge, and that she bled it, whereby it was damaged to the amount of 2*s.*; she also insulted him with bad words, in order to make him angry, calling him a lazy little man, to his damage, etc. Susannah comes and denies the whole of it, word by word, and puts herself on an inquisition. The inquisition comes by the whole township of Brighuses, and says that it is true that Susannah drew blood from the heifer, but that it was not damaged thereby, nor was Reyner, but they know nothing of any bad words nor of any violence. Reyner and his pledges are in mercy for a false claim. The fine is condoned at the instance of William, the officer of York.

---

[1] Page 72.

[2] *Roda* is used both for a rod, lineal measure, and a rood, square measure. The piece of land in question was 11 yards square.

[3] Probably a former Steward.

It was presented that Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley took an acre of land from Hugh de Stanclyf, according to an agreement first made between them. He comes and admits it, and gives 12*d.* for license to take the land, doing services and customs, etc.

[1] The inquisition taken touching the townships of Staynland, Barkesland, Fekesby, and Bothemley, as to a hue raised in the neighbourhood, namely, which of them raised it, against whom, and for what cause. The inquisition comes, and says on oath that on the Wednesday before the Chair of Peter [February 22nd] certain men, by the consent, advice and order of John de Eland, came into the fee of the Earl of Warren at Staynland, and there seized two beasts, and took them to Elaund, within the fee of the Earl of Lincoln, and kept them until the third hour of the next day, when they were delivered up by means of Thomas del Slac, the grave of John de Querneby; and not being pleased at this,[2] there came John Pudding and Hudde the Grave, and others, on the Wednesday in the first week of Lent, into the fee of the Earl of Warren where the people of Staynland were assembled at their ploughs, seeking to take their cattle in distress for 6*s.* 8*d.* which John de Querneby had promised to the said John [de Eland] as an aid towards making his eldest son a knight, and they took the cattle away beyond the boundaries of [the fee of] John, Earl of Warren, and there they [the cattle] remained. In the meantime came John de Elaund, Roger de Heleyes, Hugh son of the said John [de Eland], Ralph de Moscroft, and others, with force and arms, and they beat, wounded, and ill-treated the people of the Earl of Warren there[3] found, against the peace, and took from them and retained a bow worth 2*d.* and 10 arrows worth 4*d.* And when the Earl of Warren's men perceived that John, Roger, and the other men of the aforesaid Earl [of Lincoln] began to shoot, they raised the hue and cry against them. Perceiving this, John and Roger carried off the cattle, and sent them back to Staynland, from which place they departed and drove the cattle to Norlaund, in his [? John de Eland's] fee, and there the cattle remained until they were delivered up by means of John de Ravenesfeud, Bailiff of the Earl [of Warren]. Therefore, etc.

---

[1] Page 73.

[2] *Pacatur*, in the singular, probably refers to John de Eland.

[3] Presumably at Stainland.

The inquisition taken touching a merlin's nest[1] in Hyperum, which was lost and stolen, comes by the whole township of Northouerum, and says that this year a merlin's nest was found in Bynsrode, and the fact was made known to the Chief Forester, Thomas de la Garderobe, and on his view it was delivered in charge to John de Stanclyf, the Grave of Hyperum, whereupon he became responsible for it; and while it was in his charge, the nest was stolen, and so lost. And a contention arose between the Forester and the Grave as to which of them ought to have charge when the nest of a sparrow-hawk or other fowl was found, and this was referred to the inquisition.[2] Which came, and said on oath that when a nest is found in any wood in the neighbourhood, the Forester is bound to appoint and assign someone to have charge of it, while the Grave ought to pay the costs and expenses of the care of the nest out of the Earl's moneys. It is therefore considered that John de Stanclyf be in mercy, he having been in charge of the nest by delivery from the Forester, and the nest having been lost through his neglect, and that he do pay the Earl at his pleasure for the value of the nest and the birds, at his next coming. He made fine of 6*d.*

COURT at Alifax on the Tuesday before the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 15th], in the third year of King Edward [1275].

Sourby.—Henry Hourebrother and Richard Hodde offer themselves against William de Noteschawe, John de Noteschawe [*de eadem*], Robert son of Roger, Richard de Estwode, and Robert de Saltonstal, and say the defendants were aiders and abettors together with the plaintiffs themselves in causing a certain accusatory writing to be presented against the Foresters of Sourby,[3] and that William and the others, his accomplices, made the plaintiffs their messengers in presenting the accusation to the Steward and the Bailiffs of the Earl; and that owing to such presentation, the plaintiffs were heavily amerced by an inquisition of the neighbourhood, as appears above; and they claimed 40*s.* for the damages, opprobrium, and annoyance they had suffered. William and the other defendants came and denied the whole of it, word by word, and put themselves on an inquisition of the neighbourhood. Which comes by Roger del Helm, Henry de

[1] A merlin is a species of hawk.

[2] Page 74.

[3] See *ante*, pp. 16, 17, 94, 95, 96.

Litheseles, William del Helm, Ivo de Soland, Philip de Soland, John de Neuriding, Elias the Grave, Richard del Pendaunt, Richard del Dene, Michael de Cliftones, William son of Roger, Jordan de Werloley, and Adam de Waddeswrth, who say on their oath that William de Noteschawe, John de Noteschawe [*de eadem*] (who did not come), and the other defendants, were all accessory and consenting to the aforesaid presentation to the Earl's Bailiffs of the charges against the Foresters, though they knew not the hour of the writing of it,[1] and that they did make the plaintiffs their messengers, whereby the plaintiffs were heavily amerced. It is therefore considered that the defendants, for their wrong-doing, and for denying the presentation and their assent to it, be in mercy, and that they do pay the plaintiffs their damages. Pledges for the damages and the amercement, the one for the other. They make fine of 10*s.* They must also contribute equally to the fine previously paid by the plaintiffs, as though they had been originally co-defendants with them.

SOURBY.—The inquisition taken concerning burgled houses in the neighbourhood, and the beating of the Earl's men, and the hue raised in the night, and the assault within the houses at night, comes by John del Grenhirst, Roger son of John, Henry de Stodley, Richard Talevaz, Michael de Sothill, Robert del Grenhirst, Richard del Rediker, Alkoc de Sourby, John de Miggele, William son of Thomas, Richard Brun, and Henry de Holgate; who come and say upon their oath that such a clamour was raised in the neighbourhood that the hue was raised, but they know not by whom nor wherefore; and as to the burglaries, the beating of the men, and the assaults in the houses, they know no one guilty of such; but a certain man of the neighbourhood made complaint that he had been beaten by others of the neighbourhood, but [the jury] say that he was not beaten so as to entitle him to make complaint. They say altogether that they know of no one guilty of the matters presented, but that all these are good and true men. Therefore nothing is done therein.

SOURBY.—Philip de Soland gives 12*d.* for license to take 4 acres of land in Soland from Alot de Heley for a term of 8 years, doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, William de Werloley.

William son of Thomas the Smith of Miggeley gives 10*s.* for license to take a bovate of land from William son of Richard del Pendaunt, part of his own land, which he has in his own possession, free from the dower of any women, doing services and customs, etc.; pledge, William the Grave.

---

[1] Page 75.

[1] COURT at Wakefeud on Friday, the eve of S. Matthew the Apostle [September 21st], in the said year [1275], and in the time of the said [Steward].

Essoigns.—Robert son of Anot de Stanley, essoigned the first time touching suit [of Court], by Walter de Stanley; pledge, Peter de Walton.

Ralph de Schefeld, the like, by William de Aynesford; pledge, Peter de Walton.

John Buste, the first time, by Adam de Waddiswrth, touching a wager of law against William del Hyrst; pledge, Adam del Brodebothem; and as William offered himself a day is given. [*Added*. The law was condoned by William, therefore nothing appears below.]

Alice la Flemang, the first time, touching suit [of Court], by William Hendebody; pledge, John de Ravenesfeud.

Peter son of Alice de Hyperum the first time, touching a wager of law against Thomas the servant [*garcio*] of Thomas de Coppeley, by William del Hirst; pledge, Robert Alayn. Thomas did not come, but essoigned the first time touching receiving the said law, by Baldwin de Sayville; pledge, William de Eclisley.

William de Trimigham, the first time, touching suit [of Court], by John de Waddiswrth; pledge, Adam de Waddiswrth.

Thomas de Garderoba, the first time, by Alan servant [*garcio*] of John de Ravenesfeud, against Margery de Dewisbyry in a plea of trespass; pledge, Peter de Walton. As she offered herself, a day is given.

Sandale.—The suit between Adam del Neubigging, plaintiff, and Michael the Clerk of Wlveley, defendant, for trespass, is still respited, as above.

Adam del Neubigging offers himself against William son of Christiana in a plea of agreement. The defendant did not come, and no distress could be found. Let him be distrained when possible.

Ravenesfeud.—The distress ordered on the township of Fekesby and John Petit of Prestley, to make fine for withdrawing from suit to Rastrik Mill, is respited until the Earl's coming.

The like as to the distress on the townships of Bothemley and Barkesland, for the like.

[2] The Granger of Bredeley has respite as to his many defaults, because he is on the Earl's service.

---

[1] Page 76. [2] Page 77.

John de Letthe, Adam de Letthe [*de eadem*], and Robert son of Agnes, plaintiffs in a plea of debt, offer themselves against Adam the Miller. He did not come, and no distress could be found. Let him be distrained when possible.

SANDALE.—The land which belonged to Adam son of William de Sandale, is still in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

RASTRIK.—Avice relict of Thomas de Staynland offers to put herself on an inquisition respecting one-third of a bovate of land, which John son of Thomas de Staynland [*de eadem*] unjustly withholds from her, as she says. John did not come on the first summons, nor on the resummons, therefore let him be distrained.

RAVENESFEUD.—Thomas de Hopton complains of John de Northland in a plea of debt. John comes, and admits that he owes 4*s*. He must pay it, and 2*s*. fine for his amercement; pledge, Hayne the Forester.

John de Birstall, defendant, offers himself against Sir Henry de Northmanton in a plea of detention of cattle. The plaintiff, who had previously made essoign as being on the King's service, did not come, nor proffer any writ. Therefore let him be distrained to come to hear judgment; John goes quit, without day, and may have the cattle returned to him. William Russel, the pledge of the last essoigner,[1] is to be summoned to hear judgment, and William de Phetherstan, the essoigner, is to be attached. [*Added.* He was not found, therefore nothing was done.]

Gilbert Walding, arrested on suspicion, still remains until the next Court under the same surety as before, that he will put himself on an inquisition, whether he be a true man or not. It is ordered that he be attached, because his pledges are insufficient.

SPINETUM.—Touching the township of Thornes [*Spinetum*] and the others who pastured their cattle in the Earl's meadow, the fine and the trespass are condoned by the Earl on condition that their cattle do not hereafter enter that meadow.

RAVENESFEUD.—Hugh the Cook of Horbiry, defendant, offers himself against Maude the relict of Robert the Cook of Horbiry, plaintiff, in a plea of agreement. As Maude does not come, it is ordered that Hugh go quit without pay, and that Maude and her pledges be in mercy. Pledge, John de Ravenesfeud. Fine, 6*d*.

[2] William Proudfot offers himself against John With-the-hounds [*cum canibus*], who does not come, but makes default, as before. Let him be distrained.

---

[1] See *ante*, pp. 66, 143. [2] Page 78.

Let Juliana, relict of Richard Pycard, be distrained to make fine, and to answer respecting a certain young heifer, which she took from Walton to Northmanton without license of the Bailiffs, which was presented against her, as appears above.[1]

SPINETUM.—William Proudfot against Philip de Mora and William his brother in a plea of assault, says that on the Sunday before the Assumption of Blessed Mary [August 15th], before the ninth hour, as he was coming in God's peace from church towards the inn between the town of Wakefield and Thornes [*Spinetum*], they wounded him in the head and badly beat him on account of a debt; he claims 20*s*. damages, and 100*s*. for the affront. They deny it, and put themselves on an inquisition. Let there be an inquisition at the next Court.

John son of Nalle complains of Gelle the Miller for assault; pledge, Thomas the man of Lettice.

SANDALE.—Robert Parvus[2] of Crigeliston gives 6*s*. 8*d*. to have an inquisition respecting a bovate of land, which belonged to Ralph Uprit, and which Robert son of Henry unjustly withholds from him, as he says. Let there be an inquisition at the next Court, and let Robert be attached.

STANLEY.—Robert son of Bateman Tagge gives 3*s*. as a relief for half a bovate of land which was his father's, doing services and customs; pledge, Philip the Grave.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Margery daughter of Philip atte Lidgate gives 2*s*. for license to marry; pledge, Walter the Grave.

RAVENESFEUD.—Sir Richard de Thornhyll gives 6*s*. 8*d*. for release of a warranty of an essoign from suit of Court; pledge, William le Flemang.

William le Flemang gives 2*s*. for the like; pledge, Sir Richard de Thornhill.

[3] SOURBY.—William son of Adam de Waddiswrth, Adam del Brodebothem, John del Brodebothem [*de eadem*], John son of Thomas Bust, Alan del Brodebothem [*de eadem*], William son of Alkoc the Forester, John Momil, and Adam de Waddeswrth, offered themselves against William del Hirst to wage their law, and they waged it. Therefore William is in mercy for his unjust plaint, and the others go quit. Pledge, Adam de Waddeswrth. Fine 5*s*.

William de Barkesland is in mercy for the escape of a mare and a foal in Mareschawe; pledge, Mokoc.

[1] See *ante*, pp. 70, 147.

[2] Little, or small, or the like.

[3] Page 79.

Elias de Lye is in mercy for the escape of a foal in the same place; pledge, Roger de Schelton; fine 6*d.*

Stanley.—Bateman Gerong, plaintiff, offered himself against Robert Anot in a plea of assault. He did not come, but was essoigned from suit, as above. The question whether that essoign is good as against Bateman, is reserved until the next Court. Pledge, Robert the Carpenter. [*Added.* It was considered afterwards that Robert should be summoned.]

Wakefield Court Rolls.

[ROLL] of Pleas and Amercements of the Court of Wakefeud from Friday before the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James [May 1], in the fifth year of the reign of King Edward, until [Michaelmas?] of the same year, in the time of Alexander Lucas, Steward [1277].[1]

. . . . Friday before the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James in the above year [May 1st, 1277].

John de Thorp withdraws his plea against Thomas de Coppeley. He and his pledges in mercy, 12*d.* Pledges, Henry de Biry, Peter de Walton, and John de Querneby.

Ralph de Schefeud against Robert de Barkeston and Stephen his son, says that on Friday before Epiphany this year, they forcibly entered his several wood, and cut down and carried away an oak, value 2*s.*, and on Monday in the . . . . . . week of Lent they cut down broom [*hussetus*] there to burn, price half a mark; damages, 2 marks. The defendants deny force, etc., and say that the oak, etc., was common to them, belonging to their free tenement; and that they are not bound to answer for their free tenement except on the King's writ; which is allowed.

The said Ralph sues the same defendants, saying that on the said Friday when they cut down the oak, his forester demanded a pledge of them for the said trespass, and they resisted him with threats . . . .[2] [if he] dared to enter the said wood to guard it. The defendants deny what is imputed to them, against the plaintiff and against William, his forester; they are ordered to wage their law, and are pledges one for the other. For defending themselves against William the forester, who is not a plaintiff, they are in mercy; Robert 1*s.*, Stephen 3*s.*

---

[1] The text of this and the subsequent Rolls is not printed. A few items are omitted, *e.g.* where a case has appeared before and no further information is added.

[2] The Roll is torn here.

The said Ralph against William son of Avice, says that on Friday in the first week of Lent, he cut down an oak in Ralph's several wood, and took the timber to his house; value of the oak, 2*s.*; damages, 20*s.* The defendant denies violence, etc., and the whole charge, but without naming Ralph; wherefore Ralph craves judgment. The defendant is ordered to satisfy Ralph for the trespass and damages, pledge, Robert son of Magge; and is also amerced 3*s.* 4*d.*, pledges, Stephen of the same place [*de eadem*] and John son of Alice.

The said Ralph against Robert son of Magge, says that on Monday in the first week of Lent, when he was cutting broom [*hussetus*] for his beasts, Robert came and carried off a waggon-load to his house, value 12*d.*, and refused a pledge to William his forester; damages, 6*s.* 8*d.* The defendant denies the charge. The plaintiff also says that he [the defendant] cut broom in his wood, value 6*s.* 8*d.*, from the said Friday as long as he pleased; damages, 20*s.* The defendant declares he is farmer of the said land, and calls one to warranty, who is not forthcoming; he is ordered to satisfy the plaintiff for the trespass. Pledges, William son of Avice, and John son of Alice. For not producing the warrantor he is amerced 3*s.* 4*d.*; the same pledges.

Inquisition taken as to a trespass in the forest committed by William le Flemang, Thomas de Thorneton and Richard de Dewesbiry; by the oath of John de Haldewrth, Philip de Fersele, Adam de Miggeley, Adam de Hyllingwrth, Jordan del Rokes, Henry de Mixenden, William de Schypeden, Adam de Uuerom, Adam de Waddeswrth, John de Miggele, Roger de Rastrik, and Alcok del Frith, who say that they [the defendants] sent their dogs to run in the common chase, and that one of them, a hare-hound [*leporarius*], ran on into the Earl's liberty against their will, but did no harm. It is considered that they are quit.

SANDALE.—Robert le Harpur sues William Wytbelt and William le Heyrode, called with regard to pledges; they appear and the plaintiff does not; therefore he and his pledge are amerced 12*d.* The defendants are quit.

William le Flemeng gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for respite of suit of Court until Michaelmas, by the King's writ. Pledge, William le Engleys.

WAKEFEUD.—Amabel the Nurse [*la Norice*] sues Roger son of Kytte, for assault. He does not appear, and is to be resummoned.

Maude de Lofthus for . . . . . . carried away, fined 12*d.*

Richard son of Nalle, for the same, 2*s.* Pledge, Gemme de Wyrunth [orpe].

SOUREBY.—Henry de Wylleys by his attorney, Henry de Rissewrth, against Jordan de Werloweley: at the request of the parties they have a love-day until next Court.

SANDALE.—John son of Geoffrey gives 12*d.* for having the Steward's help touching a letter [*? pro auxilio Seneschalli habendo de una litera sua*]. Pledge, Thomas the Cook of Sandale.

Richard son of John de Northuuerum against Thomas Sleman for debt; the defendant does not come; he is to be distrained.

SANDALE.—The fines of William le Sauser and Hobbe Ster of Sandale, for pasturing at night on the Earl's corn [*bladum*], respited till the next Court.

WAKEFEUD.—William de Bridelington against Robert Hereward, Robert son of Ed[mund], John Bony, John Pollard, and Thomas son of Nel, for trespass; at their request they have a love-day until the next Court; saving [the Earl's] right.

The same William against Thomas Nunde and Agnes his wife, for detaining a rent of 1*d.*; they have a love-day as above.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Inquisition between Margaret daughter of Hugh de Alvirthorpe, plaintiff, and Robert de Skelton, defendant, concerning land, respited until the next Court.

Memorandum: a young pig [*porcellus*], a stray, is in the custody of Thomas the Grave of Wakefeud.

SPINETUM.—The inquisition between Thomas, servant [*garcio*] of Lettice, plaintiff, and William Proudfot, defendant, in regard to a bovate of land, is respited until the next Court. The like between the said Thomas and William Lileman.

SOUREBY.—Thomas de Conhale withdraws his complaint against Thomas de Langef[eud] and Robert de Langeley; they are therefore quit. The plaintiff and his pledge are amerced 12*d.* Pledge, John de Miggeley.

The same Thomas de Conhale against Henry de Wylleys, Robert son of Pawe, and Thomas son of John de Ovenden, for throwing down a bank [*prostracionis cujusdam fossati*]. The defendants do not appear; they are to be resummoned.

OSSETE.—The suit between Richard Hiring and William his brother is respited until the next Court.

STANLEY.—The land of Robert Pigge is still in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

Dyana, wife of Adam Balle of Hertesheved, against Richard de Pynigton for trespass; he does not appear, and is to be resummoned.

HYPERUM.—Order to distrain Richard de Hyperum for the imprisonment of John son of Jordan; and also [to distrain] Henry de Northwode and Peter de Hyperum, his pledges for satisfying the lord.

William Drake came and waged his law, and says that he did not break the fold of John de Haley, as asserted by the foresters. Therefore he is quit.

William son of Hugh de Schypeden has respite, as above, to show how he entered into an acre of land demised to him by William del Dene out of Court.

Ivo the Smith [*faber*] of Schypeden, has a like respite in the same plea.

SOUREBY.—Richard son of the Smith of Stansefeud, seized on suspicion of theft, gives 13*s.* 4*d.* to be under the surety of Alkoc del Frith, Richard son of Ralph de Stansefeud, William the Carpenter of the same place, and John the Smith, until the Steward's Tourn at Halifax.

STANLEY.—Bateman Gerrok for ivy [*era*] 6*d.*

Thomas son of Simon, for the like, 6*d.*

ALVERTHORP.—Walter de Flansowe for vert, 6*d.*

SANDALE.—Henry son of Alan de Colley, and Thomas son of Pelle, for ivy [*era*], each 6*d.*

Margery del Holyns, and Robert del Grene of Southorp, for the like, each 6*d.*

OSSETE.—Adam de Grenegate and Henry de Bouderode, for the like, each 6*d.*

HYPERUM.—John le Barn gives 12*d.* for license to take a rood of new land in Hyperum wood to himself and his heirs for ever, paying an annual rent of 1*d.* to the Earl. Pledge, John son of Henry.

Richard de Hyperum is fined 13*s.* 4*d.* for the imprisonment of John son of Jordan. Pledges, Hanne de Nortwode and Peter de Hyperum.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert the Mower [*messor*] in the fields of Wyrunth[orpe], seized and imprisoned for a deer, which the dogs of German the Mercer, William son of Isabella, and Ralph Bull choked in the fields of Wyrunth[orpe], gives 4*s.* to be under the surety of Roger Hog, John Kyde, Robert Lorymer, John de Ferie, Richard son of Jenne, Thomas Nunde, Luvecok Grenehod, Philip the Tailor [*Cissor*], Ivo the Baker [*Pistor*], Robert de Rypon and Robert de Bertby [?], who will produce him before the Earl when he next comes into these parts.

It is presented that William Tyrewiggel went to the house of Robert del Okenheved, and there took some of his goods, when he [Robert] was a fugitive. He is attached by Herbert de Lynley. The said William has a stray black horse in his custody.

John son of William de Ovenden resisted the Earl's bailiff by his mainpast, Thomas son of Ed[mund] de Schypeden, and is attached by William his brother.

RASTRIK.—The land of Roger de Bosco is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

WAKEFEUD.—Philip Meroud against Lance del Clif for trespass; the defendant does not appear, and is to be resummoned.

Total, 61*s.* 10*d.*

COURT there on the Friday in Pentecost, in the year abovesaid, etc. [1277].

ESSOIGNS.—Robert de Barkeston essoigns the first time as to waging his law against Ralph de Schefeud, by William de Hecmundewyck. Pledge, Stephen de Barkeston. Ralph appears, and a day is given.

Alice le Flema[n]g the first time touching suit [of Court], by John her brother; pledge, John de Querneby.

Thomas de Cunhale the first time in a plea of trespass against Henry de Wylleys, Robert son of Dawe, and Thomas son of John de Ovendon, by John his man; pledge, Elias the Grave of Soureby. Henry de Wylleys does not appear, and is to be resummoned; the other defendants to be distrained the first time.

WAKEFEUD.—Amabel the Nurse [*la Norice*] against Roger son of Kytte, for assault. He does not come, and is to be distrained.

SOURBY.—Jordan de Werloweley gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Henry de Wylleys touching the cutting down of his wood; pledges, Elias the Grave and Robert de Soureby.

HYPERUM.—John son of Thomas de Northuuerum against Thomas Sleman for debt. Jordan son of Thomas de Northuuerum comes and admits that he is pledge for the said Thomas for the debt. Jordan is therefore to be distrained to answer John in the said plea, because Thomas has nothing.

OSSETE.—Thomas son of William de Ossete, freeman, came in full Court and proved his age, and did homage. He is therefore to have his land, which Elias le Champion held in ward during his

minority; the said Elias and Margery, his wife, paid 25*s*. for a relief, immediately on the death of Thomas's father; Thomas therefore pays nothing here, but finds pledges for doing service to the Earl, viz., Richard Passomer and Robert Pes.

SANDALE.—Robert de Southorp for vert, 6*d*.

John Stel for dry brushwood [*pro sicca bussca*], 6*d*.

OSSETE.—Richard Hiring against William his brother for breaking an agreement between them, which William denies doing. The Steward decides in open Court that Richard broke the agreement, and that he withholds 6*s*. 8*d*. from William, for which he is to give satisfaction; fine 12*d*.; pledge, Adam de Chykenley.

HYPERUM.—William son of Hugh de Schypeden comes and grants the Earl the crop [*vestura*] of an acre of land, which he took from William del Dene out of Court, and pays 6*d*. for entry for himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs. Pledge [*blank*].

Diana, wife of Adam Balle of Hertesheved, against Richard de Pynigton for trespass; he does not come, and is to be distrained for the first time.

ALVIRTHORPE.—A piece [*placea*] of new land is given to Robert son of Nelle le Syur to dwell on, in Alvirthorpe, for himself and his heirs for ever, paying an annual rent of 1½*d*. to the Earl; pledge, John son of Walter.

WAKEFEUD.—Philip Meroud sues Laurence[1] del Clif for trespass; the defendant does not come, and is to be distrained the first time.

RASTRIK.—Matthew son of Roger de Bosco gives 16*s*. as a relief for 1½ bovates of land, formerly held by Roger his father, [to hold] to himself and his heirs for ever, doing services and customs; pledge, John le Barn.

John son of Roger de Bosco gives 13*s*. 4*d*. for license to take 20 acres of land with the buildings thereon, to himself and his heirs for ever, from Matthew his brother; doing services and customs; pledges, John son of Henry and Peter the Grave.

HYPERUM.—Gilbert de Astaye gives 12*d*. for license to take an acre of land from William Hamelyn, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing services and customs; pledge, John son of Hanne.

Thomas Kynch [?] gives 2*s*. for license to take 2 acres of land from John son of John de Northuuerum, 2 acres from Adam son of Henry de Northuuerum [*de eadem*], and 2 acres from Dike son of Richard, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing services and customs; pledge, Peter the Grave.

---

[1] Previously called *Lance*, *ante*, p. 161.

John son of John de Northuuerum gives 12*d.* for license to take half a rood of land from Thomas Kyncht, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing services and customs; pledge, Peter the Grave.

Adam son of William the Chapman gives 4*s.* for license to take 7 acres of land, with the buildings thereon, from Thomas Kyncht and Alice his wife, in Northuuerum, to himself and heirs for ever; doing services and customs; pledge, Hanne the Grave.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Ralph Bucke gives 12*d.* for license to take half a bovate of land from Bate de Flansowe, for a term of 12 years from next Michaelmas, to himself and his heirs, doing services and customs; pledge, John son of Walter.

William de Lynley, called Tyrewyggel, gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to have an inquisition as to whether he is guilty or not with regard to a stray horse, and also as to the goods of Robert del Okenheved, a fugitive, —to be held at the next coming of the Steward to Rastrik; pledge, John de Querneby.

HYPERUM.—Thomas son of Ed[mund] de Schypeden, servant [*garcio*] of John de Ovenden, gives 12*d.* for a rescue made against the Earl's bailiffs; pledge, John son of Alote de Hyperum.

William Hamelyn fined 6*d.* for selling land to Gilbert de Asteye out of Court; pledge, Richard his brother.

Ralph de Schefeud offers himself to receive a [wager of] law from Robert de Barkeston and Stephen his son; the said Robert is essoigned as above; Stephen wages his law, and is therefore quit. Ralph is amerced 2*s.* for a false claim; pledge [*blank*].

The same Ralph offers himself for the same purpose against Robert son of Magge, who comes and fails to wage his law. Therefore Ralph recovers his damages, and Robert is amerced 2*s.*; pledges, Stephen de Barkeston and William son of Avice.

SPINETUM.—The inquisition between Margery daughter of Hugh de Alvirthorpe, plaintiff, in a plea of land, and Robert de Skelton, defendant, comes by John Undrewode, Richard son of Geoffrey, Thomas Pegere, Robert son of Nalle, John son of Nalle, William de Lupesheved, William Ferthyng, Gerbot, Walter de Flansowe, Richard Hog, and Adam de Chykenley, who say on their oath that Adam de Alvirthorpe gave to John Oggeman the said land out of Court, and that such a gift out of Court is invalid, and that Margery has a better right to recover the said land, than Robert to hold it, because it was given out of Court. Therefore let her recover seisin; she gives 12*d.* for seisin; pledge, Peter Tirsy. Robert is amerced 6*d.* for wrongful detention.

The inquisition between Thomas, servant [*garcio*] of Lettice, plaintiff, and William Prudfot, tenant, touching a bovate of land, comes by the above-mentioned [jurors], who say on their oath that Richard de Lupesheved bought that land from one Emma, born at York, who was the heir thereof, in open Court, before the Steward, and afterwards he [Richard] gave it to Walter Prodfot in open Court. It is therefore considered that [William] may hold it in peace; Thomas is amerced for a false claim; pledge, William de Lupesheved. [The fine] is forgiven because he is poor.

The inquisition between William Lyleman, plaintiff, and Thomas, servant [*garcio*], of Lettice, defendant, in a plea of half a bovate of land, comes by the above [jurors], who say on their oath that William Lyleman bought the said land out of Court from the uncle [*avunculus*] of Thomas, and built many buildings on the same; and that the sale out of Court is invalid. It is therefore considered that Thomas may hold the said land in peace, because he obtained it through an inquisition formerly held, by right of inheritance from his uncle, who sold the land out of Court. William is amerced 6*d.* for a false claim; pledge, William Prudfot. And by judgment of the twelve jurors Thomas is to satisfy William for the buildings put up, and other expenses incurred on the land.

William Lyleman against the same Thomas, says that in this Court, in the Steward's presence, he defamed him, called him an unjust man, and cast up at him that his father was buried at Aggebrigg [*quod pater suus sepultus fuit apud Aggebrigg*]. Thomas admits it, and is ordered to satisfy the plaintiff for the trespass. Fine, 12*d.*; pledges, John Undrewod and John son of Nalle.

Ralph de Schefeud came and produced the King's writ permitting him to appoint an attorney to do suit of Court; he appointed Jordan de la Wodehall, who is admitted.

SANDALE.—John son of Eva gives 4*s.* for license to take a bovate of land with the buildings thereon from William son of Robert del Neubygge, in Sandale, for a term of twelve years beginning last Easter, to hold to him and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Clerk.

Sir Hugh de Swynlington comes and proves a certain stray bay horse to be his; it is valued at 3*s.* He finds German the Mercer and Thomas de Jordham as pledges to be answerable for the same within a year and a day, if necessary.

SANDALE.—William le Sauser, because he pastured animals on the Earl's corn [*bladum*], fined 12*d.*

Hobbe Ster for the same, 6*d.*

STANLEY.—Robert Pigge's land is in the Earl's hand, because he is dead.

SOUREBY.—Richard de Stansefeud gives 40*s.* in order that the inquisition may not be taken on him at the Steward's Tourn at Halifax, for harbouring his son, accused of many misdeeds; pledges, Sir John de Heton and John de Querneby.

SPINETUM.—John son of Alan the Smith complains of John Undrewod for trespass, and gives 12*d.* for an inquisition as to the injuries done to him by him; pledge, Gerbot.

Robert de Skelton gives 12*d.* to have a verdict [*attinctum*][1] concerning certain land obtained from him at the last Court by Margery, daughter of Hugh de Alvirthorp by a false inquisition; pledge, Philip the Mercer.

WAKEFEUD.—Clement the Clerk sues Richard de Licche [?] for debt; pledge, William the Clerk.

John de Heton complains of John son of John de Sothyll, for debt; pledge, Robert Alayn; and he gives 4*s.* to have help [*auxilium*], under the pledge aforesaid.

RASTRIK.—Hanne de Bothemley complains of William, servant [*garcio*] of Watte de Skambaynden, for assault; pledge, Adam de Gledehyll.

Total, 104*s.* 6*d.*

COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday in the Feast of S. Barnabas the Apostle [June 11th], in the year aforesaid, etc. [1277].

HYPERUM.—Hanne de Northwode, of Hyperum, gives 6*d.* for license to buy the timber of a certain house from Roger son of Hanne; pledge, Hanne the Grave.

ESSOIGNS.—Thomas de Cunhale essoigns by John son of Amabel, a second time, in a plea of throwing down a bank, against Henry de Willeys, Robert son of Pawe, and Thomas son of John de Ovenden; pledge, William de Trimigham. Henry de Willeys does not come, and is to be distrained for the first time; and the other defendants, not appearing, are to be distrained for the second time.

Robert de Barkeston essoigns a second time as to waging his law against Ralph de Shefeud, by Stephen his son; pledge, Huchun Aleyn. A day is given.

---

[1] See note 2, p. 81.

Lance del Clif essoigns for the first time against Philip Meroud, in a plea of trespass, by Walter le Escot; pledge, Adam Hod. A day is given.

WAKEFEUD.—Amabel the Nurse [*la Norice*] against Roger son of Kytte, for assault. He does not come, and is to be distrained the second time.

Dyana, wife of Adam Balle, against Richard de Pynigton, says that he deforces her from a term of three years in certain land which she held of him in the ville of Hertesheved. The defendant, by Hugh his son, comes and says that at Martinmas last Diana and her son voluntarily surrendered the said land, and made a fine of 2*s.* with him for the deterioration of the houses, which he forgave on account of her poverty; and he put himself on the verdict of the neighbours in Hertesheved, who saw and heard the same. An inquisition is to be taken at the bridge of Rastrik[1] at the next coming of the Steward there, and as the said Hugh cannot be there, he appoints William le Blake of Langef[eud] to receive the inquisition as his attorney.

WAKEFEUD.—Clement the Clerk against Richard de Licche [?] for debt. The defendant does not come, and is ordered to be distrained a second time.

SPINETUM.—John son of Alan the Smith against John Undrewode, says that on Sunday next before the Feast of S. William, Archbishop of York [June 8th], he defamed him, and called him a thief, damaging him to the amount of 6*s.* 8*d.* The defendant denies it, and they put themselves on an inquisition of the neighbours, which is respited until the next Court.

SANDALE.—Maude, widow of Henry de Chyvet, complains of John le Palmare, for assault; pledge for the prosecution, Thomas the Cook. They have a love-day until the next Court.

Robert de Wambewell complains of Richard, late Grave of Sandale, for trespass; pledge, Robert his son.

HOLNE.—Richard de Brokholes, fined 12*d.* for the escape of 6 pigs in the forest; pledge, Walter de Wlvedale.

Adam de Brokholes [*de eadem*], for the escape of 7 oxen, 12*d.*, pledge, Richard del Birkes.

Henry de Carlecotes, for 15 oxen, 2*s.*; pledge, Richard Brun.

Peter de Mallesheved, for a mare [*jumentum*], 6*d.*; pledge, Robert de Harrop.

---

[1] Query, Brighouse.

Jordan de Thyckeholyns for a mare, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam de Thwong.

William de Thyckeholyns [*de eadem*], for a mare, 6*d.*; pledge, William de Thwong.

WAKEFEUD.—John Kyde, for vert in the great wood, 12*d.*; pledge, Thomas de Garderobe.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Ralph de Colley, for the like, 6*d.*

SOUREBY.—Adam de Miggeley, for the escape of a mare, 6*d.*; pledge, John, his son.

William Stelyng, for 3 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, William de Saltonestall.

Robert de Wyteley, for 3 cows with 3 calves, 6*d.*; pledge, William Stelyng.

William de Stodley, for 6 cows with 6 calves, 12*d.*; pledge, Henry de Stodley.

Henry de Stodley, for 10 cows with 8 calves, 12*d.*; pledge, William de Stodley [*de eadem*].

Adam de Cunhale, for 2 oxen, 6*d.*; pledge, John de Miggeley.

Jordan de Heton against John son of John de Sothyll, for debt. The defendant does not come, but Matthew de Sothyll, Jordan de Chydeshyll, Michael his brother, John son of William, and Wilkoc de Sothyll came, and undertook that he shall satisfy the plaintiff on the Sunday next after S. Barnabas' day this year, or else enter 3 beasts the same day; and Jordan pays 4*s.* for having help to recover the debt; pledge, Robert Alayn.

RASTRIK.—Walter de Marchesdene fines 4*s.* on behalf of William, his servant [*garcio*], for license of concord with Hanne de Bothemley; pledge, Peter the Grave of Rastrik.

WAKEFEUD.—German the Mercer complains of Ralph de Colley for the Earl's toll carried off on timber sold within the Earl's liberty. The defendant says it was not customary to give toll on timber sold, and puts himself on an inquisition, which is ordered to come at the next Court.

Henry le Rede of Lofthus gives 12*d.* for boughs carried off from the great wood; pledges, William Ferthyng and Walter son of Gemme. He is also accused of barking hollies [*de hussis escorchiatis*], which he denies. He is therefore to wage his law. Pledges as before.

SANDALE.—Adam son of Penne gives 12*d.* for license to give half an acre of meadow in Sandale to Richard de Licche [?] (Adam doing service, etc.), for sixteen years, with the crop of this year. Pledge, Ralph the Grave.

OSSETE.—Richard son of Adam Broun gives 2*s.* for license to take half a bovate of land from John brother of Henry de Heton, with the buildings thereon, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Robert Pes.

STANLEY.—Robert son of Robert Pigge, deceased, gives 2*s.* as a relief for five acres of land, formerly his father's, [to hold] to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service and customs; pledge, Ralph Bulloc.

HYPERUM.—Gilbert del Bothes gives 2*s.* for license to marry Alice, his daughter; pledge, Hanne the Grave.

SOUREBY.—Robert Talevace and John, his brother, charged with killing a stag in Soureby forest, give 40*s.* to be under the surety of Richard, their father, Adam de Waddeswrth, Richard del Redyker, William del Heygrode, Michael de Sothyll, and Richard son of Yvo de Miggeley; and Richard, their father, gave surety for both the defendants that they would keep the peace with all men, especially with all the Earl's Bailiffs, and that if they shall offend against the Earl's Bailiffs or in the Earl's forest, he Richard, their father, for his sons and for all the pledges, will make full satisfaction and answer. In consideration of the above fine they are quit of this trespass.

Total, 67*s.* 6*d.*

COURT at Wakefeud on Friday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, the Apostles [June 29], in the year aforesaid, &c. [1277].

ESSOIGNS.—Ralph de Scheffeud essoigns the first time as to a [wager of] law to be received against Robert de Barkeston, by William de Aylesforth; pledge, Jordan de la Wodehalle. A day is given.

Lance del Clyf essoigns the second time against Philip le Merowde, by Roger Hog; pledge, Richard son of Hanne. A day is given.

Thomas de Thorneton essoigns the first time for suit of Court, by William de Thorneton [*de eadem*]; pledge, Peter de Waleton.

Henry le Rede of Loftus essoigns the first time as to waging his law against the foresters, by Adam de Mirefeud; pledge, Walter son of Gemme de Neuton. A day is given.

The suit between Jordan de Heton and John de Sothill is still pending, as above.

Soureby.—Thomas de Connhale against Henry de Willeys, Robert son of Powe, and Thomas son of John de Ovendene, for throwing down a bank. The defendants did not come, and are to be distrained a second time.

Wakefeud.—Amabel the Nurse [*la Norice*] against Roger son of Christiana, for assault. The defendant, twice distrained, does not come; a better distraint is ordered.

Rastrik.—The inquisition between Diana wife of Adam Bolle, plaintiff, and Richard de Penygton, defendant, is respited till the Court at Rastrik.

Wakefeud.—Clement the Clerk against Richard de Licche [?], for debt. The defendant to be distrained, as he did not come on the second summons.

Spynetum.—The inquisition between John son of Alan, plaintiff, and John Undrewode, defendant, for trespass, comes by William de Lopesheved, Roger de Lopesheved, Richard Costel, Philip son of Nalle, Philip de Mora, Thomas son-in-law of Lettice, Richard son of Geoffrey, Robert son of Nalle, and William Lyleman, who say on their oath that the defendant called the plaintiff a thief, and used other opprobious words. Therefore he is to satisfy the plaintiff, and is fined 12*d.*; pledges, Philip de Alvirthorpe and Roger de Snaypethorpe.

Sandale.—John le Palmere de Wodethorp comes and makes peace in the plea of assault with Maude, widow of Henry de Chyvet, and will give her 6*d.* He is amerced 2*s.*; pledge, Richard the Grave of Sandale.

Soureby.—Alice la Flamang gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for having help [*auxilium*] to keep her in seisin of a bovate of land in Soland; pledges, Sir John de Heton and John le Flemang.

Sandale.—Robert de Wambwelle against Richard the Grave of Sandale, says that at Michaelmas Richard received of him 12*d.*, which he [Robert] pays yearly to the Earl, on condition that he should have no more to pay till next Michaelmas; but afterwards the other Graves of the place came and levied 8*d.* from him, of which Richard ought to have acquitted him; damages, 1 mark. Richard says the 12*d.* was for the past year, not for the present year. Therefore to [wage] his law; pledge, Richard de Wodethorp.

Spynetum.—The inquisition [*attinctum*] between Robert de Skelton, plaintiff, and Margery daughter of Hugh de Alvirthorpe, defendant, comes by Roger de Lopesheved, Ralph the Grave of Stanley. [The entry is not completed.] A good inquisition ordered for the next Court.

RASTRIK.—Alan Prest of Fekesby complains of Thomas del Cote, for assault; pledge, Hugh Brede. Thomas finds pledges for his appearance, Hugh Brede and Thomas son of John.

STANLEY.—Robert son of Robert Pigge complains of John Walhoc, for cutting and carrying grass from his land, for which he paid relief on the death of his father, which the defendant denies, and gives 6*d.* to have an inquisition; pledge, Adam de Houchetorp.

Adam the Grave of Loftus, Bateman de Loftus, the wife of Henry de Loftus, Alice wife of William Undrewode, and Malyn del Wllehus, [presented] for the escape of 100 sheep [*bidentes*]; pledges, Nicholas de Wodehalle and Trikke del Nortgate.

The man of John son of Adam de Ossete, for burning an oak; pledge, John son of William de Ossete.

Richard son of Robert de Soutwode, for the like; pledge, Robert his father.

The daughter of Hugh Spark, for the like; pledge, the said Hugh.

SPINETUM.—Philip de Mora gives 4*s.* for license to take 11 acres of land in Thornes [*Spinetum*], for a term of 9 years, from Richard son of Philip de Alvirthorpe, the term to begin at Michaelmas next.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Thomas de Ludeham gives 2*s.* for license to take half a bovate of land in Neuton from John le Nunne, for a term of 16 years.

SANDALE.—Adam Barun gives 12*d.* for license to take 4 acres of land in Crigeliston from William Orre, for a term of 20 years from next Michaelmas; pledge, Richard del Hokes.

WAKEFEUD.—Thomas Bugge of Bramley came and deraigned 16*s.* from Roger son of Christiana de Wakefeud, for payment of which John With-the-hounds [*cum canibus*] and Robert del Grene were pledges; he gives 8*s.* to the Earl for help [*auxilium*] to levy the debt; pledges, the said John and Robert.

Total, 22*s.*

COURT held at Halifax on the Tuesday after the Translation of S. Thomas the Martyr [July 7], 5 Edward [1277].

HYPERUM.—Henry son of Roger de Nortwode gives 8*s.* for a relief on his father's land in Presteley; pledges, Henry de Nortwode and Richard de Coppeley.

Dom Ingelard, Vicar of Halifax, comes and binds himself to pay 20*s.*, if it appear by inquisition [*attinctum*] that John the Clerk entered the house of John the Grave of Halifax, to do hamsoken [*ad hamsokiam ibidem faciendam*],[1] or did anything else there against the peace.

The inquisition between Diana, formerly wife of Adam Bolle of Herteshevcd, plaintiff, and Richard Pymygton, tenant, in a plea of agreement, comes by Richard de Camera, Thomas son of Stephen, John de Lynley, Henry son of Agnes, William de Langefeud, William Brook [*de Rivulo*], William son of Godard, Adam de Thornyhalg, Thomas Fox, Robert son of Thomas, and Thomas the man of Richard, who say on their oath that Diana voluntarily surrendered to the said lord the land she now claims against Richard. Therefore he is quit. Diana is in mercy, but is pardoned because she is poor.

HYPERUM.—Adam le Melemaker complains of Roger Walhoc and Henry son of Susan de Rastrik, for insult and assault; pledges, Roger son of Walter de Rastrik and Hugh son of Walter. Therefore let him be attached.

SOUREBY.—William de Stodley, for the escape of 6 cows and 8 calves in Ayrykedene forest, is amerced 6*s.* 8*d.*

Henry de Stodley, for the escape of 8 cows and 8 calves, is amerced 6*s.* 8*d.*; pledge, William de Stodley.

Wymark de Manekaneholes, for the escape of a mare and a foal, is amerced 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas his son.

William Stelyng, 12*d.* for 4 cows; pledge, Hayne the Forester [and for the six following].

Richard de Miggeley, for a sow and 3 young pigs; 12*d.*

Robert de Wyteleye, for 4 calves; 6*d.*

William son of Alkoc de Sourby, for a mare; 6*d.*

William de Noteschaghe, for a mare ; 6*d.*

Gilbert Deney, for a horse; 6*d.*

John the Tanner of Sourby, for a mare; 6*d.*

RASTRIK.—Alan Prest of Fekesby, for withdrawing his plea of assault against Thomas del Cote, is amerced 2*s.*; pledge, Peter de Fekesby.

SOURBY.—Jordan de Sclagtwayt gives 3*s.* for license to take half a bovate and 4 acres of land in Sourby from John de Noteschaghe, the half bovate to remain to him for ever, and the 4 acres for a term of seven years; pledge, Seer de Sourby. And Jordan will pay 2*s.* to

---

[1] Hamsoken is breaking into a house with intent to kill, rob or beat those within. See *The Mirror of Justices*, Selden Soc., vii, 28.

Simon de Heryz for certain money the Earl had from him, for which the Grave of Soureby will answer in his account rendered.

Hyperum.—John the clerk of Dom Ingelard, Vicar of Halifax, gives 3*s*. to have respite till the Steward comes to Halifax, to find pledges of fidelity and for keeping the peace; pledge, the said Dom Ingelard, the Vicar.

Strays.—Memorandum. A mare and foal, strays, have been sent to Heytfeud. Also a male foal and a mare, strays, are in the custody of Thomas the Grave of Wakefield, at Sandale.

Total, 26*s*. 4*d*.

TOURN there [at Halifax] the same day.

[Names of Jurors not given.]

They say, upon oath, that a certain footpath [*semita*] in the lord's fee, next le Northbryg, has been obstructed by Bateman de Halifax.

The stream of a spring called Holgatewelle is diverted from its proper course in Skyrcote wood by Thomas de Connale.

Adam son of the miller of Falholme stole 2 cows at Beverley-bothe, and sold them at Bradeforthe fair; and after this was known he was not harboured anywhere in the neighbourhood, which he straightway left, and did not return.

The house of Nel de Skyrcote was burgled by some person unknown, and the hue was raised and pursuit made.

Thomas de Connale took an acre of land from one of the parceners of Skyrcotes, and the other parceners objected to it, and destroyed the bank [*fovea*] which he made round the said acre; and he raised the hue, and four townships [? came to it].

Two women passed by the house of Robert Talevaz, and entered his house, and stole a piece of linen [*unam lintheam*], and went away. Robert pursued and snatched the linen from them, and took some money they had, the amount not known.

The said Robert is an ill-doer in the forest, and is guilty of a stag, for which he was arrested, and of a soare[1] under Wallesheyes, and killed a beast [*bestia*] in the place called Godewynfoldes, and is guilty of a fawn [*de uno foun*'[2]] which he gave to Dame [*domina*] Parnell de Wyk.

---

[1] A deer in its fourth year was so called.

[2] This is probably the old English word *foun*, a fawn.

William son of Emma de Northland carried away timber and a board belonging to Henry de Wylleys, and put the board in his walls, and barked his [Henry's] trees growing in the grove [*grova*] by his mill.

John the servant [*serviens*] of Brother Nicholas Manfe gave his deeds [*cartas*] into the keeping of Cicely de Holgate, and long afterwards wanted them back again, when she refused to give them up. John sought the advice of the Vicar of Halyfax, and they arranged that Nalle, daughter of the said Cicely, should get them from her mother by some artifice; and she took them, and gave them to John son of Gilbert, who offered them for sale to William son of Jordan the Cook, who had previously given them to the aforesaid John. But John son of Gilbert, still retains them, and John the servant of Brother Nicholas is still trying to get them.

The Vicar levied a new custom on the whole parish; for whereas they were accustomed to give one calf as a tithe on seven calves, he now makes the whole parish give [one] of six, and they may nowise count till they come to ten, as they used to do in the times of his predecessors; and the Parson of the church deals in the same way with lambs; they can get no remedy except through the Earl's Bailiffs.

OSSETE.—William Brok of Hertisheved ravished the wife of Godard. Therefore, etc. He gave 12*d.* to have respite till the coming of the Parson of Dewysbiry.[1]

John son of Jonet de Langeley and William his brother assaulted John their father-in-law [*pater eorum in lege*], and drew blood. Therefore, etc.

William son of Emma drew blood from Alice, wife of William de Gledhyll. He is amerced 2*s.*; pledge, Adam de Gledehyll.

The servants [*garciones*] of Walter de Schambandene assaulted and drew blood from Henry de Gledhill. Therefore, etc.

The said Walter de Schambandene levied a new custom by taking money [*nummas*] for the escape of all kinds of beasts escaping in Skambandene.

Peter son of Alot made a purpresture on the Earl in the Brerehahe. Therefore, etc.

Nalle daughter of Jowet de Helystones is a thief and burglar [*burgatrix domorum*], and Henry the Smith, son of William de Barkeshey, seized the said Nal for moneys which she stole, and took

[1] Probably Thomas Coke, the Steward; see note 2, p. 181.

from her what he wished to redeem the theft, and allowed her to escape. Therefore, etc.

Henry de Gledehill stole a black cow belonging to John de Gretland, out of the custody of Thomas de Hyl of Bothemley, and drove her to the house of Hugh Gobelyn's wife in Rachedale. Therefore, etc.

Felicia de Bothemley sells contrary to the assize, has a false measure [*lagena*], and is an usurer. William Gos of Gourocaleyes, and Malyn de Colleresley, sell contrary to the assize.

William Hamelyn, John the Miller, Gilbert de Astay, Adam son of William de Hyperum, and Alice de Coldeley, Richard de Hyperum, Adam de Ourum and Henry de Schypen, have made purprestures on the Earl. Therefore, etc.

Total, 3*s.*

COURT at Byrton on the Thursday before the Feast of S. Margaret the Virgin [July 13], in the year abovesaid [1277].

HOLNE.—Thomas de Rissewrthe and Hawyse his wife give 4*s.* to have an inquisition touching 6 acres of land, from which Thomas de Cartewrthe is ousting them, as they say, on condition that if their claim fails they shall be quit of any amercement; pledge, John de Elwardeholes. The inquisition comes by Nicholas de Littlewode, Adam de Cartewrthe, John son of Robert de Holne, John son of Nicholas de Holne, Gamel de Alstaneley, Elias de Alstaneley, Robert de Harop, Henry de Wlvedale, Richard del Grene, John son of Mary, Richard del Scolis, Robert son of Mary, and Adam Cosyn, who say on their oath that Hawyse, before Thomas married her, sold the land to the defendant [*tenens*], being then of full age, and that the defendant has the better right. The defendant is to retain the land, and the plaintiffs are in mercy; they pay nothing, because they paid for the inquisition, as above.

Ralph de Emmeley and Hugh the Clerk of the same place, for making a path without right [*pro injusta via*] are amerced 12*d.*; pledge, Simon de Emmeley [*de eadem*].

John Wyther of Cumbrewrthe, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Roger de Bykedene.

Adam Pridekan and Richard Osan, both of Schelfley, for the like, each 6*d.*; pledges, the one for the other.

Thomas de Thwonge, for escape of 2 horses, 6*d.*; pledge, William the Grave.

William Coursy, for escape of 2 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, Elias de Alstaneley.

Robert de Thwonge and Henry his servant [*garcio*], for the escape of 2 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, Elias de Alstaneley.

Thomas del Rode, for escape of 3 cattle and 20 sheep [*bidentes*], 12*d.*; pledge, John son of Mary.

Richard de Leyis of Thurleston, for escape of 20 sheep, 6*d.*; same pledge.

William de Smalschaghe, for escape of 10 sheep, 6*d.*; same pledge.

William de Karlekotes, for escape of a sow and 3 young pigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Nicholas the Miller.

John Peronnel of Birchewrthe, for escape of 3 horses, 12*d.*; pledge, Hugh de Littlewode.

William de Thwonge gives 6*d.* to have an inquisition touching a rood of land in Thwonge, from which Robert Brun of that place is ousting him.

Nicholas Kenneward, because he would not take the oath, 12*d.*

Total, 13*s.*

COURT at Wakefeud on the Friday before the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary [Aug. 15th], in the same year [1277].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir John de Heton essoigns the first time touching suit [of Court] by John le Flemeng; pledge, John de Rastrik.

Thomas de Conhal essoigns the second time against Henry de Wylleys, Robert son of Pawe, and Thomas son of John de Ovenden, in a plea of trespass, by William de Northland; pledge, William de Trimigham. Henry de Wylleys appears by Henry de Rissewrth, his attorney, therefore a day is given. The other defendants have nothing to distrain on.

SPINETUM.—Gelle Pimeriche [?], for chattering [*pro multiloquio*] in Court, 6*d.*; pardoned.

William son of Adam Pimeriche [?] against William Prudfot, for assault on Monday this very week. The defendant acknowledges it, and therefore is to satisfy plaintiff; amerced 6*d.*; pledges, John Undrewode and John son of Alayn.

STANLEY.—Philip de Uchethorpe and Ralph de Uchethorpe, for vert, with their carts, 2*s.* each. Pardoned, because to the use of the Earl, under hay [*sub feno*].[1]

OSSETE.—Elias Attewode, for the like, 12*d.*; pledge, Adam Attewode.

WAKEFEUD.—Amabel the Nurse [*la Norice*], essoigns the first time against Roger son of Christiana for assault, by Hicke [?her] servant [*serviens*]; pledge, Robert Alayn. A day is given.

Clement the Clerk against Richard de Licche [?], who does not come; a better distraint is ordered.

OSSETE.—Robert son of Peter de Ossete, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Robert Soneman.

HYPERUM.—William son of Hugh de Schypeden gives 12*d.* for the crop [*vestura*] of an acre of land, which previously came to the Earl, which he [William] had taken out of Court, as appears above.[2]

WAKEFEUD.—William the Fuller of Wakefeud and Ralph de Wrteley give 40*s.* for the fulling mill this year, from the feast of S. John [probably June 24th], to be paid at the three terms of the year; pledges, Clement the Clerk, Robert Earl [*Comes*], Robert the Goldsmith, Henry son of Robert, Adam Hod, and Richard son of Henry.

OSSETE.—Richard Hyrnyng gives 12*d.* for having peace with Robert Pes.

WAKEFEUD.—Thomas Tope gives 6*d.* for help [*auxilium*] to distrain on Adam del Hyl, Philip de Alvirthorpe, William le Wayte and Ralph Bullok, who are pledges for William Maymond for money owed to Henry de Holbrok; pledge, Thomas son of Gilbert.

STANLEY.—Walter de la Lane for throwing down a bank [*quia prostravit quamdam fossam*] by the Earl's meadow, 12*d.*

WAKEFEUD.—It is presented [*attinctum*] by inquisition held by the men of Kergate that a hare was killed on the dunghill of Hugh son of Robert Tirsy, and he gives 4*s.* to be quit thereof; pledges, Robert Herel and Robert the Goldsmith.

STANLEY.—Ralph Bulloc, Grave of Stanley, Philip de Alvirthorpe, Adam his brother, William le Walsche and William le Wayte, became pledges for William Maymund for his paying 6*s.* to Adam son of

---

[1] This probably means that the vert is accounted for in the Bailiffs' account of the produce, under the heading "hay."

[2] Page 162. This seems to mean that land had been seized into the lord's hands on account of the irregularity mentioned, after the sowing of the corn. William, who had probably sown the land, not unnaturally wishes to have the benefit of the crop.

Cote, which Adam had paid for him to Henry de Holebroke, for 1½ stone of wool sold to him on his first coming; or else they will pay it, if William does not pay Adam in his house, as he promised.

HOLNE.—Richard Brun, formerly Grave of Holne, has a day to pay 10 marks, of which he was robbed on Emmeley Moor, as he supposes, on his way to Wakefeud, namely, 40*s.* to be paid this year, and 46*s.* 8*d.* next year, half at Whitsuntide and half at Michaelmas, and the like in the third year.

John de Thwonge complains of Richard del Scoles in a plea of agreement; pledge, William the Grave. He gives 12*d.* to have an inquisition, which is ordered for the next Court.

SPINETUM.—Richard the Smith of Roberthorpe and John son of Alan give 2*s.* to have an inquisition at the next Court as to whether they are obliged to drive the wanlass [*facere Wanlaciam*][1] in the absence of the Earl, or not; pledges, Walter de Flansawe and John Graffard.

WAKEFEUD.—Mariota, wife of German the Mercer, complains of John Kay for receiving her goods, stolen by Margaret [? his] daughter; pledges, Robert Aleyn and William son of Robert the Tanner. John is to be attached by his body.

OSSETE.—Alote de Heton complains of Emma, wife of Benedict, for trespass; pledge, John son of Henry. Emma is attached by Henry Marwe.

Simon de Floketon complains of Magota, wife of William de Heley, for trespass; pledge, Adam son of Martin. She is attached by William son of Ralph and Adam son of Richard.

HYPERUM.—Thomas the Webester complains of Roger Walhoc in a plea of agreement; pledge, Thomas de Roaldesete.

RASTRIK.—Nabbe del Okes complains of Hanne his son for trespass; pledge, Adam the Melemakere.

HOLNE.—Order to distrain Robert son of Ralph, for demising land to John de Thwong out of Court.

SPINETUM.—Philip the Tailor [*cissor*] complains of Roger Dyne for trespass; pledge, John the Grave.

John son of Alan complains of John Undrewode for taking cattle; pledge, Robert Bule [or Rule].

Adam son of Henry de Saltonestall complains of John With-the-hounds [*cum Canibus*] and Roger Hog for assault; pledge, Hugh the Grave of Horbiry.

---

[1] Driving the deer for the lord to shoot: "beating."

Simon son of William the Harpur complains of Robert son of Robert the Goldsmith and John de Ferye, for assault; pledge, William the Harpur. As this suit pertains to the farmers of the ville of Wakefeud, it is committed to them.[1]

Total, 17*s.*

COURT there on the Friday after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary [Sept. 8th], in the year abovesaid, etc. [1277].

ESSOIGNS.—Simon de Floketon essoigns the first time against Magota, wife of William de Heley, in a plea of trespass. Day given.

Henry de Biry, attorney of John le Normaund, essoigns the first time for suit of Court, by Ivo the Grave; pledge, Peter de Walton.

Roger son of Christiana essoigns the first time against Amabel the Nurse [*la Norice*], in a plea of assault, by John Mouse [*mus*]; pledge, Peter de Walton. Day given.

Richard de Licche [?] essoigns the first time against Clement the Clerk, in a plea of debt, by Robert the Goldsmith; pledge, John le Rollere. Day given.

HOLNE.—John de Thwong against Richard de Scoles, says that he detains 26*s.* and 18 fleeces [*vellera lane*], part of the chattels of Richard his son, which they gave to him for the benefit of Richard the son, for a term of 7 years, he giving an account yearly. The parties refer to an inquisition of the neighbours; which comes by Adam de Farnhyll, Geppe de Littlewode, Wilkoc del Wode, John son of Gilbert, Nicholas de Thwong, Adam Strekeyse, Robyn son of Ralph, William de Farneley, and Adam son of Adam, who say on their oath that Richard [the defendant] holds goods of the said Richard's [the son] in oxen, cows, bullocks, wool and oats, to the value of 4 marks, and 4*s.* 7*d.* And [the defendant] finds pledges for faithfully keeping the goods to [his Richard the son's] use, accounting to him for the same when he is of age. Pledges, Thomas de Fenton and Nicholas de Littlewode.

OSSETE.—Alote de Heton against Emma, wife of Benedict; she does not come, and is to be distrained; and Henry Marwe, her pledge for coming, is amerced 6*d.*; pledge, Richard the Grave.

RASTRIK.—Nabbe del Okes fined 6*d.* for not appearing against Henry his son.

---

[1] There was a Borough Court at Wakefield, which seems to have been to some extent independent of the Manor Court. There are frequent references to this Burgesses Court in the later Rolls.

SPINETUM.—Philip the Tailor [*Cissor*] against Roger Dyne; he does not come, and is to be distrained.

The suit between Adam son of Henry de Saltonstall, John With-the-hounds [*cum Canibus*], and Roger Hog, is respited till the next Court.

SOUREBY.—Thomas de Connhale, plaintiff, was called, and because he did not come he and his pledges are in mercy, and Henry de Willeys, Robert son of Pawe and Thomas son of John, are quit. He is to be distrained for default; William de Northland, his essoigner, is to be attached, and William de Trimigham, pledge for his essoigner, is to be summoned to hear judgment. Fine of 2*s*. for himself and his pledges.

HOLNE.—The inquisition between William de Thwong and Robert Brun, in a plea of a rood of land, comes by the above written [jurors], who say on their oath that when he [Robert] sold him [William] the land, the said rood was excepted. [Robert] is to go quit and to retain the land in peace. William is amerced 12*d*. for a false claim; pledge, William the Grave.

John de Acreland gives 12*d*. for the custody of a mare; pledge, Henry de Rissewrth.

Hanne Packe, charged with lending a false measure [*lagena*] to Felicia de Bothemley, comes and denies the measure. Ordered to wage his law; pledges for the same, Peter the Grave and John son of Hanne de Rastrik. He duly waged his law, and is quit.

HYPERUM.—Peter son of Alote, William Hamelyn, Alice de Coldeley, Adam son of William de Hyperum, Adam de Uverum and Henry de Schypeden, fined 6*d*. each for purprestures.

SOUREBY.—Henry son of Matthew the Smith gives Alice le Flameng 10*s*. for license to hold for a term of 18 years a bovate of land which his father took for a term of 20 years, and she makes him a cirograph, under which, if he wishes to demise the land, the said Alice shall have it at the price any one else would give.[1]

HOLNE.—Robert son of Ralph and John de Thwong fined 12*d*. and 6*d*. respectively, for selling land out of Court.

OSSETE.—Eva la Seckere took half bovate of land of the waste, doing service, etc.; pledge, John de Chykenley.

SOURBY.—Thomas son of Ivo gives 6*s*. 8*d*. for license to take half a bovate of land from Richard del Pendaunt, with the buildings, etc., to himself and his heirs for ever; doing services, etc.; pledge, Elias the Grave.

[1] Compare this with somewhat similar case, *ante*, pp. 61, 138.

HYPERUM.—Ralph de Bayrestowe gives 2*s.* for license to take 4 acres of land from John son of Roger and Adam son of Henry, in the Brerihaye in Northuuerum, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing services, etc.; pledge, Henry the Grave.

The other William de Northlond[1] is to be distrained for default at this Court.

WAKEFEUD.—Mariota, wife of German the Mercer, complainant against John Kay, is called; and because she does not come John Kay goes quit, and she and her pledges are in mercy.

STANLEY.—Robert the Turnur, for a cartload of brushwood [*spinarum*], 12*d.*; pledge, Walter son of Gemme.

WAKEFEUD.—Henry de Holebrok and Lance del Clif, for dry brushwood [*pro sicca busca*], 6*d.* each; pledges, William son of Robert and Raulyn the Forester, respectively.

OSSETE.—Richard Hog, for cutting down the hedge round the Earl's wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas de Garderobe.

RASTRIK.—The wife of William de Bellomonte, for the escape of 40 goats, 2*s.*; pledge, Henry son of John de Fekesby.

SOUREBY.—John de Nuteschawe, for the escape of a mare, 6*d.*; pledge, William de Nuteschawe [*de eadem*].

Thomas de Cunhale, for the escape of 6 pigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam his brother.

Henry Urebrother, for the escape of 8 pigs, 12*d.*; pledge, Ralph the Grave.

Adam son of John Luvecok, for the escape of 4 pigs, 6*d.*; pledge, John his brother.

STANLEY.—Simon son of John son of Peter de Stanley gives 2*s.* for a relief on his father's land there; pledge, Thomas son of Simon.

HYPERUM.—Richard del Ryding gives 3*s.* for having help to recover his debts, viz. 6*s.* 4*d.* from Hugh de Suthclif; 3*s.* 4*d.* from Thomas son of Alice; 20*d.* from Richard de Briggehuses; and 3*s.* 6*d.* from Jordan son of Jordan; pledge, John son of Hanne.

Henry de Rissewrth, Henry Franceys, and William de Werloweley are to be distrained for not coming, the first on a summons. They are pardoned.

WAKEFEUD.—William son of John son of William gives 6*s.* 8*d.* as a relief on his father's land in the ville of Wakefeud, doing services, etc; pledge, Thomas son of Nell.

Total, 46*s.* 4*d.*

---

[1] See *ante*, pp. 22, 101.

[1]PLEAS and Perquisites of Courts of the Soke of Wakefeud, from Michaelmas, 12 Edward I [1284], to Michaelmas, 13 Edward I [1285], in the time of Sir Thomas Cok,[2] then Steward.

COURT held there on Friday, the Morrow of S. Wilfrid [Archbishop of York, Oct. 12th], in the said year [1284].

ESSOIGNS.—Thomas de Thorneton essoigns the first time touching suit [of Court], by William de Thorneton [*de eadem*]; pledge, William de Castilforth.

William de Marton, the like, by John de Haldewrth; pledge, Alan del Hyll.

William de Byrton, attorney of Henry his son; also John de Ryeley, Elias son of Hugh, and Waryn, the man of John de Ryeley, have a love-day till the next Court, when they are to attend without essoign, under a penalty of 20*s.*; pledges, Thomas de Hopton, Adam de Leth and Robert Bybby.

William son of John de Erdeslowe essoigns a second time against William son of Thomas de Erdeslowe [*de eadem*], in a plea of land, which the plaintiff claims by writ of right, by Adam de Mirfeud; pledge, John le Flemang. A day is given.

Thomas de Hylton essoigns the second time against William, servant [*garcio*] of Thomas de Thorneton, as to waging his law, by Adam de Erdeslowe; pledge, John de Horton. A day is given.

Order to resummon Agnes, wife of Thomas the Cook, to answer Master William the Mason [*Cementarius*], for trespass.

Thomas the Carpenter essoigns a second time against Henry de Wodesem as to waging his law, by William de Bateley; pledge, Robert de Ketilthorp. A day is given.

John Tobbing gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Robert son of Margery, for assault and drawing blood; pledges, Thomas son of Adam de Erdislowe, and William son of Thomas.

Henry de Rissewrth comes and replevies his cattle, seized for homage which he owes the Earl for the tenement formerly belonging to Amabel the Mercer, on condition that he brings before the next

---

[1] Another Roll begins here. It is imperfect.

[2] Probably the Thomas Coke who was Rector of Dewsbury in 1292-3. Another Rector, Simon de Baldreston, was Steward in 1336 and 1337.

Court the Earl's letters of warranty addressed to Sir Thomas Cok, granting him, of the Earl's good will, a day for doing the said homage, without distraint; and he gives a bond in 2 marks; pledge, Hugh de Eland. Pardoned by the Earl.

Sir William de Rythir and William de Bellomonte withdrew from actions for debt against Sir Richard de Thornhyll and Sir William le Flemang, who are therefore quit. The two plaintiffs in mercy; the fines are pardoned; pledge, Thomas Cok.

Thomas the Weaver against William de Hyperum, says that he took his two cows from the common pasture in the fields of Hyperum, on Sunday before Michaelmas, and impounded them, and that when he came and demanded the two cows, [offering] gage and pledge, [the defendant] insulted him, and beat him with a fork; he claims 20*s*. damages. The defendant denies the charge, and is therefore ordered to wage his law; pledge, Richard Wynter.

Sandale.—William the Smith of the Heth and Robert the Smith of Crigeleston have a love-day till the next Court as to a plea of land. William withdraws, and surrenders all his rights to Robert; he pays 6*d*. for entry; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Distraint is ordered on Thomas Franceys to answer Robert the Smith of Crigeleston, for trespass and assault.

Simon Chamberleyn essoigns the first time against German the Mercer, Robert le Erl and John Mous, for taking cattle, by John de Mara; pledge, Richard de Bateley. A day is given.

Ker.—Isabella, widow of Patrick, in open Court surrenders to John son of Patrick all her right in le Ker, on condition that John gives her 15*s*. 4*d*. at Whitsuntide next; he binds himself in 5*s*. to the Earl, 2*s*. to the Bailiffs for a distraint made by them, and 6*s*. 8*d*. to Isabella for her expenses.

Ossete.—Adam Grafford gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Robert Sonneman, for trespass; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Hyperum.—The inquisition between John de Rastrik, the Grave, and William son of Peter de Hyperum, as to a plea of a house with a garden and four acres of land in Hyperum, comes by Henry the Grave, John del Rode, Walter de Schepeley, Roger son of John, Henry son of Sossanne, Gilbert de Astey, Peter the Grave, John del Botherode, Adam At-beck [*ad Rivulum*], Richard son of Adam, Richard de Tothyll, and John de Bosco, who say on their oath that

the premises are villein-land [*terra nativa*] of the Earl. The Steward cannot verify this, so the matter is respited till the Tourn at Rastrik. [*Added*].—Again postponed [till the coming of] Alexander Lucas[1] into these parts.

SANDALE.—Robert de Ketilthorpe gives 6*d.* for license to marry Agnes, his daughter; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Adam Pykard and Juliana, his wife, and John son of Richard, give 5*s.* for having help against William Russel for trespass. He is therefore to be summoned.

The demand exacted against John Hamelin and William de Emmeley is forgiven because they are poor, and on account of what they gave at the last Court.

RASTRIK.—The suit between Emma daughter of Richard de Barkesland and Henry the Smith of the same place, as to a plea of trespass, is respited till the Tourn at Rastrik. [*Added*].—The inquisition shows the complaint to be false; she is amerced 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas de la . . . . . [?].

OSSETE.—Robert son of Peter, is to be summoned to answer John Hamelin in a plea of debt. He comes, and acknowledges that he owes 11½*d.*; pledge for payment, Richard the Grave.

STANLEY.—Thomas son of Simon gives 12*d.* to have an inquisition as to the land acquired from him by John son of Geoffrey de Stanley, as to whether he shall have his terms in the said land or not.

HOLNE.—John son of Hugh de Littelwode gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Hanne, servant [*garcio*] of Richard del Grene, in a plea of trespass; pledge, Alan de Wolvedale.

SOURBY.—Robert de Marchedene gives 2*s.* for license to take a bovate of land in Sourby from Hugh son of William del Hol [?], for a term of 12 years; pledge, John de Miggeley.

Juliana Wade has license to take a rood of land in Sourby from Henry son of Hancok, for a term of 4 years; pledge, the Grave.

HOLNE.—William son of Mokoc de Holne gives 4*s.* for license to take 7 acres of land and half his buildings in Holne from Mokoc his father, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, the said Mocok, who is to have the said land and buildings for his life.

Margery, daughter of Eva the widow, gives 18*d.* for license to take half a bovate of land, except one rood, in Holne, from her mother, to herself and heirs for ever; Eva is to have it for her life; pledge, Mocok de Holne.

---

[1] A former Steward.

Adam son of Nicholas Keneward gives 2*s.* for license to take an acre of land in Holne from Richard the Grave, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Nicholas Keneward. He also gives 6*d.* for license to take 3 acres of land in Holne from Elias At-well [*ad Fontem*], for a term of 12 years. And he is not to destroy the growing wood, without the view of said Elias. He also gives 18*d.* for license to take 4 acres of land, called le Saheley, from Nicholas, his father, to himself and his heirs for ever. Pledge, Nicholas Keneward.

HYPERUM.—Roger son of John the Miller gives 12*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land in Hyperum from Gilbert de Astey, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Henry the Grave.

SANDALE.—Margery, daughter of Thomas son of Alexander de Crigeleston, complains of Roger son of Gilbert for trespass; pledge, Robert de Doncastre.

SOURBY.—John de Miggeley, for the escape of 5 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, William son of Alexander.

Peter the Grave of Rastrik, for the escape of 3 beasts, 12*d.*; pledge, William le Geldehyrd.

Richard de Bosco of Rastrik, for the escape of 2 horses, 4*d.*; pledge, Matthew de Bosco.

Matthew de Bosco, for the escape of 2 horses, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard de Bosco.

Alexander son of Thomas de Rastrik, for the escape of 4 horses, 2*s.*; pledge, Henry Gunhild[thwayt].

Henry Gunhild[thwayt], for the escape of 3 horses, 18*d.*; pledge, Adam son of Thomas.

John son of Peter, for vert, 12*d.*; pledge, Richard Odde.

HOLNE.—Adam del Scoles, for the escape of a pig and 4 hogs, 6*d.*; pledge, Holde the forester.

Richard de Langeley, for the escape of a pig and 2 hogs, 4*d.*

Henry de Gunyldthwayt, for the escape of 4 hogs, 6*d.*; pledge, Matthew Grys.

HYPERUM.—William the Shepherd [*Bercarius*], for the escape of 2 hogs in Hyperum wood, 4*d.*; pledge, Adam the Miller.

Henry Sussan, for the escape of 2 beasts, 4*d.*; pledge, Jordan Coleman.

John the Miller, for the escape of 8 sheep [*bidentes*] there, 4*d.*; pledge, Hanne Sossan.

Henry de Astey, for the escape of a pig there, 4*d.*; pledge, Gilbert de Astey.

Jordan le Cursede, for the escape of a pig and 3 hogs, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard son of Malyn.

John de Halifax, for the escape of 2 beasts, 4*d.*; pledge, William de Halifax.

Alice, daughter of Sygeryth, for nuts collected in the wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Henry de Northwode.

Alvirthorpe.—Richard son of Bron, for the escape of 3 pigs in the great wood in the pannage time, 3*d.*; pledge, Alexander Walthef.

The wife of Geppe le Sahar, for the escape of 2 pigs, 2*d.*; surety, John Bollok.

Wakefeud.—Thomas de Ludeham, for the escape of 3 pigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Robert Kay.

Stanley.—Peter Swan of Rothewelle, for the escape of 15 pigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Simon de Monte.

Sandale.—William de Hegerode, for the escape of 12 pigs in Thorstanhahe, 12*d.*; pledge, Ralph Feldefare.

Richard de Schevet, for the escape of 2 pigs, 4*d.*; pledge, Payn de Crigeleston.

Robert de Drytkar, for the escape of 1 pig and 3 hogs, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard the Porter.

Cicely Wythor, for the escape of 2 hogs, 4*d.*; pledge, Roger le Harpor.

Robert del Grene, for the escape of 3 hogs, 3*d.*; pledge . . . . .[1]

Holne.—The land of Thomas son of Gamel, in the Earl's hands . . . . .[1]

Total, 36*s.* 2*d.*

COURT there on Friday, the Morrow of All Souls' day [Nov. 2nd], in the year abovesaid [1284].

Essoigns.—John de Bristall essoigns the first time touching suit [of Court] by William Russel; pledge, Henry the Clerk.

Sir William le Flemang, the like, by William Bate; pledge, Peter de Walton.

John de Ryelay gives 2*s.* for license of concord with William de Byrton and Henry, his son, for assault; pledge, William de Byrton. John is to give William 40*s.*, of which William shall retain 6*s.* 8*d.*, and give the residue back to John; but if John offends voluntarily

---

[1] Roll torn.

against William in any way, then William shall recover the whole sum; pledges, Robert del Stockes and Robert de Myrfeld.

William son of Thomas de Erdeslawe, against William son of John de Erdislawe, claims 4 acres of land there, by a writ of right, from which he says [the defendant] is ousting him unjustly, inasmuch as one Robert, his ancestor, was vested and seised thereof in time of peace, and in the time of King Richard, and took the issues thereof, etc.; from him it descended to Thomas, as son and heir, and from him to William, his son, the plaintiff. The defendant craves judgment, because the plaintiff had an elder brother, Henry, whom he has omitted. The plaintiff is therefore held to lose his writ, and the defendant may hold the tenement in peace.

Thomas de Hylton comes, and wages his law against William, the servant [*garcio*] of Thomas de Thorneton, and is therefore quit. William is amerced 6*d*.; pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

Thomas the Cook essoigns the first time touching suit [of Court], by John Patrick; pledge, Henry de Wodehusum.

William de Marton, for the second time, for the like, by Thomas de Wyttlay; pledge, John de Haldewrthe.

William de Hilton, for the first time, as to waging his law against Thomas the Webbstarr, by Payn de Crygeleston; pledge, John de Querneby. A day is given.

Master William the Mason [*Cementarius*] against Agnes, wife of Thomas the Cook; she does not come, and therefore is to be distrained.

Simon the Chamberlayn essoigns the second time against German the Mercer, Robert le Erl and John Mous, in a plea of seizing cattle, by William de Batelay; pledge, William de Castelforthe.

SANDALE.—Thomas Franceys . . . .[1] for license of concord with Robert the Smith of Crygeleston, for trespass; pledges, Ralph the Smith and Robert [de] Doncastre. It is pardoned.

Thomas the Carpenter gives 12*d*. for the like with Henry de Wodehusum, for trespass; pledge, Henry de Wodehusum.

Richard Hontay complains of Hugh de Ladeler, Robert son of Robert Schobard, and William le Gay for trespass; pledges, Sir John de Horbyry and Richard de Bateley. [The defendants] are to be attached.

STANLAY.—The land acquired by John son of Geoffrey from Thomas son of Simon, is divided equally between them, with their assent; Thomas shall hold his share for a term of 7 years.

[1] The amount of the fine has been erased.

SPINETUM.—Richard son of Junne gives 6*d.* for license to take two parts of a bovate of land from Philip son of Thomas the Tailor [*Cissor*], for 6 years; pledge, William the Grave.

SANDALE.—Roger son of Gilbert gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Margery, daughter of Thomas, for trespass; pledge, Payn de Crygeleston.

HOLNE.—Elias son of Adam de Heppewrthe gives 18*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land to himself and his heirs for ever, from Richard Broun; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Agnes daughter of Alan de Wlvedale gives 6*d.* for license to take one acre of land from Henry the Miller, to herself and her heirs for ever; pledge, Jordan the Miller.

SPINETUM.—Richard son of Junne gives 12*d.* for having an inquisition as to 2 parts of a bovate of land, which he took from Philip son of Thomas the Tailor [*Cissor*], which he says William Proudfot is ousting him from. William would not agree to an inquisition; therefore nothing was done.

STANLAY.—John Pescy gives 6*d.* for license to take a piece of land, 40 feet long by 20 feet broad, from German Cokspore, and shall pay ½*d.* a year in the name of German; pledge, Philip the Grave.

Maude de Lofthus, for the escape of 5 beasts outside the palisade of the great wood; pledge, Gerbot.

Alice de Lofthus [*de eadem*], for 4 beasts; pledge, Thomas son of Simon.

William Bateman, for a horse; pledge, Adam Nak.

Gilbert de Hondegate, for 2 horses; pledge, Gelle Quintyn.

Adam de Hondegate, for 2 horses; pledge, Gelle Quintyn.

William son of Thomas de Lofthus, for one horse; pledge, Adam Nak.

Maude de Lofthus [*de eadem*], for a horse; pledge, John Tryk.

Hogge de Heylees, for a horse; pledge, Richard de Scholbrok.

William Bateman, for a horse; pledge, John Turner.

Maude de Lofthus, for 3 beasts; pledge, Adam Nak.

[The above ten pay altogether 2*s.* 6*d.*, and are bracketed together].

ALVIRTHORPE.—A doe was strangled in Alverthorpe, and John Saleman's dog was found on her; and he found pledges for answering the same—John Swan, Ralph de Colley, and Robert de Alvirthorpe. The dog of Richard son of Bron was also found there; the same sureties. Also the dog of Adam son of Gerbot, for whom Gerbot and Richard, his son, are pledges. The matter is respited till the Earl comes.

Henry son of Richard del Bothem gives 6*d.* for [taking] twigs and nuts; pledge, Alexander Walthef.

HOLNE.—Elias At-Well [*ad Fontem*] for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Jordan the Miller.

Matthew de Holne, for 5 pigs escaped, 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas his son.

SANDALE.—Dyonis de Pleggewyk complains of William Hare of the same place for assault; pledge, Robert the Clerk of Sandale.

HYPERUM.—The land of John son of Jordan de Schypeden, viz. half an acre, is in the Earl's hand, because he is dead.

ALVIRTHORPE.—An acre of land which Robert son of Philip held in villenage, is in the Earl's hand, because he is dead.

Adam de Neuton complains of Henry de Swynlington for trespass; pledge, Richard son of Bron.

Total, 12*s.*

TOURN at Halifax on Monday, in the Feast of St. Edmund the King [Nov. 22nd], in the year abovesaid [1284].

Twelve jurors:—Roger de Rastrik, Richard de Stansefeud, Henry de Rissewrth, Thomas de Langgefeud, Thomas de Coppeley, Adam de Waddeswrth, Adam de Miggeley, Adam the Clerk, John de Haldewrth, John de Miggeley, Hugh son of Alan, and Thomas de Connale, who say that the wife of John the Grave sold ale contrary to the assize; she is amerced 6*d.*

SOURBY.—The wife of Thomas le Spenser, and Sisse de Holgate, fined 12*d.* each for the like; Malyn de Luddingden, 6*d.*, and Magge, wife of William de Engellande, pardoned for the like.

Hugh son of Reginald de Miggeley finds pledges for keeping the peace with Richard de Miggeley, viz. Robert the Grave, William de Sothill, Elias de Sakelestonstal, Gilbert the Fuller, Roger del Foldes, and Otes de Lytheseles. He was unwilling to find pledges, and is fined 2*s.* for contempt; pledge, Henry de Mixhynden.

RASTRIK.—Adam de Barkesland took an ox from Rissewrth to Barkeslande, and sold it to William le Toller, who sold it to John son of Henry, who now has it. Adam gives 5*s.* for respite till the next Court.

SOURBY.—Nicholas de Werloley met Robert Feres in Werloley wood, and beat him till he gave him 1½*d.* Nicholas gives 20*s.* to be quit.

Total of this Tourn, 30*s.*

TOURN at Rastrik, on the Tuesday following, in the year abovesaid [1284].

Twelve Jurors of Rastrik:—Robert de Stokkes, Philip de Schelf, Adam de Ourum, Henry the Grave of Hyperum, John de Querneby, John le Barne, Henry de Dalton, Robert son of Dolfin, Gilbert Dynes, Robert de Thachemache, Alan de Fekesby, and Thomas de Nettelton, who say that Simon the Fuller obstructed a certain path which should be open in open times [*tempore aperto*]. He is fined —. The path to be opened in Gourocarhes.

Hebbe Capel stole 3 quarters of oat malt from John Tyays, and gave John a mark to redeem the theft. Hebbe gives 3*s*. to be under the surety of John son of Peter de Lynthayt, Robert de Fekesby, John de Fekesby [*de eadem*], and Adam son of Henry de Colleresley, till the delivery of York Gaol.

Peter de Nettelton broke the head of Thomas Edward; fined 6*d*.

The said Thomas broke Peter's head; fined 6*d*.

The wife of Robert Bate fined 6*d*. for selling contrary to the assize.

Malina de Bosco, for the like, 12*d*. John Miller, Eva de Rastrik, and the wife of Hugh de Colleresley, for the like, 12*d*. each.

The wife of Robert Schot of Schelf, 12*d*., because she did not send for the ale-keepers [*pro custodibus cervisie*].

Thomas de Hylton unwittingly took Thomas de Westwode's mare, and gave it to Gilbert de Astey, who recognized it and returned it. The jury find it was an error, not a theft.

Hyperum.—Gilbert de Astey gave Richard, his son, 2 acres of his land without license. The land is taken into the Earl's hand.

The township of Crosland is fined 12*d*. for not presenting the non-attendance of Adam de Locwode at the Tourn. The said Adam is fined 12*d*.

Hyperum.—Thomas son of Thomas de Hyperum took Jordan the Smith's mare in Ovenden, and sold it. The Jury find that it was not done feloniously.

Rastrik.—John son of Roger fined 6*d*. for violating Christiana, daughter of Richard, one of the Earl's villeins [*nativa Comitis*].

The township of Herteshevedpresents that Sara, widow of Henry son of Robert, wounded John de Dychton's horse, which died in consequence; John gives 2*s*. for help against her. She is to be attached.

The township of Barkesland fined 12*d*. for not presenting that Adam son of Roger de Barkesland [*de eadem*] stole his brother's ox.

Total of this Tourn, 15*s*.

TOURN at Byrton, the Wednesday following.

Twelve jurors :—HOLNE.—Henry de Schelveley, Robert de Storthes, Richard de Thorneteley, John de Ryeley, Adam Fagel, Richard de Brokholes, Adam de Wlwro, Richard del Rodes, Richard del Grene, Richard de Alstanley, Adam Cosyn, and Thomas de Hallomschyre, who say that Peter de Byrton does not come; fined 6*d.*

John Malyn; Geoffrey, servant of Grange[1] de Tymbirwode; Roger the Shepherd [*Bercarius*]; William son of Tybbe, and Hugh his brother, fined 6*d.* each for the like.

The wives of John the Cobbler [*Sutor*], 6*d.*; Adam son of Nalle, 12*d.*; Thomas son of Adam de Schepeley, 12*d.*; and Adam de Thorstanlande, 6*d.*; and Malina de Wlvedale, 12*d.*, are fined for selling ale contrary to the assize.

Ivet son of Hulle and John son of Alexander de Byrton drew blood from one another, and agreed together without license. Therefore both in mercy; fine 12*d.*

John son of Alexander also drew blood from Hawysia, sister of Hulle; fine 6*d.*

Adam son of Gregory de Schelfley gave John son of Magge, 5 wounds with a crop [*cum crupulo*].[2] He is to be attached.

Thomas son of Hugh de Littelwode made an purpresture in that place; it must be thrown down. Fine 6*d.*

A certain chest [*archa*] was stolen from Michael de Thong's house, and brought back empty, and he received it. Therefore he is to be attached.

Earl Hamelin[3] gave 14 acres of land to Levenard de Heppewrth for the term of his life; and his sons are holding them after his death; therefore the land is to be taken into the Earl's hand until they shew their warranty.

Total of this Tourn, 9*s.*

COURT at Wakefield on Friday after the Feast of S. Lucy the Virgin [Dec. 13], in the 13th year of the reign of King Edward [1284].

ESSOIGNS.—John de Trymigham essoigns the first time touching suit, by William de Hyperum; pledge, William de Castelf[orth].

---

[1] This may mean the servant of the granger or at the grange.

[2] *Crupulus* or *cropulus*, a diminutive from *croppa* or *croppus*, a stick, etc.

[3] Hamelin Plantagenet, Earl of Warenne, *jure uxoris;* died 1199.

Sir William le Flemyng, the first time, for the like, by Hugh de Alyston; pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

SANDALE.—William Hare gives 12*d.* for license of concord with D[yonis] de Plegwyke in a plea of trespass; pledge, William de Plegwyke.

HYPERUM.—William de Hylton comes and wages his law in due form against Thomas the Webster [*textor*], and is therefore quit; Thomas fined 6*d.*; pledge, Elias the Grave.

Thomas the Webster [*textor*] complains of William de Hylton for trespass; pledge, Richard the Clerk. Let William be summoned.

SANDALE.—Agnes, wife of Thomas the Cook, essoigns the first time against Master William the Mason [*Cementarius*], by William Hare; pledge, Peter de Wakefeud [?]. William essoigns against Agnes by William le Scot; pledge, John de la Mare. A day is given.

John de Tyngelowe gives 12*d.* for license to enter the fee of the Earl, as to a bovate of land [*licencia intrandi feodum Comitis de una bovata terre*], in Erdislowe; pledge, Walter his brother.

SOURBY.—Serle de Thorneton proves a certain foal to be his; pledge, Robert le Erl, to produce it or its value, 12*d.*, within a year and a day.

William Gay is ordered to be attached to answer Richard Houchey in a plea of trespass and assault.

HOLNE.—John the Grave of Master Henry de Penyngston proved a certain calf to be his master's; pledge, Adam de Mirfeud, to produce it or its value, 2*s.* 6*d.*, within a year and a day. He gives . . . . . .; pledge, Robert de Mirfeud.

Sara, widow of Henry son of Robert de Hertesheved, essoigns the first time against John de Dychton, from waging a law against him, by Thomas de Hylton; pledge, John the Grave of Rastrik.

ALVERTHORPE.—Henry de Swynlington gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Adam de . . . . . . for trespass.

RASTRIK.—Adam son of Roger de Barkesland gives 12*d.* to be under surety as above, until the Eyre of the Justices [?].

HOLNE.—Adam son of Gregory de Schelveley is fined 12*d.* for wounding John son of Magge; pledge, Richard the Grave.

OSSETE.—Adam le Blomer of Hecmondwyke cut wood in Dewysbiry wood; John le Bone, his smith,[1] who was surety for producing him at this Court, did not do so; and is therefore to be distrained.

---

[1] Query. The Roll is in bad condition here.

Hanne son of Richard de Heton gives 6*d.* for license to take half bovate of land in Herlesheton from Jordan Moyses [?], to himself and his heirs for ever; pledges, Richard the Grave and William the Clerk.

HYPERUM.—The land and rent formerly John de Stanclif's are still in the Earl's hands until his heir shall do [the services] which he owes.

RASTRIK.—Alan de Staynclyf gives 2*s.* to have his mare, but he must answer for it within a year and a day; pledge, John de Querneby.

Matthew son of John de Stanclyf gives 10*s.* for a relief on his father's land and rent, doing the services that he owes the Earl therefor.

STANLEY.—John With-the-hounds [*cum Canibus*] gives 6*d.* for license to take a house with a garden in Ouchethorp from Magge Poket, doing services, etc., for 5 years; pledge, Philip Bille.

WAKEFEUD.—John Nelot gives 6*d.* for license to widen [*pro licencia dilatandi*] his booth, which his father gave him, by 8 feet, paying 3*d.* new rent thereon to the Earl.

HOLNE.—Thomas del Scholes gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in le Scholes . . . . . . to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Thomas de Scholes gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for license to take half an acre of land called Jodel [?] from the Earl, of the new land, to himself and his heirs for ever, paying 2*d.* rent.

ALVERTHORPE.—The matter of the doe strangled in Alverthorpe is respited till the Earl comes.

OSSETE.—Adam de Heya gives nothing for license to take 2 bovates of land in Ossete from . . . . . .[1] for 6 years; surety, Richard the Grave.

ALVERTHORP.—The lands of Sibil, daughter of Walter de[1] . . . . . are in the Earl's hands, because she is dead.

SPINETUM.—The like as to the land of John Poyde, deceased.

WAKEFEUD.—The like as to the land of John Pollard, deceased.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Adam del Castilforth complains of . . . . del Bothem and Richard son of Philip de Alvirthorpe, for assault; pledge, William Hyllewyly.

Thomas at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*] of Erdesl[awe] complains of Adam son of Adam de Erdislawe [*de eadem*], for assault; pledge, Hyc the servant [*or perhaps* serjeant, *serviens*].

---

[1] A piece has been eaten away here, out of the centre of the membrane.

Holne.—William son of Adam le Westerin . . . . . . [sues] . . . . . Bron, for assault; pledge, William de Byrton. He also sues John . . . . . . same pledge.

Stanley.—Richard Brother [*fr'*] of S. Swythin . . . . . must satisfy John son of William and his wife, for defamation [?]; pledges, Roger le Bele and William . . . . . .

Wakefeud.—Thomas son of Richard the Smith, for a pig . . . . . 2*s.*; pledge, German the Gardener.

Spinetum.—The wife of John Underwode, for dry wood, 3*d.*

Hyperum.—Richard Reddere, for the escape of 10 sheep, 6*d.*; pledge, Henry son of Godyth'.

Holne.—John son of Christiana, the forester, fined 6*s.* 8*d.* for not presenting attachments.

John son of Robert de Holne, for vert, 12*d.*; pledge, Benedict de Holne.

Matthew de Holne, for twigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Richard de Holne.

John son of Nicholas, and Eva de Holne, for vert, 6*d.*

Thomas de Bosco, for twigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Jordan the Miller.

The townships of Heppewrth, Scholes and Wlvedale, for taking timber at the Earl's mill without the forester's license, 3*s.*; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Richard the Grave, for taking an alder to make spindles of [*unam alneum ad fusas*] without license, 6*d.*

William de Carlecotes, for the escape of a mare, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam the Waynwryth.

Thomas Fernehoule, Adam de Buterley, and Henry de Fugeleston, for vert, 6*d.* each.

Sourby.—Adam de Miggeley, for the escape of 3 pigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Richard his son.

Total of this Court, 44*s.* 1*d.*

COURT there on Friday, the Vigil of S. Hilary [Jan. 13] in the year, etc. [1285].

Essoigns.—Sir William le Flemang essoigns a second time by William son of Henry de Erdisl[awe]; pledge, William de Castelforth.

John le Flemang, attorney of Sir John de Heton, the first time, by Adam de Mirfeud; pledge, Richard de Heya.

Alice le Flemang, the first time, as to suit, by Adam de Selveley; pledge, Robert del Stokkes.

Baldwyn de Seyville, the like, by John his son; pledge, Robert de Wyrinthorp.

John de Querneby, the like, by Robert his son; pledge, Adam Hod.

John de Byrstall, the like, by Richard Hyk; pledge, Robert de Wyrinth[orp].

Agnes, wife of Thomas the Cook, the second time, against Master William the Mason [*Cementarius*], in a plea of trespass, by William de Lyversege; pledge, Robert de Wyrinthorp. A day is given.

William de Hylton is to be resummoned to answer Thomas the Webster in a plea of trespass.

Sara, widow of Henry son of Robert de Herteshoved, came and waged her law with women, and the said John[1] sought judgment because she waged her law with women. Judgment to be given at the next Court.

Thomas at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*] and Robert his brother, and Adam son of Adam de Erd[islawe], have a love-day till the next Court.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Adam de Castilforth and Philip Torald, Richard son of Philip, and Henry del Bothem have the like.

SANDALE.—Peter son of William de Schevet gives 12*d.* for license to take a house and an acre of land in Crigelston from Agnes de Craven, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Ralph Feldefare.

SOURBY.—William son of Alexander del Fryth gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land in Sourby from John son of Peter, for 12 years; pledge, Elias the Grave.

HOLNE.—William le Westeryn and Thomas Bron have a love-day till the next Court.

Order to attach John Fox to answer William le Westeryn for assault and drawing blood.

STANLEY.—Philip le Syur gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land from John Walhoc, one from Robert Typet, and half an acre from John son of John Poket, in Stanley, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Robert Pescy.

WAKEFELD.—John son of John Pollard gives 2*s.* as a relief on his father's land, doing [service], etc.; pledge, Nigel the Grave.

SANDALE.—John de Ketilthorpe gives 6*d.* for license to marry his daughter.

Richard son of Richard de Heya, for a hare taken in the fields of Alverthorp, 6*s.* 8*d.*

---

[1] The plaintiff was John de Dychton; see previous Court, p. 191.

Ossete.—Robert the Miller, Michael son of Robert the Carpenter, John son of Alan, and Adam son of Eva de Heya, for killing "wytecokes" in the great wood without license, each fined 12*d.*: pledges, Hanne de Gouketh[orpe], Robert his brother, and Robert le Plogwryth [*i.e.* plough-wright].

Spinetum.—Walter le Rasorer, for cutting down broom [*pro husseto prostrato*], 12*d.*; pledge, John Nelot.

Henry son of Alan, for vert, 12*d.*; pledge, Richard Gerbot.

Sourby.—Jordan del Hyll of Werloley, and John son of Wilcok, for the like, 6*d.* each; pledges, the one for the other.

Richard Hodde, for 6 hazels, 2*s.*; pledge, John son of Robert.

Richard de Oxhynhope, for vert, 6*d.*

Hyperum.—Thomas Hogon, for dry wood, 6*d.*; pledge, John le Barn.

Juliana de Thorneton complains of Richard Drake for stealing a mare[1]; pledges, Thomas de Thorneton and Robert le Erl. Afterwards Thomas de Hyllingworth comes and warrants the said mare[1] to the said Richard, who is therefore quit thereof.

Eva la Lavender of Wodekyrke complains of Robert de Bagehyll for assault; pledge, Walter de Tofteclyf.

The doe strangled in Alverthorpe by the dogs of John Saleman, Adam son of Gerbot, and Richard son of Bron, is respited till the Earl comes.

Alverthorpe.—The land of Sibilla, daughter of Walter de Flansowe, is still in the Earl's hands, because she is dead.

Spynetum.—The like as to the land of John Poyde, deceased.

Stanley.—The suit between Richard of S. Swithin,[2] and John son of William de Stanley and his wife, is respited.

Alverthorpe.—Adam Gerbot complains of Adam Spink, in a plea of land; pledge, Gerbot.

Total of this Court, 21*s.* 2*d.*

COURT there on Friday, the Morrow of the Conversion of S. Paul [Jan. 25], in the year, etc. [1285].

Essoigns.—Richard de Bateley, attorney of Sir —— de Thornhyll, essoigns the first time as to suit [of Court], by Adam de Mirfeud; pledge, Baldwyn de Seyville.

---

[1] *Jumenta* in both places; *jumentum* is the usual form.

[2] See *ante*, p. 193, and *post*, p. 196, where he is called Richard, "Brother" of S. Swithin.

William de Hylton is to be distrained to answer Thomas the Webster in a plea of assault.

Also Sara, widow of Henry son of Robert de Herteshеved, to hear judgment touching the law she waged at the last Court against John de Dychton.

HOLNE.—William le Westrays essoigns the first time against Thomas Bron, in a plea of assault, by Hugh de Hanneley; pledge, Peter de Walton. A day is given.

The suit between the said Thomas and John Fox is respited.

ALVERTHORPE.—Philip Torald, Richard son of Philip de Alverthorpe, and Henry del Bothem, give 6*d.* for license of concord with Adam de Castilforth, in a plea of assault; pledges, the one for the other.

Master William the Mason [*Cementarius*] has license of concord with Agnes, wife of Thomas the Cook, in a plea of trespass.

The doe strangled in Alverthorpe, etc.; respited, etc., as above.

Adam son of Adam de Erdeslowe gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Thomas at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*] and Robert his brother, in a plea of trespass; pledge, Thomas at Kirk.

STANLEY.—Richard, Brother [*fr'*] of S. Swythin, and John son of William de Stanley, have a love-day till the next Court.

Eva la Lavender of Wodekyrke and Robert de Baggehyll, the like.

SPINETUM.—Eva wife of John Poyde finds William Prodfot as pledge for her producing her husband before Michaelmas next, or paying relief on the land he held, because it is thought he is dead.

Juliana de Thorneton against Thomas de Hyllingwrth, says that on Thursday after Epiphany last, during the night, he stole a black cow, value 7*s.*, from the house of Adam del Pykedlee, and in his [? Adam's] custody. Thomas denies it, and offers to prove it by the country [*per patriam*]; he is therefore to be sent to York.

Richard de Heya in open Court finds sureties to satisfy the Earl, on his coming, as to the charges against him of taking the Earl's beasts with traps [*or* nooses; *laqueos*] made of great cords. He acknowledges this, and says that he has taken, and intends to take whenever he can, all beasts found in his close, because that is his common chase, and this he intends to prove before the Earl.

Pledges, Walter de Thofteclyf, John his brother, Simon de Deman [?], Walter de Donynglowe, William at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*], and William Hassolf.

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot and Adam Spink have a love-day till the next Court, or till the Steward comes.

John Renneaway finds John Fox as pledge that he will abide by the law [? *quod ipse erit legem patiens*].

ALVERTHORPE.—Philip son of Walter de Flansowe gives 6*d.* for a relief for the land of Sibilla his sister, who held of the Earl; pledge, John the Grave.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert Esterild gives 6*d.* for license to take 3 acres of land in the Graveship of Wakefeud, which his father took for a term of years from John Bony, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing services, etc.; pledge, John Kay.

William Wyles gives 6*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land in the Graveship of Wakefeud, which his father took for a term of years from John Bony, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing services, etc.; pledge, Robert Esterild.

ALVERTHORP.—Elias son of Peter Tyrsy has license to take an acre of land in Le Fal from Adam de Neuton, son of Margery, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Walter son of German.

SANDALE.—John the Carpenter of Crigeleston has license to take 2 acres and half a rood of land there from Robert the Smith of Drytker, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Richard the Grave.

STANLEY.—John son of Robert the Turner gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land near Wodehalle from John Hoggebeg, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Robert Pescy.

Hugh de Elande gives 4*s.* to have respite of suit till Michaelmas; pledge, Richard the Serjeant [*serviens*].

Alice le Flemang, for the like, 12*d.*; pledge, John her brother.

OSSETE.—Jordan Popet, for dry wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Hugh de Schideshyll.

Hugh de Schydeshill,[1] and the daughters of Maye de Schydeshill [*de eadem*], for the like, 6*d.* respectively; pledge, Jordan Popet.

HOLNE.—Thomas son of Eva de Mirfeud complains of Thomas de Slayisthayt, for trespass; pledge, John de Querneby.

Wylkoc Undrewod of Fuleston complains of John son of Gilbert de Heppeword, for assault; pledge, John de Elwaryeholes.

Total of this Court, 9*s.* 6*d.*

[1] Perhaps Chidswell, in the parish of Dewsbury.

[There is a considerable gap here. The next membrane is imperfect, having no heading].

WAKEFEUD.—Robert Kay gives 6*d.* for license to enlarge his booth over against the market, by 3 feet, which he bought of . . . . . Cussyng in Wakefeud market, paying ½*d.* rent annually; pledge, John Kay.

HOLNE.—[Two entries of fines for cutting broom, illegible.]

Richard Wynkes . . . . . for broom, 3*d.*; pledge, Adam de Scholes.

Thomas son of Hebbe, for cutting too much broom, 12*d.*; pledge, Thomas son of Sisse.

HYPERUM.—Hanne son of Sussanna, for 4 lbs. of hazel nuts [*corulus*], 12*d.*; pledge, Jordan the Miller.

Richard Fenton of Hyperum, for dry wood, 4*d.*; pledge, William son of John de Hyperum [*de eadem*].

STANLEY.—Thomas son of Hawe, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam Spynk and John son of Walter.

Ralph Bullok, for broom, 3*d.*; pledge, Robert Gonton.

Maude Cullok, for vert, 3*d.*; pledge, John son of Walter.

WAKEFEUD.—The heiresses of Robert Ruggebagge give 6*d.* for entry into the tenement of their late father in Wakefeud, doing services, etc.; pledge, Nigel the Grave.

William son of Roger de Podesay complains of Thomas de Schefeud for breaking an agreement; pledge, William de Byrton.

OSSETE.—Richard Hog complains of Henry Campiun for trespass; pledge, Hugh Spark.

Richard the Grave complains of the said Henry for trespass; pledge, William de Castilforth.

SOURBY.—Thomas del Hasses complains of Hanne son of Elias de Rissewrth for assault; pledge, Adam de Solande. [The defendant] is attached by William son of Anot.

William de Wodekyrk and Walter de Wodekyrk [*de eadem*], complain of John de Baggehyll for assault and drawing blood; pledge, Hugh de Wodekyrke.

RASTRIK.—John son of Cicely de Crosland complains of John son of Hancok de Colleresley, for drawing blood; pledge, Thomas de Homne [? Holne].

Richard de Tothyll complains of William son of Roger de Bosco, for debt; pledge, Matthew de Bosco.

HYPERUM.—Gilbert de Astey complains of Thomas de Hylton, for assault and drawing blood; pledge, Henry the Grave.

Total of this Court, 12*s.* 1*d.*

COURT there on Friday, the Morrow of S. Mark the Evangelist [April 25th], in the year above-written [1285].

Essoigns.—Thomas de Thorneton essoigns the first time as to suit [of Court], by Thomas de Wytley; pledge, John le Flemang.

William de Bateley, attorney of Sir John de Horbiry, the like, by William son of William; pledge, William de Dewysbiry, clerk.

Robert Long of Sandale, essoigns the first time against John le Roller, as to waging his law against him, by Robert de Sandale, clerk; pledge, Peter de Walton. A day is given.

Ossete.—Henry le Harpur comes and offers himself to wage his law against Amabel daughter of Robert Cokewald; and did so with his own hand and another, but failed with the third hand [*fecit cum sua manu et cum altera, et defecit de tertia manu*].[1] Wherefore she recovers her damages. His fine is forgiven; pledge, William the Clerk of Dewysbiry.

Rastrik.—John son of Hancok de Colleresley essoigns the first time against John son of Cicely de Crosland in a plea of assault and drawing blood, by Adam del Halgh; pledges, John de Querneby and Adam son of Hancok. A day is given.

Hyperum.—Peter son of Aloc de Hyperum essoigns the second time against John de Lewys, as to waging his law against him, by Thomas the Shepherd [*Bercarius*]; pledge, Hanne the Grave. A day is given.

John le Hevar and his accomplices are to be distrained to answer John le Fox for trespass.

Hyperum.—Gilbert de Astey against Thomas de Hylton, says that on Palm Sunday last he assaulted him and broke his head and drew blood, with a bow, in Hyperum wood; damages, 2 marks. The defendant denies it, and is ordered to wage his law; pledges, John de Querneby and Adam de Mirfeud.

Rastrik.—Thomas de Rodelessete gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Walter de Akerlandes, for assault and drawing blood; pledge, Walter de A[kerlandes?]

The inquisition between Dyonisia, wife of John son of Parnel, and Thomas son of William de Sypedene, is respited till the [Steward] comes.

William son of Roger de Podesay against Thomas de Schefeud, in a plea of agreement. Let him be summoned.

---

[1] That is, he found one compurgator, but failed to find a second.

SANDALE.—Richard the Miller is to be distrained to answer Thomas Cotemay; pledge, Henry Holle.

OSSETE.—Walter de Wodekyrk against John de Baggehyll, says that on the Sunday after Easter he struck him on the head and shoulder with a club [*cum quodam clob*], drawing blood. The defendant comes, but does not defend in due form [*non in forma defendit*]. Walter is to recover damages [the amount is torn off at the edge]. The defendant is pardoned, because he is poor.

William de Wodekyrke against the same John for the like offence. John does not defend it, and must pay the plaintiff his damages. The fine is pardoned, as above.

SOUREBY.—Henry son of Elias de Rissewrth gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Thomas del Hasses in a plea of assault; pledge, Elias the Grave.

RASTRIK.—Adam son of Roger the Miller gives 6*d.* for help to recover 18*d.* from Matthew son of Roger de Bosco. Therefore let him be distrained.

HYPERUM.—Jordan de Northourum's land is in the Earl's hand, because he is dead.

RASTRIK.—The suit between Richard de Tothyll and William son of Roger de Bosco in a plea of debt, is respited till the Steward comes to Rastrik bridge.

SPINETUM.—Richard son of Emma de Flansowe complains of Philip son of Alan the Smith for trespass; pledge, Robert de Hibernia.

STANLEY.—Juliana the Turnur complains of Roger, her brother, for trespass; pledge, Adam Nake.

Locok del Ker complains of Simon, the man of Thomas le Ragged; pledge, Richard, his son.

HOLNE.—The land of Adam de Almanbiry is in the Earl's hand, because he is dead.

The Abbat of Benteley to be distrained for suit of that place [*pro secta de eadem*].

RASTRIK.—Henry de Rissewrth is to be distrained, as above.

William de Birton is to be distrained for default at the last Court as to suit. He finds William de Castilforth as pledge for giving satisfaction therefor when the Steward comes. The Steward condones it.

STANLEY.—Robert Typet of Stanley, fined 6*d.* for taking two beasts from Metheley into the great wood; pledge, Adam Typet.

William Bateman of Lothus, 6*d.*, for carrying ivy [*edera*] beyond the palisade [*pro edera portata ultra palicium*]; pledge, Thomas Anot of Stanley.

Malle de Lofthus, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Adam Nak.

Alan de Wodehalle, for the escape of his cattle into the Earl's herbage at le Wodhalle, 6*d.*; pledge, Nicholas de Wodehalle.

SOUREBY.—Robert de Marchedene, for the escape of his lambs to an oak, 2*s.*: pledge, William son of Alexander; and for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Henry de Gledehyll.

Robert del Clyf, for escape of a mare in le Baytinges,[1] 6*d.*; pledge, Henry son of Elias.

Alexander the Carpenter, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, John de Langgeley.

Allot de Loddingdene, for escape of 2 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, William son of Alexander.

Simon the Carpenter, for 2 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas del Westwode.

Hyvo de Werloley, for trespass in le Bekynges, 6*d.*; pledge, John son of William.

John son of William de Werloley, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas de Westwode.

Richard Hodde, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge [*blank*].

Adam Migge, for the escape of 6 beasts among the trees [*in ramis*], 2*s.*; pledge, Thomas, husband [*vir*] of Nabbe.

OSSETE.—Richard de Lynne, for cutting down a tree on which ivy was growing, 12*d.*; pledge, Adam Bole.

Adam Bole, for ivy, 6*d.*; pledge, Alexander de Bosco.

HOLNE.—Robert del Wede, for the escape of 4 beasts among the trees [*in ramis*], 12*d.*; pledge, Adam del Clyf.

Adam de Byrton for a load of broom [?*pro uno pondere husseti*], 6*d.*; pledge, Adam son of John.

Elias at Well [*ad Fontem*], for escape of 2 cows, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam son of William.

Jordan the Miller, for 4 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, Wyldebor.

John de Scholes, for burning branches, 6*d.*; pledge, Richard de Scholes.

Richard de Scholes, for the escape of 6 beasts, 12*d.*; pledge, John de Scholes.

Adam son of Emma, for 6 beasts, 12*d.*; pledge, Richard de Scholes.

---

[1] Or perhaps, Laytinges.

John de Scholes, for taking into the trees [*in ramis*] 2 beasts more than he ought to forage, 12*d.*; pledge, Richard de Scholes.

Richard de Scholes, for the like, 12*d.*; pledge, John de Scholes.

Richard del Rode, for putting fire against a yew tree [*taxus*], whereby it was burnt, 6*d.*; pledge, Hanne son of the Grave.

Hebbe de Buterley, for the escape of 5 beasts, 12*d.*; pledge, William de Buterley [*de eadem*].

William son of Wylecok, for 4 beasts, 12*d.*; pledge, Roger de Thong.

Total of this Court, 23*s.* 3*d.*

COURT there on the Friday before Ascension day, in the year and time abovesaid [1285].

ESSOIGNS.—Avicia le Flemang essoigns the first time as to suit [of Court], by Adam, her man; pledge, John her brother.

RASTRIK.—John son of Hancok de Colleresley gives 12*d.* for license of concord with John son of Cicely de Crosland for assault and drawing blood; pledges, John de Crosland and John son of Cicely.

Robert Long of Sandale essoigns the second time against John le Roller, as to waging his law, by Robert de Mirfeud; pledge, Peter de Walton. A day is given.

Order to distrain John le Hevar and his accomplices to answer John Fox in a plea of trespass.

HYPERUM.—Thomas de Hylton essoigns the first time against Gilbert de Astey as to waging his law, by Richard de Bateley; pledge, Peter Swerd.

Thomas de Schefeud is to be resummoned to answer William son of Roger de Podesay for trespass.

STANLEY.—Locok del Ker gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Simon, the man of Thomas le Ragged, for trespass; pledges, William Hyllewylly and Simon del Bothem.

SANDALE.—Thomas son of Amabel de Crigelcston, pledge for Richard the Miller, is fined for not producing him at this Court to answer Thomas Cotemay. Fine pardoned. Richard is to be distrained to answer.

Jordan the Miller is charged with stopping the water from the new mill, to the Earl's damage. He found pledges to answer at the next Court. Condoned by the Earl.[1]

---

[1] Added.

Philip son of Alan is to be resummoned to answer Richard son of Emma, for trespass.

STANLEY.—Juliana the Turner and Roger her brother have a love-day till the next Court, in a plea of trespass.

HYPERUM.—Jordan de Northourum's land is still in the Earl's hand.

HOLNE.—The like as to Adam de Almanbiry's land.

Distraint is to be made for the suit of Benteley, as above.

RASTRIK.—Also on Henry de Rissewrth, as above.

HOLNE.—Hugh son of Richard de Honnelay gives 4*s.* for license to marry Agnes, formerly wife of Thomas Gamel, deceased, and for [having] entry from the Earl with [? his] goods, and [as security] that he will be good and faithful to the Earl; pledges, John de Querneby and Nicholas the Grave.

STANLEY.—Elias de Soland gives 12*d.* for license to take a house and an acre of land in Wyrunthorpe from Robert Gonton [?] for 4 years; Robert is to have a bed in the said house, a chamber [? *camera*] in the garden, and half the fruits of the garden. The house to be returned at the end of the term in as good repair as when received; pledge, ... son of German.

SPYNETUM.—Robert son of Nalle de Thornes [*Spinetum*] gives 12*d.* for license to take a house and garden in Thornes [*Spinetum*] from William Stolp, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, William Prodfot. He also gives 6*d.* for license to take $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land there from the same William, for 4 years from Michaelmas; same pledge.

WAKEFEUD.—John son of John Kyde gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land in le Fal from John Darel, for 10 years from next Michaelmas, John Darel doing services, etc.

STANLEY.—Adam Nak complains of Ralph de Ouchethorpe, and says that he made an agreement with him to buy certain land of him, which was to be given up to him at this Court. Ralph acknowledges the agreement, but says that he does not now wish to sell the land. An inquisition awards Adam 11*d.* damages, which Ralph must pay, as well as a fine of 6*d.*; pledge, Hancok Nunne.

SPYNETUM.—Hugh the Carpenter gives 12*d.* for license to take 2 parts of half a bovate of land in Thornes [*Spinetum*] from Philip Wlf [? and] Thomas Hamelyn, for 8 years; pledge, William Prodfot.

SOUREBY.—Hugh de Northland complains of Henry de Rissewrth for trespass; pledge, Hugh de Werloley. Let him be summoned.

HOLNE.—The land of Eva daughter of John de Holne is in the Earl's hand, because she is dead.

John son of Agnes de Holne complains of William son of Hugh de Littelwode and Nicholas son of Hugh, and John his brother, for assault; pledge, Matthew de Holne. (Respited until the Tourn at Holne. *Margin.*)

William son of Hugh de Littelwode complains of John son of Agnes and William Yol, for assault and trespass; pledge, Nicholas his brother.

John son of Hugh de Littelwode [*de eadem*] complains of John son of Agnes, William Yol, and William son of Mocok, for assault; pledge, William the Grave [?].

OSSETE.—Cicely daughter of William Tycow [?] complains of Adam son of Adam Bron for assault. She pledges her faith to prosecute. [*Pl' de prosequendo fides sua.*]

STANLEY.—Alice le Syur complains of Margery, her daughter, for trespass; she pledges her faith [as above].

Total of this Court, 10*s.*

COURT there on the Friday after the feast of Holy Trinity, in the year and time abovesaid [1285].

ESSOIGNS.—Thomas de Thorneton essoigns the first time as to suit [of Court] by William de Thorneton [*de eadem*]; pledge, John de Mora.

Avicia le Flemang, the second time for the like, by Thomas Balle; pledge, Adam Hod.

John le Flemang, the first time for the like, by Hyk [his] servant; pledge, Peter Swerd.

Henry Schampiun, the like, by Swayn de Ossete; pledge, Peter de Walton.

William de Bateley, attorney of Sir John de Horbiry, the like, by Thomas Greg[ori ?]; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

HYPERUM.—Thomas de Hylton gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Gilbert de Astey for assault and drawing blood; pledges, John de Cold . . . . . and John the Grave.

ALVERTHORPE.—John Kay has license to take a rood of land in the field of Neuton from Henry le Nonne, for 14 years from Michaelmas next; Henry doing all services, etc.

SANDALE.—Robert Long of Sandale came and waged his law in due form against John le Roller, and is therefore quit. John is fined 12*d.*; pledge, Adam Hod.

OSSETE.—Henry Schampiun essoigns the first time against Richard Hog in a plea of trespass, by Richard de Bateley; pledge, Peter de Walton. A day is given.

Also against Richard the Grave for the like, by Peter de Walton; pledge, Richard de Bateley. A day is given.

Distraint is ordered on Thomas de Schefeud to answer William son of Roger de Podesay, for trespass.

John Fox against John le Hever, says that on the Assumption of the Virgin last he made an agreement with him as to the residue of a wood (which John Fox had bought of John de Sepeley), for 9 marks, to be paid in . . . . weeks, on the pledge of William son of Robert, Roger son of Robert, Adam son of Martin and Adam son of Richard, of which 9 marks, the whole, are in arrear, and are unjustly detained by the defendant; he claims 20*s.* damages. The defendant denies it. Let him wage his law; pledges, as above.

COURT there on Friday, the eve of S. Katherine the Virgin [Nov. 25th], in the year abovesaid [1285].[1]

ESSOIGNS.—William de Hylton essoigns the second time as to waging his law against Thomas the Webester, by William de . . . . . ; pledge, Henry de Northwode. A day is given.

SANDALE.—Thomas the Cook of Sandale gives 3*s.* for respite of suit of Court until Michaelmas; pledge, Peter de Walton.

William de Marton gives 5*s.* for the like; pledge, John de Haldewrth.

John de Caylly gives 5*s.* for the like; pledge, Richard the Clerk.

Richard Houttey essoigns the first time against Hugh the Ladeler, Robert son of Robert Schobard and William le Gay, for trespass, by William de Bateley; pledge, Richard de Bateley [*de eadem*]. They did not come, and are to be attached when they can be found.

Simon le Schambarleyn against German the Mercer, Robert le Erl and John Mous, says that they seized his two horses and caused them to be taken to John's house, and afterwards to the house of German Swerd, where they were put under cover and lock, and kept them from the first hour on the Sunday after Michaelmas till the following Monday at the hour of Vespers; he claims 100*s.* damages. The defendants say that the seizure was in consequence of a judgment [*per consideracionem*] of the whole Court of the Borough

[1] A new Roll commences here; the first Court or two seem to be missing.

of Wakefield, because Simon and Agnes his wife had been summoned to that Court to answer German Swerd for debt. Simon replies that he was never summoned. Therefore he must wage his law; pledge, William Russell. And because he could not find another pledge, it is considered that [German?] do have the horses [*averia*] restored to him.[1]

The suit between Master William the Mason [*Cementarius*] and Agnes, wife of Thomas the Cook, is respited till the next Court.

Alicia[2] le Flemang essoigns the first time as to suit [of Court] by Hugh de Presteley; pledge, John le Flemang.

John de Dychton against Sara widow of Henry son of Robert de Herteshevd, says that on the Saturday after S. James's day last she wounded his horse with a hatchet on the right hind leg [*tibia*], so that he died; he claims 20*s.* damages. The defendant denies the charge. Let her wage her law. Pledges, John le Barne and William de Castelforth.

Richard Houttey essoigns as above against Hugh le Ladeler and Robert son of Robert Schobard, in a plea of assault; afterwards the defendants come and say that the said Richard was seen in Court after essoigning, and the Court bears witness to this; they crave judgment. Judgment that they go quit, and that Richard be in mercy for not prosecuting.

Holne.—John son of Richard de Fogeleston gives 12*d.* for an inquisition concerning 8 acres of land, from which he says Thomas Bron is ousting him. The inquisition comes by William de Buterley, Adam de Buterley [*de eadem*], Thomas son of Margery, Mocok de M . . . . , John de Helwardholes, Roger de Buterley, Richard del Rode, Locok de Heppewrth, Robert son of Mary, William son of William, Richard son of Adam, and Simon son of Adam, who say on their oath that William de Fogeleston stole 2 sheep [*bidentes*], and fled, wherefore all his land held of the Earl became the Earl's escheat; and the said 8 acres belonged to him, and escheated to the Earl, and Thomas Bron came in open Court and bought them, with all the rest of [William's] land from Richard de Heydon, then Steward. Thomas may therefore hold the land in peace. John is fined 6*d.*; pledge, Richard the Grave. They say that another inquisition had been held touching the same land by Alexander Lucas, when the jury said the same as the present jury has done.

---

[1] Two pledges were required for the wage of law.

[2] This lady seems to be called indifferently *Alicia* or *Avicia*.

SANDALE.—Dyonisia de Plegwyke against William Hare, says that on the Wednesday before the feast of S. Edmund the King he broke her head with an axe [*hachia*] at her door in Plegwyke; she claims 20*s.* damages. The defendant denies it. Therefore let him wage his law; pledges, Adam the Grave and Peter de Walton.

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam de Neuton and Henry de Swynlington have a love-day till the next Court.

HYPERUM.—Richard son of Simon del Bothes gives half a mark to have his land in peace, without challenge by anyone, until he is of age; pledges, Elias the Grave and Ivo de Werloley.

ALVERTHORPE.—Geppe son of Robert son of Philip gives 6*d.* as a relief for an acre of land that belonged to his father in the Graveship of Alverthorp, doing service, etc.; pledge, Henry de Swynlington.

HYPERUM.—Jordan de Bosco gives 6*d.* as a relief for half an acre of land that belonged to John his son, doing service, etc.; pledge, Henry the Grave.

SANDALE.—Robert del Grene gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land and two perches, in Schapelthorpe, from Bate de Wlveley, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Thomas de Langefeud gives 4*s.* for respite of suit [of Court] till Michaelmas; pledge, Richard the Serjeant [*serviens*].

HYPERUM.—Thomas de Hylton gives 6*d.* for license to take half acre of land in Hyperum from Thomas de Hyperum [*de eadem*], to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Henry the Grave.

Ralph de Bayrstowe gives 6*d.* for license to take half acre of land in Hyperum from Peter son of Alot, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Henry the Grave.

Thomas the Webster gives 6*d.* for the like.

Adam son of William de Hyperum gives 6*d.* for the like.

RASTRIK.—Thomas de Heliwelle, Adam the Miller, and John son of Cicely, give 5*s.* to be in all respects quit with regard to a stag that was taken in Moseleyden; pledges, John de Croslande and Thomas de Houme [? Holne].

HOLNE.—Avice wife of Henry the Miller of Wlvedale and Richard her son give 6*d.* for license to take 3 acres of land in Wlvedale from Henry the Miller; Avice is to hold them for her life, with reversion to Richard and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

The tenants of Hugh de Northland give 3*s.* for respite of suit [of Court] till Michaelmas; pledges, the one for the other.

HOLNE.—Agnes and Margery, daughters of Thomas son of Gamel, give 4*s*. as a relief for their father's land, doing service, etc.; pledge, Thomas de Holne

Gilbert son of Margery de Ynok [?] gives 2*s*. for license to take 6 acres of land with buildings, in the Graveship of Holne, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Richard del Rode gives 12*d*. for license to take an acre of land in Holne from Robert del Scholes, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Emma daughter of William de Denton gives 2*s*. for license to take a bovate of land with buildings from William her father, to herself and her heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Robert son of William de Denton gives 2*s*. for license to take 7 acres of land with a barn from his father; he is to have half an acre at once, and 6½ acres after his father's death, doing service, etc.; pledge, the said William.

Adam Ded gives 6*s*. for license to take 5½ acres of land with buildings, in Holne, from Nicholas son of Alice de Heppewrth, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard Bron.

Alan de Wlvedale gives 2*s*. for license to take a piece of land from the Earl's waste in Wlvedale, paying 1*d*. a year as new rent; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Alina de Lepton gives 12*d*. to have respite of suit [of Court] till Michaelmas; pledge, Richard the Clerk.

HOLNE.—Adam son of Adam de Heppewrth gives 6*d*. to have an inquisition touching 1 acre, 1 rood of land, from which Elias his brother is ousting him. The inquisition comes by Richard Bron, Henry son of the Grave, Nicholas de Heppewrth, Jordan de Heppewrth [*de eadem*], and Nicholas del Clyf, who say on their oath that Adam gave the land to Elias in the lord's Court. Therefore let Elias hold it in peace. Adam is amerced 6*d*. for a false claim; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Richard son of John gives 12*d*. for license to take half an acre of land and a house from John his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc ; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Walter son of John de Akerlandes gives 5*s*. for having carried a hind [*cerva*] out of the Earl's fee; pledges, William del Dene, John the Clerk of Almanbiry and Richard del Okes.

John, servant [*garcio*] of Agnes de Holne, gives 6*s*. 8*d*. for the like; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Sourby.—William the Forester gives 12*d*. for license to take a bovate and a half of land with appurtenances in Sourby from William de Notesahe, for 20 years, doing service, etc.; pledges, Thomas de Westwode and Hugh de Litheseles. William de Notesahe and his heirs will warrant the land for the whole of the term.

William de Rastrik, forester, gives 12*d*. for license to take three parts of a bovate of land in Sourby from Roger del Helme, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, John son of Peter.

Jordan son of Agnes de Sourby gives 12*d*. for license to take a bovate of waste land in Sourby from the Earl, to himself and his heirs for ever, paying yearly [*blank*]; pledge, William de Saltonstal.

Hotes de Soland gives 12*d*. for an inquisition as to the goods of Alice de Miggeley. They afterwards agreed under license.

Robert the Grave of Sourby gives 6*d*. for an inquisition touching John son of Peter de Sourby, who refuses him part of the tithes of Linneley; pledge, Ivo de Soland. They afterwards had license of concord.

John de Haldewrth gives 6*d*. for license to take 3½ acres of land from Simon de Ovendene on Clegeclyf, to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, Henry the Grave.

Maude daughter of Henry de Willeys gives 12*d*. to have respite of suit and homage till the Earl comes.

Henry de Rissewrth gives 2*s*. for the like, for the land of Amabel the Mercer.

The township of Miggeley gives 1 mark for respite of suit of Sir Robert de Everhingham, for the land of Miggeley,[1] until Michaelmas.

Wakefeud.—Walter Scot, for the escape of 2 oxen in the great wood in the close time [*tempore defensionis*], 6*d*.

Edelot Danyel, for vert, 6*d*.; pledge, William de Wrydelesforth.

William de Wrydelesforth, for dry wood, 6*d*.; pledge, William the Goldsmith.

Richard Arthur,[2] for the like, 6*d*. Same pledge.

Sourby.—Richard son of Ivo de Miggeley, for the escape of 4 pigs, 12*d*.; pledge, Ivo his son.

Hyperum.—Adam Her' of Hyperum, for vert, 6*d*.; pledge, Roger del Clyf.

---

[1] Erdeslowe, *struck out*.

[2] Or Archur.

STANLEY.—Little Hugh of Lofthus, for the escape of 4 beasts and 2 cows out of the pale of the great wood, 6*d.*; pledges, William Pogge and Robert son of Walter.

OSSETE.—Adam Bole, for dry wood, 12*d.*; pledge, Richard de Lynne.

William de Bouderode, for the escape of 2 beasts into the pannage, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam the Forester.

Alexander de Bouderode [*de eadem*], for 2 beasts, 6*d.*; pledge, John le Blont.

John son of Nicholas de Holne, for depriving Avice, wife of Brin [?], of her dower; fine 6*d.*; pledge, Richard.

Henry the Miller has license to take a rood of land in the Morcroft, paying 1*d.* yearly.

ALVERTHORPE.—The doe strangled in Alverthorpe is put in respite till the Earl comes.

Total of this Court, 100*s.* 8*d.*

[NOTE.—The membrane containing the next Court has formed the outside of the Roll, and is in bad condition. Only a few words here and there can be deciphered. A considerable part of the Roll, containing several Courts, is wanting.]

COURT there on Friday after S. Valentine's day [Feb. 14th], in the year abovesaid [1286].

[1] HYPERUM.—Thomas de Prestelay, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Henry de Northwode.

William de Schowlecotes, for the like, 12*d.*; pledge, John his son.

Wymarke de Prestlay, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Jordan del Rokes.

HOLNE.—William Underwode, for dry wood, 6*d.*; pledge, John son of Christiana.

HOLNE.—The inquisition touching the land formerly belonging to Leonard de Heppeward comes by Elyas del Barnesyke, Thomas de Hallumschyre, Richard Locok de Hyppeword, Robert son of Sara de Hyppeword [*de eadem*], John son of Gilbert de Hyppeword [*de eadem*], Henry son of the Grave of Hyppeword [*de eadem*], John del Scoles, Reginald de Wlvedale, Gamel de Alstanlay, William de Twong, Michael de Holne, Thomas de Holne [*de eadem*], Adam Cusyn, and Hebbe de Botterley. Respited till the next Court.

[1] It is not certain that these entries belong to the February Court. The Roll is in two pieces, pinned together.

Sandale.—Agnes widow of Robert de Gregeleston gives 5*s.* for license to marry Robert de Walton; pledge, William Wytbelt of that place.

Holne.—Robert son and heir of Emma, daughter of Matthew de Holne, gives 2*s.* for license to take 9 acres of land of the gift of the said Emma in Alstanley, doing service, etc.; pledges, Matthew de Holne and William de Thwong.

Thomas son of Thomas Keneward gives 10*s.* for license to take a messuage and a bovate of land in Heppeword, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledges for service, Richard the Grave of Holne and John del Scoles.

Thomas de Butterlay gives 2*s.* for license to take 9½ acres of land in Fuleston for 10 years, doing service, etc.; pledges, Herbert de Butterlay and John de Fuleston.

Ossete.—Adekyn son of Adam Bron of Heton gives 6*d.* for license to take half a bovate of land in Earl's Heton [Heton Comitis], for 12 years, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave of Ossete.

Holne.—Wylkoc Underwode and John son of Gilbert have made terms. Wylcok is fined 12*d.*; pledge, John del Scol[es].

Stanlay.—John Pescy of Stanlay gives 12*d.* for license to take a messuage and a bovate and a half of land, less 2 acres, in Stanlay, from German Kocspor for 20 years, except 5 acres and 1 rood, previously leased by German to Alexander de Aula, from Feb. 2nd, 12 Edward I [1284], for 12 years; and 1½ acres previously leased to Lance the Clerk, from Feb. 2nd, 10 Edward I [1282], for 12 years, and 2 acres leased to Thomas le Ragged, for a term unexpired; which, after these terms have expired, will all remain to John Pescy, up to the said term of 20 years. Pledge, Robert Pescy, Grave of Stanlay.

Alverthorpe.—The land that belonged to John son of Thomas son of Gilbert is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

Wakefeud.—The like as to the land of Thomas son of Nigel de Wakefeud, who is dead.

Ossete.—Hancok *ultra Rivulum* complains of Hancok the Harpur[1] for trespass; pledges, William the Clerk and Robert the Lister [*tinctor*]. The defendant complains of the plaintiff and the two sureties for the like.

---

[1] Called *Henry* at the next Court, p. 212.

COURT there on Friday after Mid-Lent, in the year, etc. [1286].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir William le Flemang essoigns the first time from suit [of Court] by William de Erdesley; pledge, John de Byrstall.

Thomas de Thorneton, the like, by William de Thorneton [*de eadem*]; pledge, Peter de Walton.

Richard de Bateley, attorney of Sir Richard de Thornhyll, the like, by William de Bateley; pledge, William de Castilforth.

RASTRIK.—John de Dychton and Sara de Herteshеved crave assessment [*taxatio*] on the action commenced and finished [*mota et terminata*] between them, for the horse killed by Sara. The Court orders that Sara shall pay 6*s*. 8*d*. for the horse and 40*d*. damages; fine, 6*d*. As she cannot find pledges she is to be distrained till she has satisfied John.

Isabella wife of Adam le Blomer against Eda de Blahomnor [?], says that she stole a super-tunic of blue cloth [*de blueto*], value 18*d*., and a hood of the same cloth, value 6*d*., at the forge in the great wood of Wakefeud, last Wednesday night. Eda was found with the goods and confessed. Therefore let her be hanged.

Robert Pes is to be resummoned to answer German the Mercer, in a plea of pledge.

Ellota de Dewysbiry is to be distrained to satisfy the Earl for coming into his fee at Dewysbiri without license.

Hancok *ultra Rivulum* and Henry le Harpor,[1] William the Clerk and Robert the Lister have a love-day till the next Court.

HYPERUM.—The land of Matthew de Sonderland is in the Earl's hand, because he is dead.

Gilbert del Bothes, for dry wood, 6*d*.; pledge, William his son.

Batel del Bothes [*de eadem*], for the like, 6*d*.; pledge, Gilbert de Bothes.

Hugh the Tinker, for vert, 6*d*.; pledge, William del Scholecotes.

John del Schoulecotes, for dry wood, 6*d*.; pledge, William his father.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert son of Richard de Rissewrth of Wakefeud, and John his brother, come and crave the land of Thomas son of Nigel de Wakefeud, as his heirs. John says Robert ought not to be heir, because he was born before marriage solemnized at the church porch [*ad hostium ecclesie*], but after the plighting of troth privately between them. Robert, the elder brother, says it is the custom on the lord's land in these parts for the elder brother, born

[1] Called *Hancok* at the last Court.

after trothplight, to be heir, and he therefore prays to be admitted as heir. And, as the Bailiffs wish to be certain, an inquisition is taken by Nigel the Grave of Wakefeud, John Hoskel, Grave of Alverthorp, William Prodfot, Grave of Thornes [*Spinetum*], Robert Pescy, Grave of Stanley, John, Grave of Rastrik, and Henry, Grave of Hyperum, who say on their oath that Richard, their father, plighted troth with Etia, mother of the said Robert and John, and begot of her the said Robert after the troth; and that, by the custom of the district [*patria*], Robert ought to be heir, though born before marriage. Robert gives 2*s.* as a relief for the land; pledges, Philip Wlf and John Darel.

Robert Sonnoy gives 6*d.* for an inquisition as to an acre of land, from which Robert son of Ed[ward] is ousting him, in the Graveship of Wakefeud, in le Fal; to be taken at the next Court.

STANLEY.—Walter son of Roger Hog gives 6*d.* for an inquisition as to 3 acres of land in Stanley, from which Robert son of Ralph Ters is ousting him; to be taken at the next Court.

Adam son of Cote de Wyrunthorpe gives 6*d.* for license to take 3 acres of land with the meadow adjoining, in Stanley, from Robert son of Richard Gonton [?], for 12 years, to himself and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Robert Pescy.

WAKEFEUD.—John Darel gives 2*s.* for license to take two parts of a bovate of land in the Graveship of Wakefeud from Robert son of Richard de Rissewrth, for 12 years, doing service, etc.; pledges, Philip Wlf and Nigel the Grave.

Thomas the Webester essoigns the first time against William de Hyperum for trespass, by John de la Mare; pledge, Hanne de Hyperum. William also essoigns by John de Horton; pledge, John de la Mare. A day is given.

WAKEFEUD.—Agnes de Bretton complains of John Kay, Robert del Grene and Amabel his wife, John With-the-hounds [*cum Canibus*], and Margery his wife, John With-the-hounds, junior, Roger son of Christiana, Hugh Bille and Walter Appecok, for trespass. They did not come, and therefore are to be distrained.

HOLNE.—The inquisition as to Leonard de Heppewrth's land, respited till the next Court. [*Added.*] The inquisition decides he has right to charge [*jus honerandi*] the land.

SPINETUM.—John Graffard complains of Philip son of Nalle, for assault; pledge, Hyk the Serjeant [*serviens*].

Juliana de Thornes [*Spinetum*] complains of Philip le Syur and Alice widow of Geoffrey le Syur, for trespass; pledge, Robert son of Nalle.

Hyperum.—Thomas the Webester complains of Thomas de Hylton, for trespass; pledge, Henry del Rode.

Rastrik.—Cristiana daughter of Richard de Tothyll complains of William son of Roger de Bosco, for assault; pledge, Matthew de Bosco.

Holne.—Thomas Bron and William le Westereys have a love-day till the next Court.

The doe, strangled in Alverthorpe by the dogs of John Saleman, Adam son of Gerbot, and Richard son of Bron, respited till the Earl comes. [*Added.*] The matter is entirely forgiven by the Earl.

COURT there on Friday next after the Octave of Easter, in the year and time abovesaid [1286].

Essoigns.—Thomas de Thorneton essoigns the second time from suit, by William, his man; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

Sir William de [*sic*] Flemang, the like, by William de Mohaud; pledge, John de Byrstall.

Robert Pes to be distrained to answer German le Mercer, in a plea of pledge.

Also Ellota de Dewysbiry, for entering the Earl's fee at Dewysbiry.

Henry le Harpor and Henry[1] *ultra Rivulum*, give 6*d.* each for license of concord; pledges, William the Clerk and Walter . . . . . .

Holne.—Thomas Bron gives 6*d.* for license of concord with William le Westreys, for assault; surety, Richard the Grave.

Wakefeud.—Robert son of Ed[ward] in open Court surrenders for himself and his wife to Robert Sonnoy, an acre of land in le Fal in the Graveship of Wakefeud, as his right as heir after the death of Hawysia, mother of the said Robert, doing service, etc.; pledge, John Kay. And he gives 6*d.* for entry.

Hyperum.—William de Hyperum essoigns the second time against Thomas the Webester for trespass, by John de la Mare; pledge, Henry the Grave. A day is given.

Stanley.—Walter son of Roger Hog, and Robert son of Ralph Ters, have a love-day till the next Court.

Spinetum.—John Graffard against Philip son of Nalle, says that on the Thursday before Palm Sunday, in a certain place called the Conyscroft in the fields of Rodberthorpe, he insulted him with malicious words, and struck him in the right shoulder with an iron

[1] *Sic;* called *Hancok* previously, pp. 211, 212.

fork, drawing blood; he claims 20*s.* damages. The defendant denies it, and is ordered to wage his law; pledges, William de Castilforth and William Prodfot.

Alice le Syur and Philip le Syur, her pledge, are to be distrained to answer Juliana de Thornes [*Spinetum*], in a plea of trespass.

HYPERUM.—Also Thomas de Hylton, to answer Thomas the Webester, in a plea of trespass.

RASTRIK.—An inquisition is to be summoned for the next Court between Christiana daughter of Richard de Thotehyll, and William son of Roger de Bosco, in a plea of assault, from the Graveship of Rastrik.

HOLNE.—The suit between Thomas son of Eva de Mirfeud and Thomas de Slaghthayth, is respited till the Steward comes.

HYPERUM.—Walter son of Matthew de Sonderland gives 6*d.* as a relief for 6 acres of land, formerly his father's, doing service, etc.; pledge, Henry the Grave.

ALVERTHORP.—Ralph de Colley gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in Alverthorpe, next the croft of Gerbot de Alverthorpe, from Alice, Edusa and Quenilda, daughters of Hugh de Alverthorpe, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John Hoskel.

HYPERUM.—The widow of Peter de Haldewrth, for dry wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Richard Cade.

HOLNE.—Malina of the Dam [*de Stagno*], for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Ryg' de Wlvedale.

SANDALE.—Bate son of Allecok Legard, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Roger son of Emma.

Robert del Grene, for dry wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Wylcok son of Robert.

Isabel wife of Lorimer, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, John Monk.

WAKEFEUD.—Henry Schorthose gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in the Graveship of Wakefeud from John Bony to himself and his heirs for ever; pledge, John Kay.

Agnes de Bretton complained before Sir John de Kyrkeby, of Robert de Grene and his wife, Henry de Swynlington, Lance del Clyf, John juvene *cum Canibus*,[1] Roger son of Christiana, and Walter Appecok, for trespass. They compounded with the said Agnes for 8*s.*; pledges, Henry Schorthose and John cum Canibus. She shall not make further complaint in any Court for the said trespass.

---

[1] Called *John cum Canibus junior* at the previous Court.

HOLNE.—Richard de Holne, the Grave, for leaving the Court before the Steward rose, is in mercy. Pardoned.

HYPERUM.—Henry the Hopper complains of Elias de Schelf for assault; pledge, Geppe del Dene.

The land of William le Toller is in the hands of the Earl, because he is dead.

Agnes de Scholbrok complains of Richard de Gomersale for killing William, her husband; pledges, Adam de Mirfeud, Richard de Scholbrok and Hugh de Scholbrok [*de eadem*]. He denies it, and is therefore sent to York.

ALVERTHORPE.—Thomas de Garderoba has license to take 2 acres of land and meadow in the fields of Thornes [*Spynetum*], from Alice and Edusa, daughters of Hugh de Alverthorpe, to himself and his heirs for ever, paying them 2*d*. a year for all service.

COURT there on Friday after S. Mark's day [April 25th], in the year, etc. [1286].

ESSOIGNS.—John de Querneby essoigns the first time touching suit [of Court] by John de Northland; pledge, John le Flemang.

William de Bateley, attorney of Sir John de Horbiry, the like, by William Maufesour; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

A better distraint is ordered on Robert Pes to answer German the Mercer, in a plea of pledge [*de placito pleggeagii*].

William de Langefeud's cattle were taken for default of suit, and Peter de Walton and Robert de Wyrunthorp replevied them, on condition of entering them at the next Court.

John de Trymingham essoigns the first time touching suit, by Robert de Querneby; pledge, William de Castilforth.

HYPERUM.—Thomas the Webester gives 6*d*. for license of concord with William de Hyperum for trespass; pledge, the said William.

STANLEY.—Robert son of Ralph Ters gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Walter son of Roger Hog, in a plea of land; pledge, the said Walter.

SPINETUM.—Juliana de Thornes [*Spinetum*] gives 12*d*. to have an inquisition touching an agreement with Philip le Syur and Alice his mother; pledge, Gelle Pymerige. To be taken at the next Court.

John Graffard gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Philip son of Nalle in a plea of assault; pledge, William Prodfot.

WAKEFEUD.—Maloc[1] Kay and Agnes wife of Thomas Nondy give 12*d.* for an inquisition touching her dower, which Nigel the Grave and the tenants of the land formerly John Bony's ;[2] pledges, Gelle Cussyng and Thomas Nondy. Next Court.

Henry de Rissewrth gives 2*s.* for respite of suit [of Court] till Michaelmas, or till the Earl comes; pledge, William son of John de Erdeslowe.

HYPERUM.—Thomas the Webester and Thomas de Hylton have a love-day till the next Court.

RASTRIK.—Cristiana daughter of Richard de Tothyll, plaintiff against William son of Roger de Bosco, for assault, is called, and does not come. He therefore goes quit, and she is fined 6*d.*

HOLNE.—Thomas son of Eva de Mirfeud, fined 6*d.* for not coming against Thomas de Slaghthayth, in a plea of trespass.

HYPERUM.—Henry de [*sic*] Hopper and Elias de Schelf have a love-day till the next Court, when they are to come without essoigning, under penalty of 6*s.* 8*d.*

Henry de Rissewrth gives 6*d.* for help to recover 10*s.* against William the Miller [*le Mouner*].

Adam son of Elias de Schircote gives 6*d.* for respite of suit till the next Court; pledge, Henry de Rissewrth.

Richard the Plomber gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to be under the surety of the township of Gomersale till the delivery of York Gaol; pledge, John de Hecmondwyke. He has time for payment up to S. John the Baptist's day.

John le Honte of Dewysbiry is made forester in the great wood of Wakefeud; pledges, William the Clerk, Walter Gates, Henry de Goukethorpe, Robert the Lister, Thomas de Bouderode and Richard de Bateley.

HOLNE.—Thomas de Bosco, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Nik Keneward.

Cicely de Carlecotes, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, John de Thong.

Gilbert de Trobeker, for the escape of 4 pigs, 4*d.*; pledge, Jordan de Thong.

Lovecok de Wolvedale, for dry wood, 2*d.*; pledge, Thomas son-in-law of Alcok.

Michael de Hoverthong, for help against the executors of his wife, 12*d.*; pledge, John de Holne.

HYPERUM.—Cicely wife of John son of Alcok, for vert, 12*d.*; pledge, Henry the Grave.

---

[1] Apparently an abbreviation from Maude or Matilda; see *post*, pp. 220, 221.

[2] Some words appear to have been omitted.

Henry de Northland, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas son of Thomas.

Thomas son of Thomas, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, John de Bayrstowe.

John de Bayrstowe, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Thomas son of Thomas.

STANLEY.—Robert Pescy, John Pescy, Thomas le Rede, Robert son of Walter, and Walter son of Bateman, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Richard del Bothem.

Walter Salgh [?], for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Robert Turner.

John at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*], for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam son of Bateman.

John Dolly, John Hogkebeg, Walter Salgh [?], for the escape of 3 cows, 6*d.*; pledge, William Pogge.

OSSETE.—Robert the Carpenter, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Henry de Goukethorpe.

SANDALE.—Henry Waryn, for vert, 12*d.*; pledge, Robert de Donecaster.

WAKEFEUD.—Philip the Cobbler [*Sutor*] and Henry Schorthose, for dry wood from the park, 6*d.*

HOLNE.—Richard de Heppewrth gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land in Heppewrth [*in eadem*] for 6 years, from Thomas son of Elias, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard de Holne.

SOURBY.—William del Grene has license to take half a bovate of land in Soland from Robert de Thorne, to himself and his heirs for ever; doing service, etc.; pledge, Elias the Grave.

WAKEFEUD.—John Kay has license to take an acre of land in le Fal in the Graveship of Wakefeud from Robert Sonnoy for 20 years from next Michaelmas, to himself and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Nigel the Grave.

STANLEY.—Simon Tyting complains of John son of Richard at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*], for trespass; pledge, John Pescy.

SOURBY.—William de Sakelestonstal complains of Adam son of Matthew de Sakelestonstal [*de eadem*], for trespass; pledge, Elias son of Reyner.

RASTRIK.—John de Lynthayth complains of Dyonisia wife of Peter de Mallesheved, Adam and John, her brothers, for seizing cattle; pledge, Robert de Aldonley [?].

HOLNE.—John de Helwardholes' land is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

HYPERUM.—Likewise the land of William le Toller, who is dead.

COURT there on Friday next before Pentecost, in the year aforesaid [1286].

ESSOIGNS.—Thomas de Thorneton essoigns the first time touching suit [of Court] by William de Thorneton [*de eadem*]; pledge, Peter de Walton.

Sir William le Flemang, the like, by William Maufesor; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

HYPERUM.—Thomas the Webester, plaintiff against Thomas de Hylton in a plea of debt, was called, and did not come. He and his pledge are in mercy; fined 6*d.* The defendant is quit.

Robert Pes, whose mare has been distrained, does not come to answer German the Mercer; distraint is therefore to be made on all his chattels.

SANDALE.—William son of William de Wodethorpe gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for license to take 1½ bovates of land, with buildings, from Adam del Hoverhalle, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave. William is to find Adam and his wife all necessaries in food and clothing all the days of their lives. Pledges, Robert the Clerk and John Cokewald.

Adam Pykard and Juliana, his wife, give 6*d.* for help against Nicholas, servant of the parson of Northmanton, in a plea of debt; pledge, Hyk the Serjeant [*serviens*].

SPINETUM.—William Prodfot, Grave of Thornes [*Spinetum*], is pardoned for not coming.

William de Loppeshevede, Philip de Mora, Thomas Peger, William Lileman, Robert le Grete, Thomas servant [*garcio*] of Lece, Roger de Loppesheved, and John son of John Underwode, 6*d.* each, for not coming when summoned by the Grave for an inquisition.

Gelle Pymerige and Richard son of Geoffrey, came.

William Prodfot is fined 12*d.* for not giving a reasonable summons to the above men, and is ordered to summon the said inquisition between Juliana de Thornes [*Spinetum*] and Philip le Syur, and Alice his mother, for the next Court.

Henry de Byry comes in the name of the Brother of Benteley,[1] and gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for respite of the suit exacted from him for Benteley until Michaelmas; pledge, William de Byrton.

WAKEFEUD.—The inquisition between Thomas Nondy and Agnes his wife, of the one part, and Nigel the Grave, touching the dower of Agnes, out of the tenement held by William Herward, her former

[1] Probably the monk of Byland Abbey in charge of Bentley Grange.

husband, in Wakefeud, comes by William son of Geoffrey, William de Loppesheved and Thomas Peger, and as sufficient [jurors] did not come, let there be an efficient inquisition at the next Court.

Order to summon Robert Esteryld, William Wyles, Henry Schorthose, Robert Kay, John Kay and Richard son of Henry, tenants of the land formerly John Bony's, to answer Gelle Cussing and Maude his wife as to her dower out of the said land.

STANLEY.—The suit between Simon Tyting and John son of Richard at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*], is respited till the next Court.

SOURBY.—Adam son of Matthew de Sakelestonstal gives 12*d.* for license of concord with William de Sakelestonstal [*de eadem*], for trespass; pledge, the said William.

RASTRIK.—John de Lynthayt, and Dyonisia wife of Peter de Malleshevd, and Adam and John, her brothers, have a love-day till the next Court.

HYPERUM.—Henry le Hopper and Elias de Schelf had a love-day till this Court, and were to come without essoign, under a penalty of half a mark; Elias does not come, nor essoigns; therefore the 6*s.* 8*d.* is forfeited, and he is also to be distrained to hear judgment and to answer as to the principal plea; pledge, William de Benteley.

Adam Pykard and Juliana his wife, against Nicholas, servant of the parson of Northmanton, say that he is bound to them in 4*s.* 1*d.*; they claim 6*s.* 8*d.* damages. The defendant denies the charge, not naming their names. They are therefore to recover the debt, and he is fined 12*d.*; pledge, the cattle in the custody of the Serjeant [*serviens*].

HOLNE.—The land of John de Helwardholes is still in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

Matthew son of John de Stanclyf gives 12*d.* for respite of suit till Michaelmas; pledge, the Grave of Hyperum.

ALVERTHORP.—The suit between Adam Gerbot and Richard[1] Spink is respited till the next Court.

SANDALE.—Henry son of Gilbert de Walton complains of William Horre in a plea of land; pledge, Roger the Miller.

Thomas de Wytteley and Hugh de Horbiry have license to hold the tenement of William de Marton until Michaelmas, and they bind themselves to the Earl in open Court in 100*s.*, if they enter into the same in the meantime without license.

WAKEFEUD.—William de Bridlington complains of John le Rasede for trespass; pledge, John Wytlof.

[1] Apparently an error for *Adam*; see *post*, pp. 222, 224.

Agnes de Bretton complains of Henry de Swynlington, Robert del Grene, Lance del Clyf, Roger son of Christiana, Walter Appecok and Margery, wife of John With-the-hounds [*cum Canibus*], for trespass; pledge, William de Barneby. Let them be summoned. She also complains of Henry Schorthose for the like.

COURT there on Friday, the first of June, in the year and time abovesaid [1286].

ESSOIGN.—Thomas de Thorneton essoigns the second time touching suit, by Henry de Thorneton [*de eadem*]; pledge, John de Querneby.

German the Mercer against Robert Pes, says that on Friday after last Michaelmas day there came one Richard the Skinner who took a loan of 20*s.* from German, on the pledge and surety of the said Robert, for one full year; and afterwards he fled by night, unknown to German, who claims one mark as damages. The defendant denies it, and is ordered to wage his law; pledge, Henry Schampiun.

WAKEFEUD.—Nigel the Grave gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Thomas Nondy and Agnes, his wife, in a plea of land; pledge, John Kay. Nigel gives them 3 acres 1 rood as [Agnes's] dower, and he shall now be quit.

ESSOIGN.—John de Lynthayth essoigns the first time against Dyonisia de Lynthayth,[1] John and Adam, her brothers, in a plea of trespass, by Adam de Mirfeud; pledge, Baudewyn de Seyville.

HYPERUM.—Henry le Hopper against Elias de Schelf, and accuses him by the word of the Court [?*et ipsum inculpavit per verba cur'*]. And thereupon comes Richard Bustard, Serjeant of the Hospital, and claims the Court of the Hospital for his man. As the Steward was not present, the matter was held over till the next Court.

WAKEFEUD.—Gelle Cussyng and Maude, his wife, claim one-third of a bovate of land in Wakefeud against Robert Esterild, William Wyles, and Henry Schorthose, of the land which they hold in the said bovate. The inquisition comes by John Wytlof, John Pollard, Walter Schot, Nigel the Grave, Robert Sonnoy, William Prodfot, Philip de Mora, Robert son of Nalle, William de Loppesheved, Richard son of Geoffrey, Robert le Grete and Roger de Loppesheved, who say on their oath that Maude ought to have her full dower out of the said land. Therefore she is to recover it. The defendants are fined 6*d.*

[1] Called *wife of Peter de Mallesheved* at the previous Court; *ante*, p. 220; and see *post*, p. 223.

William de Brydlington gives 6*d.* for license of concord with John le Rased, for trespass; pledge, John le Rased.

Stanley.—John son of Richard at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*] gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Simon Tyting for trespass; pledge, Walter son of Bateman.

Rastrik.—Roger son of Walter de Rastrik gives 6*d.* for license to take $5\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land with a messuage, in Rastrik, from Walter his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John le Barne.

Cristiana daughter of Richard Quynel gives 12*d.* for license to marry; pledge, John the Grave.

Alverthorpe.—The case between Adam Gerbot and Adam Spink is still respited.

Sandale.—William Horre is to be resummoned to answer Henry son of Gilbert de Walton, in a plea of land.

The defendants to the suits of Agnes Bretton [see above] are to be summoned.

Wakefeud.—Robert Esterild gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in le Northfelde in the Graveship of Wakefeud from John Bony, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, William Wyles.

Spinetum.—The inquisition between Juliana de Thornes [*de Spineto*], plaintiff, and Philip le Syur and Alice his mother, defendants, as to 6*s.* 8*d.* which Juliana demands from them under an agreement made by Geoffrey le Syur, father of the said Philip, for the death of Adam Pymerige, husband of the said Juliana, comes by Gerbot, Philip Bille [?], Walter de Neuton, Ralph de Ouchethorpe, Richard son of Geoffrey, Thomas Lete, Thomas Peger, Robert le Grete, John Swan, Gelle Alcok, Walter son of Bateman and John Hokebeg, who say on their oath that the said Geoffrey le Syur agreed to give Juliana 40*s.*, and to acquit her of the fine to the King, if she would withdraw the suit she had brought for the death of her husband; and that Philip is neither a principal debtor, a pledge, nor the heir of Geoffrey; he is therefore quit. They say that Alice has nothing with which to make satisfaction. Judgment is therefore postponed till the next Court.

Holne.—John son of Geoffrey de Littelwood gives 12*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land in Littelwode from Geppe his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Robert son of John de Helwardholes gives 2*s.* as a relief for his father's land, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Henry de Emmeley gives 2*s.* for license to take 8½ acres of land in Helwardholes from John son of Adam de Helwardholes, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

HYPERUM.—William del Bothes gives 5*s.* for license to take a messuage and 20 acres in Hyperum from Alice de Hyperum and Peter, her son, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Henry the Grave.

SOURBY.—Thomas son of Lylee gives 6*d.* for license to take a messuage from Thomas de Rodeleshevcd in Werloley, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, the Grave.

OSSETE.—Thomas de Mora gives 6*d.* for help to recover his charters.

Agnes de Crofton complains of Thomas son of Robert de Wamwelle, for assault; pledge, Robert Pollard.

ALVERTHORPE.—Walter son of German complains of Adam de Neuton, for trespass; pledge, Hancok Nonne.

HOLNE.—The land of Robert de Thong is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

COURT there on the Friday before the Nativity of Blessed John the Baptist [June 24th], in the year aforesaid [1286].

Maude daughter of Henry de Wylleys gives 2*s.* for respite of suit for her part of Schyrcotes until Michaelmas; pledge, Henry de Rissewrth.

Robert Pes essoigns the first time against German the Mercer, as to waging his law, by Swyn de Ossete; pledge, Richard the Grave. A day is given.

Margaret widow of Geoffrey de Nevile appoints Peter de Walton her attorney to do suit [of Court] for her until Michaelmas, by her [letters] patent; and he is admitted.

HYPERUM.—The Grave of Hyperum is to distrain Richard son of Walter de Sonderland to answer Alice de Southorum for trespass.

Nabbe [?] de Dene gives 12*d.* for help to recover her dower from the heir of William le Toller, without impediment.

John de Lynthayt against Dyonisia de Malleshevcd, and John and Adam, her brothers, says that on Saturday, the eve of Pentecost last, they came into a place called le Broderode Hovertheschore, and

to another place called le Hynganderydyng, there seized 10 cows and drove them to Dyonisia's pound [*faldea*] in Croslande, and there kept them till they were delivered by the Earl's bailiff; he claims 20*s.* damages. And as the defendants did not make reasonable answer they are fined 12*d.* and ordered to pay the damages claimed; pledges, John de Lokwode and William de Croslande. The damages are taxed by the Court at 2*s.*; pledge, Robert de Mirfeud.

ALVERTHORPE.—Order to distrain the half acre of land called Herberdpykel in dispute between Adam Spink and Adam Gerbot, to ascertain in what manner Adam Spink entered the same without license.

William Horre is to be distrained to answer Henry son of Gilbert de Walton and Eva his wife in a plea of land; Richard the Grave, Robert the Clerk and William le Sauser of Sandale, [William's] sureties, are to be summoned.

The defendants to the suits of Agnes Bretton [as above] are to be resummoned.

SPINETUM.—Juliana de Thornes [*de Spineto*], Philip le Syur, and Alice his mother, came to hear judgment on the inquisition taken between them at the last Court. The defendants are to go quit, and Juliana is in mercy; pardoned.

ESSOIGNS.—Thomas son of Robert de Wambewelle essoigns the first time against Agnes de Crofton, in a plea of assault, by John de la Mare; pledge, William de Hegerode. A day is given.

Agnes de Crofton against John Tobbing, says that Thomas son of Robert de Wambewelle, his mainpast, came into Croftonsahe, and beat her with a broomstick [*cum quodam baculo de husseto*], drawing blood; she claims 20*s.* damages. The defendant says he is not bound to answer the same until the said Thomas shall be found guilty [*attinctus*]. Therefore the matter is respited.

HYPERUM.—Henry le Hopper gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Elias de Schelf; pledge, William de Byrton.

ALVERTHORPE.—Walter son of German and Adam de Neuton have a love-day till the next Court.

HOLNE.—Adam son of Robert de Thonge gives 6*d.* as a relief for his father's land; pledge, Richard the Grave.

SANDALE.—Elias son of Henry de Drytker becomes the Earl's villein, and gives 2*s.* for license to marry Maude daughter of Henry de Wodethorpe, and to take all his [? her] land for ever, to [themselves and] their heirs; pledge, Richard the Grave.

ALVERTHORPE.—John Kay has license to take 1½ roods of land from Hancok le Nonne in the Graveship of Alverthorpe,[1] in le Fal, for 10 years from Michaelmas next, the said Hancok doing service, etc.

Thomas de Garderoba has license to take half an acre of land in Alverthorpe, from Walter son of German and Henry le Nonne, to himself and his heirs for ever; paying them ½*d.* yearly at the Purification.

STANLEY.—John le Rasede gives 6*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land in Stanley from John Walhoc to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John Kay.

HOLNE.—Gilbert de Holne gives 2*s.* for license to take 4 acres of land, and a house and a messuage, with a garden, in Thong, from Nicholas de Thong, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

WAKEFEUD.—Adam the Smith of Wakefeud, for dry wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas son of Hawe.

HOLNE.—Hugh de Longeside, for the escape of 9 beasts, 12*d.*; pledge, Thomas de Hallomschire.

Adam de Carlecotes, for a mare, 3*d.*; pledge, Lokoc de Heppewrth.

John Wythir, for driving out of the proper road, with two carts [*quia deviavit extra debitam viam cum ij bigis*], 6*d.*; pledge, Alan de Wlvedale.

Thomas son of Gilbert de Honneley, for the escape of a horse, 3*d.*

William Pyleman, for a horse, 3*d.*; pledge, Gilbert de Alstanley.

William Schanne, for a horse, 3*d.*; pledge, Richard de Overthong.

SOUREBY.—Hugh de Slanedene, for 14 beasts, 2*s.*; pledge, —— de Miggeley (*sic*).

Elias the Miller, for broom [*pro husseto*] and ivy cut down, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard the Miller.

Little Ivo de Werloley, for the escape of 2 steers [*bovetti*], 2*d.*

HYPERUM.—The land of Adam son of William le Schapman is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

ALVERTHORPE.—Ralph de Colley gives 6*d.* for license to marry his daughter; pledge, John the Grave.

Elias le Schampiun gives 6*d.* for help to recover a debt from two men of Erdesl[owe].

SANDALE.—John Patrick complains of Richard Beusir for trespass; pledge, Robert Long.

---

[1] Both in the margin and the entry itself *Wakefeud* was written originally, and then crossed out for *Alverthorpe*.

SPINETUM.—Alot Spynk complains of John Underwode for assault; pledge, William Prodfot. And he [John] is attached by John son of Alan and Robert of Ireland [*de Hybernia*].

HOLNE.—The land of Jordan de Heppewrth is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

Elias de Barneside complains of Thomas his son in a plea of land; pledge, John son of Gilbert.

ALVERTHORPE.—Ralph de Ouchethorp complains of Adam de Neuton for trespass; pledge, Walter son of German.

John son of Henry de Bateley complains of Henry the Grave of Hyperum, and Gilbert del Bothes, in a plea of pledge; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

COURT there on Friday, the Feast of S. Margaret the Virgin [July 13th], in the year, etc. [1286].

ESSOIGNS.—John de Querneby essoigns the first time touching suit [of Court] by John Lamb [?; Agn']; pledge, John le Flemang.

Sir William le Flemang, the like, by William Maufesor; pledge, Richard de Bateley.

Robert Pes, the second time, against German the Mercer, as to waging his law, by William son of William de Bateley; pledge, Henry Schampiun of Ossete. A day is given.

HYPERUM.—Richard son of Walter de Sonderlande essoigns the first time against Alice de Southorum in a plea of trespass, by John le Barne; pledge, Henry de Hyperum. A day is given.

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam Spink is to be distrained for taking away the hay of Herbertpygel against the Earl's orders [*ultra defensionem Comitis*].

SANDALE.—Henry son of Gilbert de Walton, and Eva his wife, plaintiffs, and William Horre, defendant, have an inquisition summoned for the next Court.

Agnes de Bretton, plaintiff against Henry de Swynlington, Robert de Grene, Lance de Clyf, Roger son of Christiana, Walter Appecok, Henry Schorthose and Margery, wife of John With-the-hounds [*cum Canibus*], was called, and did not come; therefore she and her pledges are in mercy.

Agnes de Crofton, John Tobbyng and Thomas son of Robert de Wambewelle, have a [love-]day till the next Court.

STANLEY.—Adam Hod has license to take half a bovate of land in Stanley from Adam Balle for 9 years from Michaelmas next, doing service, etc.

HYPERUM.—The land of Adam son of William le Schapman is still in the Earl's hands, as above.

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam de Neuton gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Walter son of German in a plea of trespass; pledge, the said Walter.

HYPERUM.—John de Coldeley gives 6*d.* for help to recover a debt from Thomas son of Alot, and his pledges, Henry the Grave and Thomas Hyrnyng. Thomas acknowledges the debt, and is to be distrained.

ALVERTHORPE.—An inquisition is to be summoned between Ralph de Ouchethorpe and Adam de Neuton, for the next Court.

SANDALE.—Richard Beusir is to be resummoned to answer John Patrik for trespass.

HOLNE.—An inquisition is to be summoned between Elias de Barneside and Thomas, his son, for the next Court; they both acknowledge that Elias demised 7 acres to Thomas, without license of the Court, and are fined 4*s.*; pledge, Richard the Grave. And it is ordered that the last agreement shall be void.

SPINETUM.—The suit between Alot Spink and John Underwode respited until the next Court.

Henry the Grave of Hyperum and Gilbert del Bothes are to be summoned to answer John son of Henry de Bateley, in a plea of pledge.

SOUREBY.—Hugh de Morley gives 12*d.* for license to take a house and 2 acres of land in Soureby from Thomas de Connale, for 15 years, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard son of Thomas de Soureby.

ALVERTHORPE.—John the Turnur gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in the Graveship of Alverthorpe from Walter son of German, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John Hoskel.

HOLNE.—Thomas son of Jordan de Heppewrth gives 12*d.* as a relief for 6 acres of land formerly his father's, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave. He pays less because he is poor.

HYPERUM.—Henry the Pynder gives 6*d.* for license to take 1½ roods of land in Hyperum from Thomas son of Alot de Hyperum, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Thomas de Hyperum.

OSSETE.—It is presented that Henry le Schampiun took corn [*bladum*] and hay from half an acre of land in Ossete, against the Earl's command [*ultra defensionem Comitis*]. Therefore to be distrained.

Agnes, servant [*ancilla*] of Sossanna de Goukethorpe, complains of Maude wife of Adam Graffard, for trespass; pledge, Alan the Carpenter.

SPINETUM.—John de Mora complains of William Prodfot for trespass; pledge, Robert de la Grene.

William son of Thomas Lete complains of Adam son of Stephen de Sandale, for trespass; pledge, Thomas his father.

SANDALE.—Thomas son of Robert de Crigeleston complains of Richard Beusir for trespass; pledge, Ralph de Mora.

ALVERTHORPE.—Henry son of Richard de Scholbrok complains of William son of Ralph de Ouchethorpe, and Robert, servant [*garcio*] of Walter son of German, for assault; pledge, Richard de Scholbrok.

COURT there on Friday next after the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [Aug. 15th], in the year, etc. [1286].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir William le Flemang essoigns the second time touching suit [of Court] by John son of Henry de Bateley; pledge, John Flemang.

John de Birstal, the first time, touching suit, by Richard de Birstal [*de eadem*]; pledge, Robert de Wyrinthorpe.

William de Birton, the like, by Henry his son; pledge, Adam Hod.

Robert Pes comes, and wages his law in due form against German the Mercer, and therefore goes quit. German's fine is pardoned; pledge, John Kay.

Gerbot de Alverthorpe says that Gelle Kussing is bound to him in 29*s*. Gelle denies it, and is therefore to wage his law; pledge, William de Castilforth.

HYPERUM.—Richard son of Walter de Sonderland essoigns against Alice de Southorum, who is in mercy for not coming.

Agnes de Crofton, plaintiff against John Tobbing and Thomas son of Robert de Wambewelle, is called, and does not come. They are therefore quit, and she is fined 6*d*.

Henry the Grave of Hyperum and Gilbert de Bothes are to be resummoned to answer John son of Henry de Bateley.

Richard Beusir is to be distrained to answer John Patrik.

ALVERTHORPE.—Henry Bay gives *6d.* for an inquisition as to 12 acres of land, formerly Roger Caynell's, which Adam Wlf holds.

SANDALE.—Henry son of Gilbert de Walton and Eva his wife against William Horre, say that he demised to them an acre of land for 8 years. The inquisition thereon says that he did so, by the pledge of Richard the Grave and Robert the Clerk, and that the agreement has been broken; damages 2*s.* The said pledges must pay the damages, and a fine of 12*d.*, and the said Robert fined 6*d.*; pledges, the one for the other.

OSSETE.—Maude, wife of Adam Graffard, gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Agnes, the servant [*ancilla*] of Sossanna de Gouketborpe, in a plea of trespass; pledge, Richard the Grave.

SANDALE.—Adam son of Stephen de Sandale is to be attached to answer William son of Thomas Lete, for assault and drawing blood.

Richard Beusir essoigns the first time against Thomas son of Robert de Crigeleston in a plea of trespass, by Peter de Walton; pledge, John de Mora. A day is given.

OSSETE.—A better distraint is ordered on Henry le Schampiun [as above].

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam Spink is to be distrained, as above.

SPINETUM.—The inquisition between Alot Spink and John Underwode comes by the neighbours [*per vicinos*], who say on their oath that John trespassed on said Alice [*sic*] to the amount of 18*d.*, which he must pay, and a fine of 6*d.*; pledge, William Prodfot.

John de Mora against William Prodfot says that he trampled down his corn with a mare, a foal, and two horses, and refused to give him security or to remedy the trespass. The inquisition says that William's horses were in John's [corn] and did damage to the value of 6 sheaves . . . . . and that William rode through the middle of the corn [and damaged two sheaves]. William must pay for the eight sheaves. Fine 2*s.*[1]

ALVERTHORPE.—The inquisition between Henry Bay, plaintiff, and Adam [Wlf, defendant], ... which Roger Caynell formerly held in A . . . . . [comes by] Ralph de Colley, Walter son of German . . . . . Ralph de Ouchethorpe, Thomas T. . . . . . . [who say] on their oath that Roger Caynell married . . . . and begot one Emma, wife of Adam Wlf, the tenant, and that she has more right to the land than the plaintiff, who is fined 6*d.* . . . .

[1] The Roll is much torn here.

. . . . of Richard de Scholbrok sues William son of Ralph de Ouchethorpe for breaking his head with an axe [*hachia*], and drawing blood. The defendant admits it, and is fined 2*s*.; pledge, Ralph . . . . .

Soureby.—John de Ovendene, for the escape of a horse, 6*d*.; pledge, John de Rastrik.

John Atte-tonhende, for a mare, 6*d*.; pledge, Heyne the Forester.

Willecok de Mancanholes, the like, 6*d*.; pledge, Henry de Stodley.

Adam de Gledehyll, for one beast, 3*d*.; pledge, Heyne the Forester.

Alverthorpe.—Adam Gerbot complains of Robert del Grene for trespass; pledge, Gerbot.

Wakefeud.—Richard Staynolf complains of Alice the Roper for trespass; pledge, Nigel the Grave.

Alverthorpe.—Adam son of Thomas son of Gilbert gives 6*d*. as a relief for 2½ acres of land formerly his brother John's, doing service, etc.; pledge, John the Grave.

TOURN at Alifax on the Monday after the Nativity of Blessed Mary [Sept. 8th], in the year, etc. [1286].

The twelve jurors of Sourebyschyre:—

Henry de Rissewrth, Richard del Dene, Richard de Stansefeud, John de Miggeley, John de Haldewrth, Peter Swerd, Adam de Waddeswrth, Adam de Miggeley, Ivo de Werloley, Hugh son of Alan de Northlande, John de Trymigham and Ivo de Solande, who say on their oath that Robert Talevaz obstructed a path in Waddeswrth. Ordered that [the obstruction] be thrown down. Fine, 6*d*.; pledges, Thomas de Coppeley and Hugh son of Ryg'.

Hugh son of Nelle de Walronwalle burgled [*burgavit*] the house of John son of Peter de Sourby; they do not know what has become of him.

Richard son of Walter de Sonderlande met the wife of William de Houerum in Thomas de Coppeley's corn [*in blado*], and took a certain pledge from her, which she claims, and struck her. Let him be attached.

Richard de Barkeslande obstructed a path within the boundaries of Barkeslande. Ordered that it be thrown down. Fine, 12*d*.

Richard son of Colle de Werloley stole in Northland mill a bin[1] of oatmeal from the meal of William del Bothem. Pays 12*d*. to be quit; pledge, Henry de Rissewrth.

[1] Query; *escr'*, probably for *escrinium*, a small box or chest. Here the "meal ark" or flour bin.

Henry son of Walter de Heton stole 3 oxen belonging to Richard de Ekelesley. He is to be seized when he can be found in the Earl's fee.

SOURBY.—Richard de Bosco complains of William de Saltonstal for taking his 4 oxen and putting them in the Earl's wagon to carry his hay, without leave; also for lending Richard's mare to John Gonne of Bradeforth to go to Mamecestre[1] to fetch salt. The defendant denies it, but fails in waging his law. He is therefore ordered to satisfy plaintiff and to pay 2*s.* fine; pledge, Robert the Grave.

Robert the Grave pays fine of 6*d.* for taking Richard's mare in a like manner; pledge, John de Miggeley.

William de Sothyll against William de Hogerode, Nalke son of Stephen, and John Talevaze, says that they are bound to him in 18*d.* for oats sold to them. It is found against them [*attincti sunt*], and are to pay the 18*d.* and 6*d.* fine; pledge, Adam de Waddesworth.

John the Miller against Henry de Risseworth for unjustly taking and impounding his oxen in the bounds of Rissewrth. Henry avows the taking to be good. The forester testifies that Henry had no right to impound them. Therefore let him come to the Court at Wakefeud.

Richard the Miller complains at the tithing [*ad duoden'*] of Thomas Connale for assault; the defendant says he is not bound to answer forthwith [*incontinenti*]; and is therefore to attend the Court at Wakefeud, to have judgment there.

COURT at Rastrik on the Tuesday following.

HYPERUM.—Richard Cade of Schypedene complains of Bate Bolder for assault; pledge, Matthew the Clerk.

Matthew de Schelf complains of Alexander son of Walter de Sonderland, and John, his brother, for trespass; pledge, William son of Bron de Hyperum. Afterwards Matthew gives 6*d.* for license of concord; pledge, Richard de Sonderland.

John de Hovendene gives 6*d.* to have an inquisition as to certain trespasses committed by William Drake; pledge, Matthew de Sonderland. He is afterwards in mercy, and pardoned.

RASTRIK.—Alan de Stainlande gives 12*d.* to have help against John de Querneby; pledge, John le Barne.

[1] Manchester.

HYPERUM.—Cicely de Hyperum against Alice daughter of Sygeryt, says that she is bound to Nalbe her son in a . . . . . [*wynd'*][1] of oats and the profits [? *comoditas*] thereof for the past ten years. The defendant fails to wage her law, and is ordered to pay damages, taxed at 6*d.*, and a fine of 6*d.*; pledge, John le Barne.

RASTRIK.—Thomas de Coppeley against Adam Franceys, for taking a sow belonging to him in Schambandene; he claims damages 2*s.* The defendant wages his law forthwith. Thomas fined 6*d.*; pledge, John de Querneby. Thomas gives 12*d.* for an inquisition in the matter; pledge, John le Barn.

William son of Alan fined 6*d.* for not coming when called; pledge, John the Grave.

The inquisition between Thomas de Coppeley and Adam Franceys comes by Hugh son of Juliana, Henry le Franceys, William son of Alan, William son of Emma, John del Hyll and Richard de Barkesay, who say on their oath that there was no agreement made between them regarding the sow, and therefore that Thomas ought to have it. Thomas is therefore forgiven the above fine, in consideration of the 12*d.* that he gave for the inquisition.

The inquisition between Alice, wife of William de Gledehyll, claiming the goods of Thomas her son, viz. a debt of 5*s.* 2*d.*, against Thomas de Gledehyll, Henry Franceys and William son of Emma. The defendants say that the 5*s.* 2*d.* did not belong to Thomas. The inquisition finds for the plaintiff; the defendants to satisfy her, and pay 6*d.* fine; pledges, the one for the other.

[2] Memorandum that Alice, wife of Thomas son of Quenyld, after the death of her said husband, received the goods set forth below for the benefit of Thomas her son till he is of age, viz:—2 oxen, 2 cows, 1 bullock [*bovettus*], 1 mare, 2 sheep and 2 lambs, in the Graveship of Rastrik.

HYPERUM.—John le Barne gives 6*d.* for an inquisition as to a pig killed in Schypedene. They say that the dog of Thomas son of Magot throttled [*jugulavit*] the pig. Thomas must pay damages, and 6*d.* fine; pledge, Henry the Grave.

Juliana daughter of William de Schypedene gives 2*s.* as a relief for the land of Adam son of William le Schapman, doing service, etc.; pledge, Jordan de Bosco.

---

[1] Halliwell gives *windle*, a bushel or basket.

[2] This is on a small slip of parchment stitched to the side of the Roll.

Richard del Bothes complains of Henry de Northwode and John de Bayrstowe for a debt of 5*s*.; they acknowledge it, and must pay. Fine, 12*d*.; pledge, John le Barne.

Richard Cade gives 6*d*. for withdrawing his suit for trespass against Bate Bolder; pledge, Alcok del Clyf.

RASTRIK.—Richard son of Adam de Tothyll, because he had wronged [*quia deliquid*] his mother, to her damage of 3*s*., must satisfy her, and pay 6*s*. 8*d*. fine.

HYPERUM.--Gilbert del Bothes against Peter the Grave for a debt of 16*d*. [The defendant] comes and wages his law. Gilbert is fined 6*d*.; pledge, Henry the Grave. He is also fined 6*d*. for a false claim against Thomas son of R[ichard] de Coppeley.

William Drake is to be distrained to answer Gilbert de Bothes, in a plea of debt for 4*s*., at the next Court.

John Jordan against Gilbert de Bothes is in mercy, fined 6*d*.; pledge, Jordan his brother; and as the said John waged his law Gilbert is fined 6*d*.; pledge, Henry the Grave. Gilbert de Bothes is fined 6*d*. for forgiving Thomas son of Alot, as to waging his law; pledge, the Grave.

The said Gilbert complains of Elias the Grave of Soureby, for 2*s*. debt. Let him be summoned.

Thomas le Spenser complains of Roger del Clyf and John son of Richard for a quarter of oats. They acknowledge the half of it, which they are to pay; fine, 6*d*. Thomas is fined 6*d*. for a false complaint.

Richard son of Walter de Sonderlande gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Alice wife of William de Suthouerum; pledge, John le Barne.

RASTRIK.—From attachments of wood of Rastrik 8*s*. 3*d*., out of which the Grave has the profit of half that belongs to the Earl [*de quibus prepositus habet extractam de medietate pertinente domino Comiti*].

TOURN there the same day.

RASTRIK.—Twelve jurors: Philip de Schelf, Henry de Dalton, John de Querneby, Robert del Stokkes, Alan del Clyf, John de Lokwode, Gilbert Dines, Jordan de Rokes, Adam de Hourum, William de Bradeley, William son of the widow,[1] and Ivo the Smith,

[1] *Filius vidue.* Widdowson still exists as a surname.

who say on their oath that Robert son of Robert at Town-end [*ad exitum ville*] drew blood from Robert son of John le Flemang. Fine, 2*s*.

HYPERUM.—Henry the Grave of Hyperum took a cloak of watchet from Robert Cosyn, a thief, who escaped from the neighbourhood, Henry not knowing him to be a thief. He is to be distrained to answer.

John son of Sybbe and Cicely wife of Adam the Miller, carried off the said Adam's goods in the night. They are to be arrested [*capiantur*].

RASTRIK.—William de Colleresley fined 6*d*. for not coming. He is forgiven at the instance of the Master of the Hospital.

Adam the Miller of Lynthayth, 6*d*. for the like.

John son of Beatrice de Lynthayth [*de eadem*], to be arrested for carrying off a sack and a scythe [*falsem*][1] belonging to Sir John de Lynthayth [*de eadem*].

Adam the Melemaker and William son of Roger de Wodehouses put the finger [*posuerunt digitum*] of Thomas son of Roger, in a cleft [*in quadam rima*][2] to force him to say who stole William's corn. They [the jury] say that Walter de Bosco and his wife stole it; they are to be arrested.

Matthew de Bosco bought from Alice, wife of Henry de Bosco, the land coming to her in dower, without license of the Bailiffs. He is to be distrained to answer.

HYPERUM.—Juliana de Schoulecotes is pregnant by Hugh the Tynker; and because the township of Northouurum would not present it, therefore it is fined 6*s*. 8*d*.

RASTRIK.—The township of Querneby is fined 6*s*. 8*d*. for not presenting John the Smith for not coming.

The township of Barkesland is fined 6*s*. 8*d*. for not presenting that a pathway there was stopped up by Richard de Barkesland [*de eadem*].

COURT at Byrton, the Wednesday following.

HOLNE.—The land of Thomas de Bosco is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

Avicia and Cristiana, daughters of Richard de Bosco, give 6*s*. 8*d*. as a relief for the land of the said Thomas, their brother, doing service, etc.; pledges, Adam del Clyf and Robert Styrk.

---

[1] For *falcem* : *falx* means a hook, bill, scythe, or sickle.

[2] Translation doubtful. Perhaps a vice, or something of that sort.

Robert son of Mary gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Margery wife of Richard Franceys, in a plea of land; pledge, Simon son of Adam.

William del Dene of Hanneley gives 12*d.* for an inquisition as to an ox, unjustly detained from him by John del Scholes; pledge, Richard the Grave. Afterwards John gives 6*d.* for license of concord with William.

Thomas son of Elias de Berdesyde gives 4*s.* for license to take a bovate of land, with buildings, in Heppewrth, from Thomas son of Thomas Kenewarde, to himself and his heirs for 12 years, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Richard son of Elias the Smith gives 12*d.* for license to take an acre of land in Wolvedale from Elias his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam son of John.

Roger son of Locok de Alstanley against Michael de Thong, says that he sold him a stirk [? *unum estyrk*] for 2*d.*, which he denies. The inquisition taken says that Michael did sell it. He must therefore satisfy Roger, and pay 6*d.* fine; pledge, Richard the Grave.

John de Thong gives 2*s.* for license to take 6½ acres, 1 rood of land in Thong from Nicholas de Littelwode, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Henry son of Thomas Weldegate against Elias the Smith for 3 skeps [*in tribus scheppis*] of oats and 16*d.* After an inquisition of the neighbours, Elias is ordered to pay, and fined 12*d.*; pledge, John de Holne.

The wife of John son of Mary gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for license to marry; pledge, Richard the Grave.

TOURN there the same day.

TWELVE JURORS.—Henry de Schelley, Robert de Storthes, Richard de Thornteley, Adam de Lepton, Robert de Mirfeud, Roger de Schepeley, Richard de Brokholes, Richard del Grene, William de Thong, Thomas de Alomschire, Adam Cosyn, and John de Ryeley, who say on their oath that:—

HOLNE.—Robert Styrk, Richard Spark, and Gilbert brother of Jordan the Miller of Cartewrth, are guilty of many offences with regard to corn ground at Cartewrth mill. They are to be arrested.

William Wodemous drove out Molle de Mora and her son from her house, and killed her dog, and carried off a web [*telam lineam*] of 10 ells of linen; he also took a cloak of hers, but they do not

know whether with her permission or not, and that he ought to have boarded [*deberet plancasse*] a house for the use of the said Molle; also that he gave her a stirk [*estyrk*], which he now unjustly claims.

William Wodemous complains of the said Molle for trespass; pledges, William son of Hugh de Lyttelwode and Nicholas his brother.

John the Cobbler [*Sutor*] is fined 12*d.* for brewing contrary to the assize.

ROLL FOR 24 AND 25 EDWARD I, 1296-7.[1]

. . . . . . to be distrained to answer Thomas de Fekesby.

Thomas de Langfeud appointed William de Lyverseg his attorney for suit of Court, by his writ.

Margaret de Nevill, by writ and letters patent, appoints Alan the Clerk her attorney.

John de Thornhill gives 4*s.* for a fine [for respite of] suit of Court until Michaelmas.

Order to attach John son of Robert de Comberworth, John son of Adam de Lek [?], Peter le Mouner [Miller], [Adam] Ballok, John del Leth, Thomas son of Adam Pridican, and Hugh, the priest's man, to answer Richard Osan and his [wife] for assault.

The inquisition between Thomas de Scheplay, plaintiff, and Henry, servant of Sir William de Hamelton, is respited until the Tourn at Burton.

OSSETE.—Richard son of Bate is fined 6*d.* for abandoning his plea of trespass against Amabel daughter of Alkoc Graffard.

SANDALE.—William Hunterle [?] of Thornhill to be summoned to answer Adam Westreis and Alina, his wife . . . . .

Robert le Flemyng and Richard de Stanley, in mercy for default. Pardoned, because they have respite by the Earl.

STANLAY.—Hugh de Skayf gives 18*d.* for license to take $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land and 1 rood of meadow in Stanlay from Robert R . . . . . for ever, doing service, etc.; pledges for service and also for his keeping his goods in the Earl's fee, Simon de . . . . Philip Torald, Henry del Bothem, and William de Neuton.

---

[1] The heading and some of the earlier entries are torn away, and some lines are illegible. The regnal year appears at the Court held on the Friday before Whit-Sunday.

Alot Chacyr, for breaking wood, 2*d.*

Emma [? her] sister, for nuts collected, 2*d.*

[An entry illegible.]

The son of Isabel de Honley, and Ydon [?] Gerbot, for pieces of wood [*pro peciis* (?) *bosci*].

William Pede, 4*d.*, and William Wyles, 6*d.*, for vert.

John Spink and William Wilmer, for escapes, 1*d.* each.

Robert de Sour[by], for dry wood, 1*d.*

Simon Titink, for escape of 4 pigs, 4*d.*

WAKEFEUD.—The wife of Nicholas the Carter, and German Ph[ilip], for a cow, 1*d.* each.

HOLNE.—Hugh del Hole, for 4 pigs, 4*d.*

John Thweles of Almanbiry, for an ox, 2*d.* Pledge, Gilbert de Alstanley.

OSSETE.—The land of Walter son of Adam de Buderud is in the Earl's hand, because he is dead.

William the Clerk complains of John de Mora, in a plea of agreement. Pledge, Richard the Serjeant [*serviens*]. Summons.

William the Clerk complains of Richard son of Hugh de Crigeleston for trespass. Pledge, Henry de Hiperum. Summons.

ALVERTHORPE.—Robert son of Simon complains of Adam Gerbot for taking cattle. Pledge, Philip the Grave. Adam is to be attached.

Adam son of Thomas son of Gilbert complains of the said Adam [Gerbot] in a plea of land; pledge, Philip the Grave. He is to be summoned.

OSSETE.—Amabel daughter of . . . . . Graffard to be distrained to answer Richard son of Bate, for trespass.

HOLNE.—The land of Thomas de Hallumschire is still [in the Earl's hands].

Total of this Court, 11*s.* . . . *d.*

COURT there on Friday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [Oct. 28th], in the year abovesaid [1296], in the time of John de Donecaster.

ESSOIGNS.—Nicholas de Caylly essoigns the first time as to suit of Court by Alexander the Clerk. Pledge, John Kay.

William de Lyvereshegg', attorney of Thomas de Langfeud, the like, by Thomas son of William de Lyvereshegg'. Pledge, William de Bateley.

Eadmund le Northaund', the like, by Ed[mund] de Chyvet. Pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

John de Haldewrth, the like, by Robert de San[dale]. Pledge, John de Tofteclyve.

Henry de Lepton, the second time, by William de Bateley. Pledge, Gilbert de Stokes.

John de la More, the first time, by John Kyde. Pledge, Adam Hod'.

Richard de Staneley, the like, by William le Wayte. Pledge, John le Flemeng. It does not lie [*non jacet*], because after a default as above.

Matthew de Schipeden, the like, by Richard Wynter. Pledge, Peter Swerd.

Adam le Westren essoigns the first time against William son of John de Thornhill, in a plea of covenant, by Gilbert del Stockes. Pledge, John le Flemeng. He did not come, and is to be resummoned.

John de Trimigham essoigns the first time from suit [*de eodem*], by Thomas, his servant [*garcio*]. Pledge, Peter Swerd.

William de Schipeden, the like, by Thomas de Schipeden [*de eadem*]. Pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

William de Birton, the second time, by William de Wylteschire. Pledge, William de Locwode.

The suit between William de la Leye, plaintiff, and John de Querneby, defendant, in a plea of seizing cattle, is respited until the Tourn at Rastrik; also that between Henry de Rissewrth and the said John.

RASTRIK.—The suit between Thomas de Fekisby, plaintiff, and Richard son of Hugh de Fekisby [*de eadem*], defendant, is respited as above.

Henry the Gardiner is to be distrained to answer Thomas de Fekesby in a plea of trespass.

Peter de Donyngton proved that a stray horse, value 6*s*., was his; pledge to answer within a year and a day, Richard son of Hanne. And he gives 12*d*. for the keep of it [?; *pro custodia*].

The defendants to the suit of Richard Osan and Maude, his wife, to be [distrained? . . . . .].[1]

The inquisition between Thomas de Schepeley, plaintiff, and Henry, servant of Sir William de Hamelton, is respited till the Tourn at Byrton [?].

---

[1] Decayed; see *ante*, p. 236.

William the Clerk against John de Mora in a plea of agreement. The defendant does not come, and must be resummoned.

William the Clerk against Richard son of Hugh de Crigeleston. The like order.

Sir Hugh de Eland and Robert de Hoderode fined 12*d.* and 6*d.* respectively, for default at this Court.

Robert le Flemeng is to be distrained for default. Respited afterwards by the Earl.

Robert son of Ralph, Grave of Aylweston, proves that a mare seized at Wakefeud is his; value 5*s.*; pledge to answer, etc., Richard son of Hanne de Wakfeud. He gives 12*d.* for the keep of it [?; *pro custodia*].

ALVERTHORPE [?].—Robert de Flansawe against Adam Gerbot, for unjustly impounding his cattle in the field of Flansawe. Adam admits it, and is fined 6*d.* Pledge, Ralph de Colley.

The suit between Adam son of Thomas son of Gilbert, plaintiff, and Adam Gerbot, defendant, in a plea of land, is respited till the next Court.

SPINETUM.—Adam Wytlof is fined 6*d.* for not prosecuting his suit against William Proudfot, for seizing cattle; likewise Henry Lewyn, for the like, against John Wytlof.

SANDALE.—William le Vacher and Cecily, his wife, are fined 6*d.* for not prosecuting their suit for trespass against Thomas Dane.

RAŜTRIK.—The land of Richard de Tothill is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

HOLNE.—The like as to Thomas de Hallumschire's land.

SPINETUM.—Richard son of Thomas le Brounesmyth, for nuts collected, 6*d.* Pledge, Thomas, his father.

Thomas Virun's two boys, for the like, 2*d.* Pledge, Thomas the Smith.

OSSETE.—Ibbot wife of Richard son of Geoffrey de Schittlington, for the like, 4*d.* Pledge, Swayn de Osset.

Henry Chacer, for the like, 2*d.* Pledge, Richard son of John.

Malyna de Thyngelawe, for nuts collected, 4*d.* Pledge, Master John of the Schools [*Magister Johannes Scolarum*].

[1] Simon Dodeman, for the escape of two steers, 6*d.* Pledge, Richard le Sausem' [? Sauseman].

STANLEY.—Alice wife of John Pegald [?], for dry wood, 3*d.* Pledge, Richard del Bothem.

[1] Hugh . . . . . , for vert, 6*d.* Pledge . . . . . .

---

[1] The Roll is much rubbed here.

Margaret [?] daughter of Thomas son of Nalle . . . . . .

Amabel wife of Hugh de Lofthus, for an escape, 3*d.*; pledges, Richard del Ker and Richard le Lepere.

Holne.—Thomas son of Christian [?] de Fugeliston, gives 12*d.* for license to take 5 acres of land with buildings, in Fugeliston, from Elias, his brother, for 8 years, doing service, etc.; pledge, John son of Gilbert.

John de Mora is to be distrained because he sold his pigs, which he ought to have agisted [*quos deberet agistasse*]; he finds surety for coming before the Steward to do what right shall decree [*quod jus decreverit*].

Henry le Erl complains of John Pollard for seizing cattle. Pledge, William de Locwode.

Holne.—Emma de Oldefeld complains of John de Holne for trespass. Pledge, John de Thwong. He is attached by John his son.

Ossete.—The land of Walter son of Adam [son of Richard][1] de Bouderode is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

Total of this Court, 10*s.* 4*d.*

COURT at Byrton on the Sunday after the Feast of All Saints, [Nov. 1st], in the year and time abovesaid [1296].

. . . . formerly wife of Thomas de Hallumschire, gives 13*s.* 4*d.* for license to hold a bovate of land, which the said Thomas held, for her life. Pledge, John the Grave. She must do service, etc.

Alice [?] wife of Adam Cusin gives 12*d.* for license to take an acre of land from Robert son of Matthew del Scoles, in the Netherfal del Scoles, to herself and her heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, Adam Cusin.

Adam del Scoles gives 12*d.* for license to take an acre of land in Scoles from Adam son of Richard de Fugeliston, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, John son of Gilbert. Also another 12*d.* for half an acre of land there from Alice daughter of Ed[ward] to himself, etc.

Diota daughter of Matthew de Gris complains of Elias de Schelfley for debt. Pledge, Thomas Feronhoul [?], whom she appoints her attorney.

[1] This appears to be crossed out.

Adam son of Nicholas Keneward complains of Hugh de Cartewrth for impounding his pigs in his corn [*bladum*], with his dogs, so that he almost lost 2 pigs, value 2*s.* The inquisition finds against the plaintiff, who is fined 12*d.* Pledge, John the Grave.

Emma de Oldefeld is found guilty [*convicta*] in the suit between herself as plaintiff and John de Holne, defendant. Fine, 6*d.* Pledge, John de Thwong.

Nicholas de Littlewode complains of Richard del Grene for hindering him from carrying his hay across [*ultra*] his field. Richard says that he has sufficient way across his land. They pay 12*d.* for license of concord.

John del Grene gives 18*d.* for license to take 1½ acres of land in Littlewode from Robert de Littlewode, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, Richard del Grene.

A two-year-old bullock and two three-year-old heifers [*juvenca*], being strays, are given into the custody of the Grave of Sourby, who is to be responsible for them in his accounts.[1]

Total of this Court, 20*s.* 4*d.*

TOURN there the same day [Nov. 4th, 1296].

JURORS.—Henry de Schelfley, John de Riley, Henry de Birton, John de Braythethwayt, John Wyther of Cumbrewrth, John son of Quenilda de Skelmarthorp, Richard de Thornutheley, Simon de Thurstanland, Richard de la Grene, Adam Cusin, Thomas Ferenhoule and John de Holne, who say on their oath that Christiana de Schelfley brewed once contrary to the assize; fined 6*d.*

Adam son of Gregory de Schelflay drew blood from Christiana wife of Robert de Richemond. He is to be attached.

Elias de Schelflay is fined 6*d.* for not coming.

Adam Girdelyon and William [Fleye][2] are common robbers of garbs and other small things; let them be attached.

John son of William de Littlewode stole goods of Nicholas de Littlewode, worth 2*s.* 6*d.*, and Nicholas accepted them back from him, without the view of the Bailiffs. They are both to be attached.

---

[1] The Roll at this point is in very bad condition, and several entries are quite illegible.

[2] See *post*, p. 252.

Richard de la Grene, the Earl's villein [*nativus*] bought a messuage with buildings at Pontefract, and a bovate of land with buildings [?] at Bernesley, and three shillings annual rent at Skelmarthorpe. Therefore, etc.

Total of this Tourn, 2*s*.

[On the back of this membrane, quite by itself, is the following account. It is doubtful where it should be inserted.]

WAKEFEUD.—Total pannage in the great wood of Wakefield, £9 2*s*. 2*d*.[1]

Total pannage of the new park in the said wood, 26*s*.

Total pannage of the old park, viz. de Lundo, nothing this year.

SANDALE.—Total pannage of Crigeliston wood, ...

HOLNE.—Total pannage of Cartewrth in Holnefrith, 10*s*. 8*d*.

HYPERUM.—Total pannage of Hiperum, 27*s*. 3*d*.

SOUREBY.—Total pannage of the woods of Sourebyschire, 10*s*.

COURT at Rastrik on the Monday following [Nov. 5th, 1296].

RASTRIK.—Beatrice daughter and heir of Hugh de Fekesby gives 12*d*. as a relief on her father's land there. Pledge, Henry de Fekesby.

Thomas del Cote of Fekesby gives 12*d*. for license to enter 50 acres of free land there. Pledge, Adam the Grave of Rastrik.

The suit between William de la Leys and John de Querneby is respited till the next Court at Wakefield.

RASTRIK.—Cicely widow of Richard de Thothill gives 2*s*. to have her dower out of her late husband's land. Richard de Tothill, William del Bothes and William son of Edith de Thothill are pledges for her bringing her chattels into the said land, and for her living there and not elsewhere without the Steward's license.

HIPERUM.—Elias de Benteley acknowledges that he owes 5*s*. to Eva de Hiperum, and she gives 12*d*. thereof to the Earl for aid [*auxilium*] to recover the said debt. He is fined 6*d*. for wrongful detention.

Henry de Schepeley complains of Alice widow of Hannecok, in a plea of land. Pledge, William son of Hugh. They afterwards have license of concord.

---

[1] The right margin is much decayed, so that the completion of these entries is illegible.

. . . . . of William le Tollere gives . . . *d.* for license to recover her dower from Thomas son of William, her late husband. Pledge, Richard the Grave.

Richard son of John the Miller gives 2*s.* for license to take an acre of land with buildings thereon, from Adam his brother in Briggehuses, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Rastrik.—Thomas son of Richard de Thothill gives 6*s.* 8*d.* as a relief on his father's land. Pledge, Richard the Grave of Rastrik. And Thomas and his chattels are committed to the custody of John son of Adam de Northuuerum, for 12 years. John's pledges, Richard del Wode, John de Sundreland, Richard de Northuuerum, and Adam de Wythill. Thomas's chattels are as follows:—1 ox, worth 6*s.*; 2 cows, 11*s.*; 1 bullock, 2*s.*; 6 bushels of rye [*siligo*] 3*s.*; 10 qrs. of oats, 10*s.*; total, 32*s.*; out of which he pays 6*s.* 8*d.* as relief, as above, leaving 25*s.* 4*d.* to the use of Thomas.

Hiperum.—Adam son of Henry de Northwode gives 18*d.* for license to take 10 acres of land from Adam son of Ivo the Smith, in Schipedon, in Breriehaye, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, Henry de Northwode.

Richard son of Hugh de Schepeden, attached on account of a presentment at the Tourn, gives 40*d.* to be under the surety of Richard son of Ivo de Hyperum, John de Ouerum, Simon de Schepeden, Thomas son of Elias de Ouerum, Adam son of Ivo, and Richard del Wode, until the next Court at Wakefeud.

The suit between John de Querneby, and William de la Leye, and Henry de Rissewrth, is respited till the next Court at Wakefeud.

Rastrik.—Thomas de Fekesby against Richard son of Hugh de Fekesby [*de eadem*], who is to be distrained to come.

Henry le Gardiner to be distrained to answer Thomas de Fekisby.

Total of this Court, 18*s.* 6*d.*

TOURN there the same day [Nov. 5th, 1296].

Jurors.—John de Querneby, Robert del Stockes, Adam de Locwode, John le Biren, William de Bradeley, John le Flemeng, ... Dalton, Alexander del Frith, John del Rode, John de Locwode, John de Herteshevéd, clerk, and Henry de Northwode, who say on their oath that—

HYPERUM.—Adam Payfot makes default; fined 6*d.*

Richard son of Ivo de Presteley raised the hue on Elias de Schelfley, for assaulting him in his tenement, and taking fruit from his courtyard, in the name of a distress [?]. He is therefore to be attached.

Cicely wife of Adam the Miller is fined 6*d.* for brewing weak ale.

William son of Ralph de Bayrestowe stole cheese, and other small things to the value of 8*d.*, from the house of William son of Oto de Schipeden. To be attached.

Richard son of Hugh de Schipeden stole 8 sheep [*bidentes*] from William de Pudesheye, and is guilty of other larcenies. He finds sureties, as appears at the last Court.

Total of this Tourn, 12*d.*

COURT at Halifax, on the Tuesday following [Nov. 6th], in the year abovesaid [1296], and in the time of the said [John] etc.

SOURBY.—John son of Richard Hodde complains of Adam son of Alice de Hiperum for debt. Pledge, Adam Migge. The defendant is said to have been pledge for wool, worth 2*s.* 7*d.*, bought by his brother Peter from the plaintiff. The defendant says he was only pledge for half the wool, for which he paid. The inquisition finds for John; Adam is ordered to pay, and is fined 3*d.*

Thomas de Coppeley undertakes to produce his brother William at the next Court at Wakefeud to answer to the Earl for many trespasses. He himself is summoned to answer for the same.

Michael de Elistones complains of William del Snape for debt. Pledge, John son of Richard Hodde. The plaintiff says that the defendant owes him 3*s.* for a quarter of oats, sold to him a year ago last June 24th; he denies it, and must wage his law. Pledges, Richard de Cocckecroft and Peter de Barkesland. He afterwards waged his law in due form. Michael is fined 6*d.* for a false claim. Pledge, John Kay.

SOURBY.—Malina daughter of Robert de Ludingdene gives 6*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land with buildings, from Roger Rotel, in Sourby, for 12 years, to herself and her heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Roger Rotel.

Adam le Crouther has the Steward's license to take half a perch of land from Hugh de Lictheseles to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Roger Rotel.

Richard son of Alot gives 6*d.* for license to take a bovate of land of the waste, which William son of Simon held and relinquished, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, William the servant [*garcio*] of Heyne.

Roger Rotel gives 12*d.* for license to take half bovate of land from Nolle [?] Bybby, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John de Miggeley.

John the Miller of Miggeley gives 6*d.* for license to take 5 acres of land of the waste in Sourby, which Robert de la Lone held and relinquished, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledges, Roger Rotel and Wylle del Bothem.

Thomas son of Lylie complains of Richard the Tailor [*Cissor*] of Ovenden, for debt; pledge, Adam Migge. The defendant acknowledges that he owes 18*d.*; he must pay the debt, and 6*d.* fine; pledge, Adam Migge.

John de Miggeley complains of Hanne de Holgate for trespass; he withdraws and gives 6*d.* for license of concord. Pledge, William de Locwoode.

Thomas son of William de Werloweley gives 12*d.* for license to take 1½ bovates of land, with buildings, lying waste in Soland, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, John son of William.

John son of Henry de Halifax gives 12*d.* for license to take 1½ bovates of land of the waste in the same ville, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John son of John de Northland. And he shall have the messuage and buildings pertaining to the same.

John son of John de Northland gives 8*d.* for license to take 1½ bovates of land of the waste in the same ville, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; he shall have the messuage and buildings belonging thereto. Pledge, John son of Henry de Halifax.

Adam le Crouther gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of new land in le Lictheseles, to himself and his heirs for ever, at a rent of 4*d.* Pledge, Adam Migge.

Ivo son of William de Chesewaldeley gives 12*d.* for license to take a bovate of land of the waste at le Helm, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledges, Hugh del Helm and William son of Michael.

Hugh del Helm gives 12*d.* for a similar license; pledges, Ivo de Chesewaldley and William son of Michael.

William son of Michael gives 12*d.* for the like; pledges, Ivo de Chesewaldeley and Hugh del Helm.

The buildings on these 3 bovates are to be equally divided amongst them [*Marginal note*].

SOURBY.—Richard the Fuller of Sourby, for nuts collected in Sourby wood, 2*d.* Pledge, John Hodde.

Ellota and Alice, daughters of Henry de Holgate, for the like, 3*d.* Pledge, John son of William de Werlouleye.

Agnes daughter of Nalle, for the like, 2*d.* Pledge, Thomas de Rolledesete.

Thomas son of Roger de Werloweleye, for the like, 12*d.* Pledge, Roger, his father.

Maude daughter of Nicholas de Werloweley, for the like, and for selling them, 6*d.* Pledge, her father.

William de Stodelay, for the escape of 2 beasts in le Bernd-ackeres, 4*d.* Pledge, Henry de Stodeley, who is fined 2*d.* for the like.

John de Routonstall, for 7 beasts in the same place, 6*d.* Pledge, John de Miglay.

Total of this Court, 13*s.* 6*d.*, beside 4*d.* new rent.

TOURN there the same day [Nov. 6th, 1296].

JURORS.—Henry de Ryssewrth, John de Stanesfeud, Thomas de Langfeud, Roger de Estewode, Richard de Waddeswrth, Richard del Dene, John de Haldewrth, Thomas de Connale, Thomas de Aula, John de Miglay, Hugh del Wyteleye, and Hugh de Langley, who say on their oath that—

SOURBY.—John the Miller of Migley sells by a false strike[1] [*cum una falsa straka vendit mercimonia sua*]. The measure is to be destroyed [*deponatur mensura*], and he is fined 12*d.*

Richard Lorimar' of Stanesfeud has incroached [*decurbat*] on the highway with a hedge and ditch. The road is to be made up again, and he is fined 6*d.*

Total of this Tourn, 18*d.*

[1] A corn measure, containing two bushels.

TOURN at Wakefeud on Thursday after S. Martin's Day [Nov. 11th], in the same year, etc. [1296].

JURORS.—Robert de Wyrunthorpe, Henry le Erl, Richard de Bretton, Robert de Wodusme [*sic*], William de Dewisbiry, Baudewyn de Seyville, Henry de Chyvet, Richard de Salsa Mara, Robert de Bolling, Robert Erl, John de la Sale and Hugh Kay, who say on their oath that—

OSSETE.—Margery wife of Robert the Lister [*tinctor*], Amabel wife of William the Clerk, Agnes wife of Robert the Clerk, and Malina de Grenegate, brew contrary to the assize; fined 6*d.* each.

Thomas Starre of Chorelwell stole 12 sheep [*bidentes*] from Thomas de Bouderode, and fled. Let him be attached when found.

Adam le Westren of Floketon, and Martin de Floketon [*de eadem*], are fined 6*d.* each for not coming.

Magge Bacyn of Floketon and Simon, her son, were indicted at the last Tourn, and again at this, for breaking the house of William son of Robert de Floketon, and stealing two bushels of oat meal and a russet over-tunic worth 40*d.*, and they were harboured at the houses of Adam le Westrin and of Martin de Floketon. They are all to be attached.

John son of the said Magge, and John his brother,[1] similarly indicted for stealing an ox of William de Floketon's in Emmeley Park; they were harboured at the houses of Adam le Westrin and Martin de Emmeley.

ALVERTHORPE.—Gerbot de Alverthorpe took half a rood of new land in Alverthorpe, at ½*d.* rent, which has been in arrear for a long time. The land is to be seized.

OSSETE.—Elias le Champion of Ossete is fined 6*d.* for not coming.

SANDALE.—John le Pindere of Sandale drew blood from Agnes de Norton; to be attached.

WAKEFEUD.—John Cussing assaulted Peter le Sadelore at night, and he raised the cry; to be attached.

ALVERTHORPE.—William son of Walter de Neuton obstructed a pathway at Neuton, where there was a road for men in the close time, and for men and horses in the open time. To be re-opened. He is in mercy.

[1] It is by no means uncommon to find two brothers of the same Christian name.

WAKEFEUD.—A person named Frode was indicted at the last Tourn for larceny, and as he was under age he abjured the town, and afterwards returned. He is to be brought before the Steward that his condition [*status*] may be ascertained.

Philip Wlf and Robert le Lorimer are fined 6*d.* each for not coming.

John Torald is pardoned for not coming, because he is the forester.

Walter Apecok, German Ko, and Robert son of Gelle Dod, fought at night in Walter's house, and raised the cry [*levaverunt clamorem*], and drew blood from German. They are to be attached.[1]

Robert Ters and Adam Halfmark are to be attached for a similar offence. They drew blood from each other.

Total of this Tourn, 4*s.*

COURT at Wakefeud, on Friday, the Feast of S. Edmund the Archbishop [Nov. 16th], in the year abovesaid, etc. [1296].

ESSOIGNS.—Sir John de Horbiry essoigns the first time as to suit of Court, by Hugh the Carter. Pledge, John de Tofteclive.

Peter Swerd, the like, by Adam de Schelfley. Pledge, John de Stansefeud.

Maude de Birstall, the like, by Robert the Cobbler [*Sutor*]. Pledge, Robert de Mirfeud.

John de Crosland, the like, by Richard de Crosland. Pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

John de Trimigham, the second time, by William de Castelford. Pledge, William the Clerk.

Adam le Westren essoigns the second time against William son of John de Thornhill in a plea of agreement, by John de Birton. Pledge, Alan the Clerk of Hymeleswrth. The defendant is to be distrained.

William the Clerk against John son of John de Mora, says that in 21 Edward I [1292-3], the defendant's father agreed to lease 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow to the plaintiff for 30 years, for 26*s.* 8*d.*; and he was to be put in seisin at Michaelmas, 23 Edward I [1295]; and John appointed his son John, the defendant, to give William seisin, or else to pay him the 26*s.* 8*d.*, and an agree-

[1] See *post*, p. 258.

ment was made to this effect in John de Mora's house in Westagate, in the town of Wakefeud. The defendant refuses to carry out this agreement; the plaintiff claims damages 100*s*. The defendant denies it, and is ordered to wage his law. Pledges, Peter Tersy and John the Clerk of Thornhill.

William the Clerk sues Richard son of Hugh de Crigeliston for trespass; he does not come, and is to be distrained.

Richard Osan and Maude, his wife, against John son of William de Combirwith, John son of Adam de Lee, Peter the Miller, Adam Balloc, Thomas son of Adam Pridecan, and Hugh the priest's man, in a plea of assault. They do not come, and are to be attached.

WAKEFEUD.—Henry le Erl against John Pollard, says it was agreed that Henry should put his cattle in the Earl's meadow on the Earl's herbage, for 8*d*., whereupon John wrongfully impounded them. The defendant says that the plaintiff offered him only 6*d*. for the herbage, which was insufficient, and therefore he impounded the cattle. Henry replies that he asked him for 8*d*. after the cattle were impounded. The defendant must wage his law. Pledge, Robert the Goldsmith.

Elias de Schelfley is to be resummoned to answer Diota daughter of Matthew de Grys for debt.

Adam son of Gregory de Schelfley, indicted at the Tourn for drawing blood from Christiana wife of Robert de Rychemund, finds Nicholas de Littlewode as surety for satisfying the Earl; fine, 6*d*.

Hugh de Birton and Cicely, his wife, complain of Richard the Clerk of Wakefeud, William de Birton and Henry de Birton [*de eadem*] in a plea of pledge. To be resummoned.

Richard del Bothem complains of Nicholas de Caylli for assault. Pledge, Hugh Skayf. Nicholas is attached by John de Querneby, Baldewyn de Seyville and John le Flemeng.

Nicholas de Kaylli complains of the said Richard for trespass. Pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

Thomas de Coppeley is fined 2*s*. for not producing William, his brother, for whom he was surety. Pledge, William de Castelford.

Richard son of Hugh de Fekysby is to be distrained to answer Thomas de Fekysby [*de eadem*]. The suit is postponed until Richard can be found.

Henry le Gardiner, distrained to answer the same Thomas by 4 thraves [*travas*] of oats, does not appear, and nothing else can be found to distrain upon; the oats are therefore to be retained in the Earl's hands; and the suit to be postponed till Henry can be found.

Sir Hugh de Eland, 12*d.*, and William de Birton, 6*d.*, for default. Richard de Staneley is pardoned for the like, because he has no goods.

Thornes.—John de Mora gives 12*d.* for respite of homage and for his pigs, until the Earl has expressed his pleasure therein, or until he comes to these parts.

Ossete.—Richard Broun of Heton gives 6*d.* for license to marry Amabel his daughter. Pledge, Robert Pes.

Richard son of Hugh de Schipeden, indicted at the Tourn at Rastrik for stealing 8 sheep [*bidentes*], puts himself on the verdict of the following:—John de Tofteclive, Robert de Mirefeud, Henry de Lepton, Thomas de Thorneton, William de Schipeden, Adam Hode, Adam de Midelton, John de Haldewrth, John de Miggeley, Edmund le Normaund, William de Rastrik, and Simon Dodeman; who say on oath that he is a good and true man. He therefore goes quit.

Spinetum.—Eva widow of William Grenehod gives 12*d.* for an inquisition as to a garden in Thornes [*Spinetum*], from which John son of John Kyde is ousting her; and as to half a bovate of land against Thomas Pegere. John Kyde says that the said Eva and William, her husband, surrendered the garden to him and Ellen his wife, and their heirs for ever, in marriage, in the Court at Wakefield, and that he has only a life interest in it, and that John, his son and heir, is under age; and he craves judgment whether or not he is bound to answer. He is to hold in peace until said John is of age, and Eva is pardoned the 12*d.* fine, because she had no inquisition. And on the plaintiff being asked if she wished to continue the suit against Thomas Pegere, she said that she did not; he is therefore to hold in peace.

Spinetum.—The suit between Adam son of Thomas son of Gilbert, and Adam Gerbot, regarding the land that belonged to Bate de Flansow, is respited until the next Court; and the sister of the said Bate and all his heirs are to be summoned to attend then.

Alverthorpe.—Agnes de Bretton complains of Adam son of Gerbot, and says that he sold to her and Adam, her husband, an acre of land near the fulling mill, surrendering it in open Court to them and their heirs. The defendant admits it, and says that when he was Grave, her rent was in arrears, and by the Steward's order he seized the said land into his own hands, and not otherwise. The Court finds for Agnes, who is to recover seisin; Adam's fine is forgiven, because he is poor. Pledge, William son of John Hoskel.

WAKEFEUD.—William Nelot complains of Philip son of Ellen, saying that he ousts him from 1½ perches of land, into which he has obtained entry only through the plaintiff's father Nigel, while he was out of his mind. Philip says that Nigel was perfectly capable of selling the land, and craves an inquiry.

ALVERTHORPE.—William son of Simon complains of Adam Gerbot in a plea of land. Pledge, William de Castelford. Summons.

SPINETUM.—Philip de Mora is elected Grave by the whole Graveship, and is admitted. They will answer for him.

John Malin is elected keeper of the Earl's warren in Thornes [*Spinetum*], and is admitted.

OSSETE.—Richard son of Jordan is elected Grave by the whole Graveship, and is admitted. They will answer for him.

STANLEY.—Robert Broun complains of Roger Bele for 3*s*. 6*d*., owed him for a cow, sold to him and Mariota his wife. The defendant admits the sale, but says he paid part of the money, which the plaintiff denies. They have a love-day until the next Court.

So have the said Robert and Adam son of Cote, in a plea of debt. Pledges, William de Locwood and Robert de Wyrunthorpe.

OSSETE.—Adam Bulloc of Bouderode gives 3*s*. for license to take 5½ acres of land near Ravenesbrok, to himself and his heirs for ever, from Richard son of Adam de Bouderode, doing service, etc.; pledges, Thomas de Bouderode and Robert Pes.

John son of Gilbert de Boudere [? Bouderode] gives 12*d*. for license to take an acre of land, with buildings, in Bouderode, from the widow of Walter son of Adam, his nephew, whose heir he is, as is testified by the Graveship, to himself and his heirs for ever. Pledges, Adam Bullok and Richard son of Adam de Bouderode.

SANDALE.—William del Okes, 3*d*., John Skinner, 2*d*., and John Cukewald, 2*d*., for vert.

OSSETE.—Cicely de Baggehill, for the escape of two beasts in the new park, 6*d*. Pledge, Richard le Sausem[er].

ALVERTHORPE.—Amabel de Flansowe, for dry wood, 2*d*. Pledge, William Hoskel.

Emma Wlf, for the like, 1*d*. Pledge, Richard the Forester.

STANLEY.—Emma le Longe for brush-wood [*busce*], 6*d*. She pledges her over-tunic; also for an old hazel [*corulus*], 1*d*. Pledge, Roger le Bele.

Philip son of Agnes, for dry wood, 2*d*. Pledge, Martin his brother.

Holne.—Adam de Locwod, for the escape of 3 beasts in Holnefr[ith], 3*s*. Pledge, Nicholas de Littlewode.

The wife of Gilbert del Hale, for 3 pigs, 4*d*. Pledge, the said Gilbert.

Macok del Merse, for 3 beasts, 3*d*. Pledge, Gilbert de Schepeley.

Wakefeud.—William Nelot complains of John, his brother, for ousting him from 1½ roods of land, in which he has no entry save through Nigel his father when he was mentally incapable; the plaintiff claims a term of 12 years therein. An inquisition is to be had thereon. Also for ousting him from a rood of land of which said Nigel died seised. John says that his father demised it to him in the presence of the Steward and Sir William de Rollesby, vouching the rolls in warranty. William also sues Adam Witlof for an acre of land, under the like circumstances. An inquisition is to be taken thereon. He also sues Robert the Fuller for 46*s*. 8*d*., owed on account of the fulling-mill for one year, when [William's] father was Grave, and Robert and his father were farmers of the mill, and paid nothing for that year. Robert says the whole was paid by him and his father, and begs an inquiry. He also sues Robert the Goldsmith for 18*s*., the farm of a house when he lived in Ripon. The defendant says that the money was paid by Robert Hereward, his attorney, and craves an inquisition.

Holne.—Nicholas de Littlewod, indicted at the Tourn at Birton for receiving back goods stolen from him by John son of William de Little[wode], to the value of 2*s*. 6*d*., gives 2*s*. to be quit. Pledge, William de Locwode.

Stanley.—Simon de Monte is in mercy for not collecting the wood-apples [*poma bosci*] faithfully, whereby the Earl lost two hogsheads of cyder [*cissera*]. Pledge, Robert Pesci.

Holne.—John son of William de Littlewode, indicted at the Tourn at Birton for larceny, is dead, and therefore quit.

Adam Girdelyon and William Fleye, indicted at the Tourn at Birton for larceny, are to be attached.

Holne.—Richard de la Grene is to be attached by pledges that he will not remove his goods out of the Earl's liberty, and to account for his acquiring land elsewhere than in the liberty, with the Earl's property [*de catallis Comitis*].

Elias de Schelf is to be attached to answer for insulting Richard son of Ivo de Presteley for that he raised the hue, as presented at the Tourn at Rastrik.

William son of Ralph de Bayrestowe to be attached for larceny in the house of William son of John de Schipeden, as appears at the Tourn at Rastrik.

STANLEY.—Richard le Leper, elected Grave, would not swear, nor act as Grave; he is fined 6*s.* 8*d.* for contempt. Pledges, Symon de Monte and Richard del Ker.

Richard del Bothe, attached for returning from the Scotch war[1] without warrant, and against the will of the Earl, pays 5*s.* to be under the surety of William son of William and Gilbert de Alstanley till the Earl comes. William son of William and Gilbert de Alstanley pay 5*s.* each for the like. Also John son of Hugh de Littlewode, 10*s.*; Richard de Cartewrth, 5*s.*; Thomas son of Emma, 18*d.*; John Morolf, 18*d.*; Henry Mal[2] of Crigeliston, 2*s.*; and William Cort, 3*s.*, for the like.

WAKEFEUD.—William de Locwod has license to take to himself and his heirs for ever new land, 4ft. in width and 48ft. in length, in front of his house, on which to build a wall or paling, paying ½*d.* rent.

John Kay has license to take a piece of new land, 4 feet broad and 67 feet long, to himself and his heirs for ever, for the like purpose. Rent ½*d.*

Order to attach Thomas Starre, Magge Bacyn of Floketon, John son of the said Magge, and John his brother, Adam le Westrin of Floketon, and Martin de Floketon [*de eadem*], all indicted at the Tourn at Wakefeud.

ALVERTHORPE.—A piece of land in Alverthorpe is to be taken into the Earl's hand, on which Gerbot owes rent for a long time.

Order to attach John le Pindere of Sandale, John Cussing, Frode, Walter Apecok, German Ko, Robert son of Gelle Dod, Robert Ters and Adam Halfmark, Adam son of Gregory, Richard son of Ivo de Presteley, Elias de Schelf, and William son of Ralph de Bayrestowe, indicted at various Tourns.

HOLNE.—Thomas Warin gives 2*s.* for an inquisition as to a bovate of land, from which he is ousted by William son of the Grave of Heppewrth.

Total of this Court 63*s.* 10*d.*

---

[1] The Earl of Warenne took a prominent part in the Scotch campaign of 1295-6.

[2] Or perhaps "the Miller," *molendinarius*.

COURT there on Friday, the Morrow of S. Nicholas [Dec. 6th], in the year abovesaid, etc. [25 Edward I, 1296].

Essoigns.—Sir John de Horbiry essoigns the second time touching suit, by Adam le Carter. Pledge, Hugh le Carter.

John le Flemang, attorney of Sir John de Heton, the first time, by William de Bateley. Pledge, John de Trimigham.

Maude de Birstall, the second time, by Richard the Forester. Pledge, John de Trimigham.

Thomas de Thorneton, the first time, by John de Thorneton. Pledge, William de Bäteley.

John son of John de Haldewrth, the like, by William de Halifax. Pledge, John de Trimigham.

Henry de Leppton, the like, by Henry le Serjaunt of Schepeley. Pledge, Robert de Mirefl' [? Mirefield]. Afterwards he came.

Henry son of Robert le Erle essoigns against John Pollard for trespass. A day is given. Pledge, William de Castelford.

William de Birton, the first time, by Robert son of John de Birton. Pledge, William de Castelford.

William de Schipeden, the like, by Thomas de Schipeden [*de eadem*]. Pledge, Peter Swerd.

John son of Robert de Cumberwrth, the first time, against Richard Ossan and Maude his wife, in a plea of trespass, by Thomas Tagin' of Floketon. Pledge, Richard son of Michael de Fugheleston.

Edmund le Normand, the first time, by William de Chyvet. Pledge, Robert Liftfast [?].

John de Mora, the first time, against William the Clerk for trespass, by Robert the Cobbler [*Sutor*] of Nortmanton. Pledge, Henry de Lepton. He afterwards appeared at the bar, and neither offered himself to warranty nor to wage law; it is therefore challenged.

William de Lyveresshegge, attorney of Thomas de Langefeud, essoigns the first time touching suit, by Thomas son of William de Lyvereshegge. Pledge, John de Tofteclive.

Alan de Hymeleswrth, attorney of Lady Margaret de Neville, the like, by Jordan del Ker. Pledge, John de Tofteclive.

William son of John de Thornhill is to be further distrained to answer Adam le Westreys of Floketon and Alina, his wife, in a plea of agreement.

Richard son of Hugh de Crigeliston gives 6*d.* for license of concord with William the Clerk. Pledge, John Monk.

Sandale.—Richard Brid of Crigeliston surrenders 6 acres of land, which he holds of the Earl in Crigeliston.

William de la Leys, complainant against John de Querneby for taking cattle, as appears in the Court at Wakefield on Friday after the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, last year; an inquisition was ordered, but John acknowledges that he was not seised of the rent for which distraint was made. Therefore William goes quit. John's fine is pardoned by the Steward. The Court is asked to tax the damages.

Hugh de Birton and Cicely his wife give 6*d.* for license of concord with Richard the Clerk, William de Birton and Henry de Birton [*de eadem*]. Pledge, William de Castelford.

William de Coppeley, charged with many trespasses in Sourby forest, was ordered to be distrained. Distraint is made by 20*s.*, which Robert Talvace owes him. Robert finds pledges for paying the same to the Earl, unless William shall have meanwhile made satisfaction, viz. John de Trimigham, Peter Swerd, Hugh the Carter of Horbiry and John de Heptonstall.

Richard del Bothem against Nicholas de Caylli, for assaulting him and wounding him on the head with his sword in his own house, also for carrying off one of his horses which Richard had impounded in his corn, after cutting the tether with his sword; damages, 100*s.* The defendant denies it, saying that when he came to redeem his horse, impounded in the common pasture, Richard beat him with a stick, and used insulting words, etc.; he claims damages 100*s.*, and says that he had only acted in self-defence. They both crave an inquisition.

HYPERUM.—Elias de Schef is fined 6*d.* for raising the hue.

SANDALE.—Hugh Tubbing complains of Nalke de Drigker for debt. Pledge, John the Monk. Summons.

Richard de Staneley gives 12*d.* for respite of suit of Court until Michaelmas next.

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam son of Thomas son of Gilbert de Thornes [*de Spineto*], against Adam son of Gerbot, for half a bovate of land in Alverthorpe, formerly held by Bate de Flansowe; it is found [*attinctum est*] by the inquisition and by their acknowledgment that Bate de Flansowe died without heir of his body, and had 4 sisters. Adam Gerbot was the heir of one sister, the plaintiff was the heir of another, and Hugh son of James de Scharneston of a third, and Eva widow of John Swan was one of the sisters. It is held that the land must be divided into equal portions amongst the sisters and their heirs; Adam Gerbot therefore may hold one-fourth, and the others make fine for their entry as follows:—Adam son of

Thomas pays nothing for entry, because he paid for the inquisition, and is poor. Pledge, Philip Thorald. Hugh de Scharneston pays 6*d*. for entry on his one-fourth of his uncle's land; pledge, Richard Gerbot. Eva Swan pays 6*d*. for her entry; pledge, William son of John Hoskel.

HOLNE.—Adam de Swynesheved of Wlvedale is deceased intestate, and his cattle fall to the Earl, viz. 2 cows and half a cow and half a bullock, of which one cow? . . . . . [*unde una vacca ad principale*]. These are in the custody of the Grave, who is to come before the Steward at the next Court.

Martin de Floketon, attached for harbouring, gives 2*s*. 6*d*. to be under the surety of William son of Robert, William son of Peter, Thomas Tagon and John del Siki [?], until York Gaol delivery. Pledges, Adam son of Richard de Floketon, and Adam son of Martin.

Adam le Westreys, attached for the like, has license to be under the surety of Hugh the Carter, Richard Cusin, Thomas Tagon, Adam son of Richard, and Adam son of Andrew.

SANDALE.—John son of William de Plegewyk gives 12*d*. for license to take half a bovate of land in le Neubiggin, from Adam son of Peter de Neubiggin, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, John the Monk.

STANLEY.—Richard del Bothem gives 6*d*. for license to take 1½ acres of land from Simon Titing, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, Robert son of Walter.

SANDALE.—Ralf the Smith of Crigeliston, surety for John le Pindere of Sandale, is fined 6*d*. for not producing him at this Court. John is to be attached.

WAKEFEUD.—John Cussing, attached for assaulting Peter le Sadelare, is fined 6*d*. William de Locwood is pledge for his satisfying the lord.

Robert Ters is attached for drawing blood; his fine is forgiven by the Steward.

STANLEY.—Emma Quintin gives 6*d*. for license to marry. Pledge, Robert son of Walter.

OSSETE.—Eda widow of Robert Soneman gives 4*s*. for license to withdraw from the Earl's land, with her chattels, and to marry wherever she wishes.

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot, Adam son of Thomas, Eva Swan and Hugh son of James, are to be summoned to answer Robert son of Simon, in a plea of land.

SANDAL.—Thomas de Holgate, and John, his brother, left the Scotch war[1] without warrant, and are fined 3*s.* 4*d.* each. Pledges, the one for the other.

STANLEY.—Robert Broun and Roger le Bele have a love-day until the next Court, and if they cannot agree, an inquisition is to be held then. Robert also has license of concord with Adam son of Cote, in a plea of debt.

HOLNE.—Jordan the Miller is fined 2*s.* for a certain offence [*delictum*], of which he was charged before the Steward. Pledge, John son of Gilbert.

Richard de la Grene of Holne finds sureties that he will not remove his goods, viz. 3 oxen, 3 cows, 24 sheep [*bidentes*], and 10 qrs. of oats, from the Earl's fee. Pledges, John son of Gilbert, Adam Cusin, Nicholas Keneward, and John son of Geoffrey de Littlewod.

OSSETE.—Beatrice, servant [*ancilla*] of the Chaplain of Erdeslawe, 6*d.* for dry wood. Pledges, William at Kirk [*ad Ecclesiam*] and John le Rasede.

Two servants [*ancille*] of Lofthus, for the like, 6*d.* Pledge, Robert de Wyrunthorpe.

WAKEFEUD.—Magge wife of Gilbert le Tinker, for broom [*hussetus*], 2*d.* Pledge, William Attebarre.

John son of Molle, for a root [*radix*], 1*d.* Pledge William Attebarre.

STANLEY.—Robert Pescy's servant [*ancilla*] for broom [*hussetus*], 3*d.* Pledge, Robert Pescy.

HOLNE.—Ralph de Carlecotes, for going off the road [*extra viam*], to the lord's damage, 6*d.* Pledge, William son of Richard the Grave.

William Cubbok, for the escape of 2 mares, 2*d.* Pledge, Gilbert son of Michael de Thurstanley.

WAKEFEUD.—Adam Halfmark is fined 3*d.* for raising the hue [*uthesium*], as appears in Wakefeud Tourn. Pledge, John son of Colle.[2]

German Ko, presented for the same, is pardoned the fine, because he is poor. Pledge for his keeping the peace, Henry son of German le Mercer.[2]

The inquisition between William Nelot and John, his brother, in a plea of land, comes by Henry Schorthose, Peter Tursy, John Cussing, Adam Gerbot, William Attebarre, Philip Wlf, John Pollard, Lance del Clif, Gelle Cussing and William Pede, who say on their

[1] See page 253, note 1.

[2] See *ante*, p. 248.

oath that the said Nigel was in possession of all his senses when he demised the land, as the defendant says. The defendant is therefore to hold for his term. The similar actions against Philip son of Ellen, and Adam Witlof, are also given for the defendants. The actions for debt against Robert the Fuller, and Robert the Goldsmith, are also given for the defendants. William is fined 6*d.* for them all, because he is poor. Pledges, John Pollard and William Attebarre.[1]

ALVIRTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot has license, because he is poor, to take half a bovate of land, with the buildings, in Alvirthorpe, from John Schirlok, his brother, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledges, William Attebarre and John Pollard.

WAKEFEUD.—A stray coyllard[2] is in John Pollard's custody, and at William Arthur's house.

The sum of 6*s.* for a stray horse is in the hands of Gelle Cussing and John Nelot, for which they are to answer within a year and a day, namely on All Saints' day.

STANLEY.—Simon de Monte of Stanley is fined 2*s.* for the wood-apples [*pro pomis bosci*], that he did not collect as he ought to have done.[3]

Walter Apecok, German Ko, and Robert son of Gelle Dod, put themselves on an inquisition of the neighbours with regard to the outrage [*pro contumelio*] presented against them at Wakefeud Tourn. The neighbours say that German only is guilty, and his fine is pardoned because he has no goods. The others are quit.

John Hunkel of Thornhill complains of John de Amyens and Richard his forester, for assault. Pledges, William de Locwod and Richard the Clerk. Richard is attached by corn found in a barn at Floketon; John is not found.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Eva daughter of Ralph de Uchethorp, and Robert her brother, complain of William le Lazer for assault. Pledge, Philip Thorald.

Juliana wife of Ralph de Uchethorp complains of the said William for the like. Pledge, Henry le Nonne.

John Kay complains of the said Eva wife of Ralph de Uchethorp, for trespass. Pledge, Robert Estrild. They afterwards agreed, and he is pardoned because he is poor.[4]

---

[1] See *ante*, pp. 251, 252.

[2] A ram; old French, *coillart*.

[3] See *ante* p. 252.

[4] He was liable to a fine for compromising his action without license of concord.

A piece of land in Alvirthorpe, for which Gerbot de Alvirthorpe's rent is in arrears, is to be taken into the Earl's hand.

Total of this Court, 26*s.* 7*d.*

COURT there on the Friday after the Circumcision of our Lord [Jan. 1st], in the year abovesaid, etc. [25 Edward I, 1297].

William de Birton gives 12*d.* for respite of suit until Michaelmas. Pledge, Richard the Clerk.

ESSOIGNS.—Edmund le Normaund essoigns the second time, by William, his servant [*garcio*]. Pledge, John son of Ralph the Smith.

John de Trimigham, the first time, by Roger de Werloweley. Pledge, John de Haldewrth.

Peter Swerd, the like, by William Maufesur. Pledge, John de Tofteclive.

John de Crosland, the like, by John Gurdon. Pledge, John de Querneþy.

John de Mora, the like, by William de Ovendene. Pledge, William the Goldsmith.

John son of Robert de Cumbrewrth, the second time, against Richard Ossan and Maude, his wife, by Peter de Kesse Burg [? Kexborough]. Pledges, Robert de Mirefeld and Henry de Lepton.

Baudewyn de Sayvill, the first time touching suit, by Hugh his son. Pledge, William de Castelford.

Henry le Erl, the second time, against John Pollard, in a plea of trespass, by William the Goldsmith. Pledge, Henry son of German.

John de la More, the second time, against William the Clerk, in a plea of debt, by John Graffard. Pledge, Henry de Lepton. William offers himself and puts in his challenge, as before.[1]

Nicholas de Cailly, plaintiff, essoigns the first time against Richard del Bothem, defendant, by Thomas his brother, as to an inquisition. Pledge, Robert de Wyrunthorpe. A day is given.

John de Cailly, defendant, against the same Richard, plaintiff in a plea of trespass, by William de Bateley. Pledge, John Kay. A day is given.

Adam le Westren and Alyna his wife give 6*d.* for license of concord with William son of John de Thornhill in a plea of agreement. Pledge, Adam Cusin.

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 254.

SANDALE.—Hugh Tubbing against Nalke de Dritker for debt. The defendant is to be resummoned.

William de Bello Monte complains of Roger le Bole for trespass. Pledges, Henry de Lepton and John le Flemeng. Roger is to be attached.

HOLNE.—The Earl's share of the chattels of Adam de Swynesheved, deceased intestate, viz. one cow, worth 3*s.* 6*d.*, half a cow, 2*s.*, half a bullock, 12*d.*, total, 6*s.* 8*d.*, for which the Grave of Holne has to answer.[1]

Thomas son of Matthew de Heppewrth, against William son of the Grave of Heppewrth [*de eadem*], claims a bovate of land as his right and inheritance, of which he was seised after the death of Matthew his father; and whilst he was under age he was wrongfully ejected, as he says, by an inquisition. A new inquisition is ordered. The matter is subsequently postponed until the Tourn at Birton, after Easter.

John Hunkel appoints William the Goldsmith his attorney against John de Amyens and Richard, his forester, in a plea of assault. The defendants are to be attached.

SANDALE.—John de Sandale pays 6*d.* for drawing blood, as presented at the Tourn. Pledge, Thomas son of Robert.

Richard le Leper acknowledges that he owes the Master of New Lands [*Magistro de nova terra*] 15*s.*, because he was pledge for William Cokkespore for arrears of a collection of the Brotherhood [?; *pro arreragiis unius collecte fraternitatis*]. Pledges for payment, Walter son of Thomas del Spen, Henry Lewyn, Richard son of Broun, and Simon de Monte.

HOLNE.—Adam de Wlvedale gives 12*d.* for license to take 3 acres of land in Wlvedale from Nicholas son of Adam, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, Matthew de Fugeleston.

Richard son of Thomas del Cote gives 3*s.* for entry into a bovate of free land in Fekeby [*sic*] called Bernardoxegang, belonging to Thomas Attecote, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.

RASTRIK.—The same Richard gives 12*d.* for license to take 4½ acres of native land, and 10 acres of land in Custerode from Thomas del Cote, his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, the said Thomas.

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 256.

HOLNE.—Matthew de Longley gives 2*s.* for license to take a bovate of land (less 3 roods) in Wlvedale from Richard son of Richard de la Grene, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, John de Holne. He has also license to take a rood of land from Richard son of Richard de Langeley, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.

A certain house has been left empty by William Yoil; the boards of the inner walls [*de parietibus*] have been carried away by persons unknown. An inquisition is to be taken thereon at the next Court.[1]

HIPERUM.—Half a bovate of land in Northouuerum, escheated to the Earl after the death of Malina, widow of Adam de Northouurum, is given in equal shares, with the buildings, to Richard son of Jordan de Northuuerum, and John son of Walter, to them and their heirs for ever, doing service, etc. They give 2*s.* for entry.

WAKEFELD.—Profit of a pig bought from Michael de Eliston by the receiver, and put in the lord's pannage, 2*s.* 6*d.* The Grave of Wakefield is answerable.

SPINETUM.—Philip Pikesculle married the daughter of Hamelyn de Thornes [*de Spineto*], the Earl's villein, without license; he is fined 2*s.* Pledge, Richard de Castelford.

STANLEY.—Robert Broun against Roger le Bele, claims 3*s.* for a cow sold to him, which the defendant acknowledges. He is ordered to pay it. Pledges for payment of the debt and 6*d.* fine, Henry del Bothem and Robert Daneys.

ALVIRTHORPE.—The inquisition between Robert son of Simon, plaintiff, and Adam Gerbot, defendant, in a plea of land, comes by Henry del Bothom, Philip Thorald, William Attebarre, Henry le Nonne, Richard son of Broun, William Hoskel, Richard son of Philip, John the Smith, Ralph de Colley, William Culle, Robert son of Walter de Stanley, and Adam Nacke, who say on their oath that neither Adam nor his parceners hold any of the 5 perches of land which Robert claims against them, as belonging to the half bovate of land he bought from Henry de Holbrok. He is fined 6*d.* for a false claim. Pledge, Philip Thorald.

Robert Daneys complains of William Attebarre, and says that when he bought a bovate of land from Adam de Neuton, William Attebarre, who had previously bought another bovate, gave him the worse part of the said two bovates and took the best part. The defendant says that when he bought his land Adam certified him where the said bovate lay in the fields, and he took no other land. They refer to an inquisition of the neighbours, viz. Henry del

---

[1] See *post*, p. 269.

Bothem, Adam Gerbot, Philip Thorald, and others, who find for the plaintiff. The said messuage [*sic*] is to be divided between them according to the quantity of their land, and the land likewise, according to what belongs to their bovates.

Eva daughter of Ralph de Uchethorp, and Juliana, her mother, against William le Lazer for assault. The bailiff of the town comes and claims the case for the Borough Court, because he [? William] is a burgess of the town, and the trespass was committed in the town. The claim is allowed.[1]

Ossete.—John the Fuller of Ossete, for dry wood, 4*d.* Pledge, Adam Niper.

Adam Schilving of Horbiry, for vert, 2*s.* Pledge, Philip Ters.

Stanley.—Adam son of Cote, for dry wood, 2*d.* Pledge, John Issabell.

Cicely daughter of David de Erdesley, for vert, and breaking the pale, 6*d.* Pledges, John le Rollere and Nicholas Nodger [?].

Martin son of Agnes le Colier, for dry wood, 4*d.* Pledge, Thomas Cope.

William de la Leye complains of John de Querneby for seizing cattle. Pledge, Henry de Rassewrth. Summons.

Robert le Harpur complains of William the Goldsmith for trespass. Pledge, William son of Margaret de Walton. The defendant is attached by Robert the Goldsmith, his brother.

Thomas the Carpenter of Walton complains of Thomas Campion and William le Bercher for trespass. Pledge, William de Castelford. They are attached by Robert le Harpur.

Stanley.—John son of John de Saint Swythin complains of William son of Thomas del Spen, for trespass; pledge, Hicke the Serjeant. He is attached by Walter, his brother.

Spinetum.—John Peker and Richard Pegor, his brother, complain of William son of Thomas the servant [*garcio*] of Lettice, for wounding them; pledges, Philip the Grave and Thomas Peger. They are attached by John Malin and Thomas Peger. There is a cross action, for assault.

John son of Robert de Cumbrewrth complains of Richard Osan and Maude, his wife, for trespass; pledge, Robert de Mirefeld.

Total of this Court, 26*s.* 10*d.*

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 178, note 1.

COURT at Wakefield, on Friday, the Feast of the Conversion of S. Paul [Jan. 25th], in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

Essoigns.—John de Trimigham essoigns the second time from suit, by Peter Willes; pledge, Henry de Rissewrth.

John de Querneby, the first time, by John de Stanland; pledge, Robert de Wyrunthorpe.

Alan de Hymeleswrth, attorney of Lady Margaret de Nevill, the like, by John de Combrewrth; pledge, Robert de Mirefeld.

Sir John de Horbiry, the like, by Hugh le Carter; pledge, Robert de Mirefeld.

Maude de Birstall, the like, by Robert the Cobbler [*Sutor*] of Northmanton; pledge, John de Tofteclyve.

Henry de Lepton, the like, by Henry de Lepton [*sic*]; pledge, Peter Swerd.

John son of John de Haldewrth, the like, by John Specth'; pledge, Adam de Staynland.

William de Schipeden, the like, by Thomas de Schipeden; pledge, Peter Swerd.

John de Crosland, the like, by John Gurdon, the second time; pledge, Peter Swerd.

Richard Osan and Maude, his wife, against John son of Robert de Cumbrewrth, for carrying off 2 cartloads of turfs, value 2*s.*, and afterwards beating and breaking the head of plaintiff Maude; they claim 20*s.* damages. The defendant denies taking the turfs, and must wage his law; pledge, John Wyther. As he does not deny beating Maude, he is held convicted [*sit attinctus*]; fine 2*s.*, and he must pay the damages, which are taxed by the whole Court at 6*s.* 8*d.* Pledges, Thomas Fernhoule and Robert de Mirefeud.

The said Richard also complains of the said John for carrying off 34 milch ewes [*bidentes*] from the fields of Schefley, in the Earl of Warenne's fee, into Combrewrth, in the Earl of Lincoln's fee, where he impounded them under a shed [?; *sub cumulo*], and milked them, keeping them there one day, when he let them all go except one, which he still retains, worth 2*s.*; damages, 40*s.* The defendant denies taking them on Schelfley Moor, but acknowledges to a good and lawful seizure on Cumbrewrth Moor, outside the Earl of Warenne's fee, and the impounding, but not *sub cumulo;* he denies keeping the one sheep. The plaintiff denies that he pastured his sheep on Cumbrewrth Moor, as alleged. The defendant must wage his law on all points. Pledge, German son of Philip.

Richard Ossan and his wife are to be attached to answer the said John for trespass. They also sue John and Agnes his wife for the like. Pledge, Henry de Schelfley.

William the Clerk against John de Mora, claims judgment against him, on the ground that he essoigned for trespass after he was ordered to wage his law for a debt of 26*s.* 8*d.* He is ordered to pay the debt, and damages, and a fine of 6*d.* Pledge, Richard de Heton, chaplain.

Wakefeud.—John Pollard has license of concord with Henry le Erl, in a plea of trespass. The fine is forgiven, because he is on the lord's service.

Sandale.—Nalke de Dritker is to be distrained to answer Hugh Tubbing, in a plea of debt.

John son of William de Thornhill gives 12*d.* for license of concord with John de Amyas [*sic*] and Richard the Forester, in a plea of assault.

William de Bellomonte against Roger le Bele for a brass posnet taken by him. Roger says he bought it in Pontefract market, and so the whole Court bears witness. He is therefore to retain it, and William to go *sine die.*

John de Mora acknowledges that he owes 16*s.* 8*d.* to William son of German de Wakefeud; if he does not pay, he grants that the Earl's Bailiff may levy for it.

The suit between Robert le Harpur and William the Goldsmith of Wakefeld for trespass, is referred to the Court of the town of Wakefield, because the trespass was committed in the town.[1]

Thomas the Carpenter of Waleton gives 6*d.* for license of concord with William le Bercher and Thomas le Campion, in a plea of trespass; pledges, Thomas de Walton and Robert de Hegrode.

Stanley.—John son of John de Saint Swythin withdraws his suit against William son of Thomas del Spen; he and his pledges are in mercy, 6*d.*; pledge, Walter del Spen.

Stanley.—Walter del Bothem for dry wood, 3*d.*; pledge, Hugh the Forester.

The wife of John Cort, for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, Richard del Bothem.

Robert son of Ralph de Uchethorp, for broom [*hussetus*], 2*d.*; pledge, Hugh the Forester.

Thomas son of Simon, for dry wood, 3*d.*; pledge, Robert son of Walter.

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 178, note 1.

John Walhoc, for vert, *2d.*; pledge, John Poket.

Wakefeld.—Robert Dernelove, for dry wood, *2d.*; and Idonea Tyan, *2d.*; pledge, John Torald.

Stanley.—The wife of Thomas son of Hawe, for the like, *2d.*; pledge, John son of Philip.

Holne.—Richard son of John son of Gilbert gives 2*s.* for license to take 9 acres of land, with buildings, in Heppewrth, from Thomas son of Richard Franceys, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, John son of Gilbert.

Henry son of Richard del Scoles gives 4*d.* for license to take an acre of land in Heppewrth from the same Thomas, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, John son of Gilbert.

Peter de Brus of Fugeleston gives 18*d.* for license to take 6 acres of land, with buildings, in Wlvedale, as a relief after the death of Thomas his brother, whose heir he is, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledges, John the Grave and Roger de Longley.

Hiperum.—Roger son of William del Briggehuses gives 2*s.* for license to take a bovate of villein-land [*terra nativa*], and 4 acres of free land in Hiperum from William son of Peter de Hiperum, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, William the Grave.

Stanley.—Simon Tyting gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in Stanley from Robert Frapet, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Robert son of Walter.

Ossete.—Diana, widow of Richard Hirning, gives 2*s.* for license to marry; pledge, Adam de Chykenley.

Spinetum.—Joan, widow of Thomas Dade, gives 6*d.* for license to take a bovate of land from Richard le Westr[en] in Thornes [*Spinetum*], for 6 years after the 11 years she has in the same, to herself and her heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Thomas de Garderobe.

Stanley.—Robert Bron against Roger le Bele, claiming 18*d.* for the custody of a cow which he let to farm to him. The defendant fails to wage his law, and is to pay the 18*d.* and 3*d.* fine.

Spinetum.—William son of Thomas, plaintiff, against John Pegor and Richard his brother, does not prosecute his suit. Fined 2*d.* because he is poor. John Malin is fined 2*d.* for not producing him to answer said John and Richard. William is to be attached.

Robert Peger gives 6*d.* for license to take a bovate of land from Eva, widow of William Grenehod, for 12 years, to himself and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Thomas Pegor.

William Proudfot complains of John Malin for trespass; pledge, Philip Wlf.

Rastrik.—Nicholas Stote of Linley complains of Alice, his sister, for debt; pledge, William de la Boure. They afterwards agreed. His fine is pardoned because he is poor.

Alverthorpe.—John le Raset complains of William Hoskel, in a plea of pledge; pledge, Hannecok le Nunne.

Alexander Walthew complains of Richard son of Brun for trespass; pledge, Adam Gerbot.

Sandale.—Adam Sprigunnel complains of Richard de Brereley for trespass; pledge, John the Monk [*monacus*].

Total, 16*s.* 1*d.*

COURT held there on Friday, the Morrow of S. Valentine's Day, in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

Essoigns.—Edmund le Normand essoigns the first time from suit, by Edmund de Chivet; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

John de Querneby, the second time, by Simon son of Robert de Querneby [*de eadem*]; pledge, John de Tofteclyve.

Peter Swerd, the first time, by Richard the Serjeant; pledge, John de Tofteclyve.

Maude de Birstall, the second time, by Robert the Goldsmith; pledge, Adam Hode.

John de Querneby essoigns against William de la Leye by Stephen de Skelmarsh, in a plea of seizing cattle; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

John de Haldewrth, the second time from suit, by John Specth; pledge, William de Schipeden.

Sandale.—Richard Ossan and Maude his wife, plaintiffs, and John son of Robert de Cumberwrth, have a love-day until the next Court, *salvo jure*, when they are to come without essoign; pledge, Henry de Birchtwayt.

Richard del Bothem and Nicholas de Caylly have a love-day.

Spinetum.—William Proudfot against John Malin, says that William Pimeriche demised to him a rood of land for four crops [*vestura*], and afterwards sold the land, with other lands, to the said John Malin, reserving the plaintiff's term for crops. The defendant denies it. They refer this (and a dispute as to a garden opposite the plaintiff's house, from which, he asserts, the defendant carried

away the fence), to an inquisition of the neighbours, who find for the plaintiff on the first head, John being fined 6*d.*, and say, on the second, that the fence was not defensible [*quod dicta sepis non fuit defensibilis*]. Therefore William is fined 6*d.*

John Pegere and Richard, his brother, against William son of Thomas, for assaulting them, and wounding John in the arm [*per medium brachium*] with a knife; they claim 20*s.* damages. The defendant says that he acted in self-defence. They refer to an inquisition of the neighbours, who say on their oath that after the parties had been drinking in the house of William Proudfot, a quarrel arose over a pot of ale [*de una olla gervisie*], and they left the house, and Richard struck William with a stone, and William drew his knife and ran after him; Richard fled, raising a shout, whereupon his brother John came up, and seized William by his hood and held him, and Richard came back and beat William badly on the back, whereupon William cut at John's arm with his knife, and called Richard a thief. William is fined 6*d.* And John 6*d.*, because he held him.

Alverthorpe.—John le Raset against William Hoskel, says that he became surety for Adam Gerbot, as to a trespass committed in the plaintiff's grass and on his land, which Adam acknowledges. [William] must satisfy John, and pay 3*d.* fine.

Stanley.—Nicholas son of Robert de Bateley gives 12*d.* for license to take 2½ acres and a rood of land from John Bullok, in Stanley, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Robert de Bateley.

Alverthorpe.—John le Rased complains of Adam Gerbot for trespass; pledge, Philip Thorald.

Alexander Walthew against Richard Brun, who is fined 6*d.* for not coming. Let him be distrained to answer.

Sandale.—Adam Sprigunnel and Richard de Brereley have a love-day.

Stanley.—Richard del Bothem, forester of the town in the great wood, is fined 12*d.* for not guarding his bailiwick, and for carrying away the Earl's timber; pledges, Robert de Bateley, Henry del Bothem, Walter del Bothem, Philip Thorald, Richard son of Philip, and Richard son of Broun; they are all in mercy, and fined 12*d.* for not producing him; and he is to be attached to answer the lord.

William, servant [*garcio*] of Richard del Bothem, for vert, 8*d.*; pledges, Robert de Wyrunthorpe and Roger le Bele.

Gille de Uchethorp, for dry brush-wood, 3*d.*; pledge, Robert her brother.

Margery Pogge, for the like, 4*d.*; pledge, Nicholas son of Robert de Bateley.

Alice Albrey of Stanley, for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, Hugh the Forester.

The son of Alan de Wodehall, for breaking into the garden of Wodehall, 3*d.*

The son of Hugh de Lofthus, for cutting brush-wood, 1*d.*; pledge, William Nelot.

ALVERTHORPE.—William son of John Hoskel, for vert, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard Gerbot.

The son of Richard Broun, for dry wood, 3*d.*

WAKEFIELD.—John son of Sibbe, for breaking the pale, 1*d.*; pledge, Geppe de Aula.

The son of Isabel de Honley, for dry wood, 1*d.*; pledge, William son of John.

STANLEY.—The wife of Robert del Spen, and her maid-servant [*ancilla*], for breaking the pale, 2*d.*

WAKEFEUD.—Philip son of Ellen was made parker of Wakefeud in the park; pledges, William Wyles, John Pollard, Henry Schorthose, John de Feri, William the Goldsmith and William Nelot.

Thomas Sleman, for vert, 2*d.*; pledges, John son of Colle and Adam Halfmark.

STANLEY.—Mariota de Wyrunthorpe, for vert, 1*d.*; pledge, Richard Gerbot.

SANDALE.—The land of John the Carpenter of Crigeleston, viz. 3 acres, is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead. Afterwards John, his son, gives 12*d.* as a relief thereon, to hold to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John the Monk.

ALVERTHORPE.—Walter del Bothem acknowledges that he insulted Thomas de Garderobe with offensive words. He must satisfy Thomas, and pay 12*d.* fine; pledge, Philip Thorald.

OSSETE.—Richard del Dene of Heton sold a house to Richard Bron of that place, and dug stone [*petram*] to burn, and sold it, to the detriment of the Earl. He must be distrained to make satisfaction.

Thomas son of John de Dewysbiry, and Richard son of Hancok Attebroke of that place, dug stones in the Earl's villein-land; therefore, etc., as above. [They are fined 6*d.* at the next Court.]

ALVIRTHORPE.—William Attebarre gives 12*d.* for license to take half a bovate of land in Neuton, formerly held by Adam de Neuton, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledges, Philip

Thorald and Adam Gerbot. Also 6*d.* for license to take a rood of land on the dike [*super fossatam*] in Dosynerode, from John Isabbell, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.

Alexander Waltwe against Richard son of Broun, says that the defendant's wife called his daughter a thief, by telling her that she must have broken into their house; this is found [*attinctum est*] by an inquisition. Therefore Richard must satisfy Alexander's daughter, and is fined 12*d.*; pledges, Adam Gerbot, Robert son of Simon, and Philip Thorald.

John son of William de Erdeslawe gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for license to enter upon certain land in the Earl of Lincoln's fee, which he bought of Magge Winter, the Earl's villein [*nativa*].

ALVERTHORPE.—Gerbot de Alverthorpe gives 8*d.* for the arrears of rent on a certain piece of land that he took from the waste.

WAKFEUD.—William Archer [?] gives 12*d.* for a stray coyllard[1]; pledge, John Pollard.

Richard son of Henry de Wakefeud complains of John de Amyas for debt; pledge, John de Ferie.

ALVERTHORPE.—Robert Derneluve complains of Adam Gerbot for trespass; pledge, William de Castelford.

Meraduk de Notingham, seized on suspicion of larceny, gives 6*s.* 8*d.* to be under the surety of William his brother, William the Clerk, Henry de Hiperum, Thomas son of Ralph the Lister [*tinctor*], John le Beste, and John Gurdon, until the next Court.

HOLNE.—Hanne son of Richard de Scoles gives 6*d.* for license to take 2 curtilages and an acre of land in Heppewrth from Alice daughter of Adam, and Goda her sister, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam Cusin.

It is found [*attinctum*] by the inquisition that Robert de Harop carried away [boards] from the inner walls [*de parietibus*] of a certain house, formerly held and left by William Yoel, to the value of 2*d.* He is therefore fined 2*d.*; pledge, Gilbert de Alstanley.[2]

It is found [*attinctum*] by the inquisition that Robert Furb [?] called Adam Benne a thief; fine 6*d.* Adam is fined 4*d.* for making a wrongful complaint against him.

William de Munketon complains of Robert de Wadusme for trespass; pledges, Henry the Clerk of Newlands and Edmund le Normand. He is to be attached.

Hugh Tubbing complains of Alexander del Ker for debt; pledge, Robert the Clerk. He is to be attached.

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 258, note 2. [2] See *ante*, p. 261.

Eva daughter of Ralph de Uchethorp complains of Magge Codling for felony; pledges, John, her brother, and Walter Hog. To be attached.

HOLNE.—Maude del Scoles gives half the goods which belonged to the share of her daughter, deceased, who was married to Adam son of Richard; and it is found by an inquisition of the neighbours that her share was worth 21*s.* on the day of her death, of which the Earl will have a moiety for an aid. Pledge, Adam son of Richard.

Total of this Court, 40*s.* 2*d.*

COURT there on Friday in the First Week of Lent, in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

ESSOIGNS.—Alan de Himeleswrth, attorney of Margaret de Nevill, essoigns the first time from suit, by Jordan del Ker; pledge, Robert de Myrefeud.

Sir John de Horbiry, the like, by Hugh le Carter; pledge, William de Castelford.

John de Mora, the like, by Henry son of W. de Thornhill; pledge, Peter Swerd.

Nalke del Ker essoigns against Hugh Tubbing, in a plea of debt, by William de Bateley; pledge, William de Castelford.

John de Trimigham, from suit, by William de Halifax; pledge, William de Castelford.

William de Schipeden, by Richard Wynter; pledge, William de Castelford.

William de la Leye, plaintiff, and John de Querneby, have a love-day.

Richard Ossan and John son of Robert de Cumbrewrth withdraw from their several cross actions, and are fined 12*d.* each; pledges, Robert de Mirefeud and Adam de Heley.

Nicholas de Caylli gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Richard del Bothem, in a plea of trespass; and 12*d.* to withdraw from his own suit against him.

SANDALE.—Richard de Brerely gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Adam Sprigunel; pledge, John the Monk.

HOLNE.—Adam del Donnes gives 12*d.* for license to take 2 acres of land in Cartewrth from Adam del Dalton, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard de Cartewrth.

SANDALE.—Gilbert son of Roger del Hill has license to pay relief on half a bovate of land in Crigeleston, with the buildings thereon, formerly his father's, to hold to himself and his heirs for ever. His fine is remitted because he is poor.

SOUREBY.—John son of Richard de Sourby gives 12*d.* for license to take an acre of land and meadow in le Smalehelleres, with buildings, in Sourby, left waste by William son of Yvo, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam the Grave.

Simon Dudeman gives 3*s.* 4*d.* for help [*auxilium*] to maintain him in the seisin of certain land.

RASTRIK.—Adam the Grave of Rastrik gives 6*d.* for license to take a rood of new land, near to le Briggerode, paying 1*d.* rent; pledge, William del Bothes.

HIPERUM.—William del Bothes gives 6*d.* for license to take a rood of new land in two places, near le Oldhertheside and Wlveley-heud, to himself and his heirs for ever, rent 1*d.*; pledge, Adam the Grave.

WAKEFEUD.—The daughter of William Benne, and the daughter of Alan Fisc, for brush-wood, 1*d.* each; pledge, John son of Sibbe.

Annote Resthanbe [?], for the like, 1*d.*; pledge, John Thorald.

Sarah daughter of Robert de Castelford, for the like, 1*d.*; pledge, Anote la Lene.

The daughter of Richard Drake, Beton' sister of Hagett, and the daughter of William Benne, 1*d.* each for the like.

The son of William Hadde, for the like, 1*d.* Pledges his tunic.

The wife of Watte Pollard, for the like, 1*d.*; pledge, Adam le Parker.

STANLEY.—Alice wife of Dande de Lofthus, and Malina daughter of Custe de Lofthus, for the like, 3*d.* each; pledge, Hugh the Forester.

OSSETE.—Joan daughter of Robert, for the like, 1*d.*; pledge, Robert del Wro.

The wife of Richard Hiring, for the like, 1*d.*; pledge, Swayn de Ossete.

The two daughters of Cicely de Baggehill, for the like in the new park, 6*d.*; pledge, Robert de Baggehill.

Alote Peny, for the like in the new park, 2*d.*; pledge, John Peny, her son.

The wife of Adam Luvelavedy, for the like there, 2*d.*; pledge, Adam le Parker.

It was presented at a Steward's Tourn in the time of Peter de Lumdo that Richard Gerbot stole a quarter of oats from his father's barn, worth 10*d.*; and he comes and puts himself on the verdict of the underwritten jurors, as appears below.

Magge Codling, sister of Henry Schorthose, arrested at the suit of Evote, daughter of Ralph de Uchethorp, with regard to a burnet hood [*pro uno capucio burnetti*], says that she bought the said hood honestly in Wakefeud market. Eva withdraws her complaint, and she and her pledge are in mercy, and she is delivered to prison because she withdrew. And the said Magge nevertheless puts herself on the verdict of the following twelve men, viz. Richard de Bretton, Nicholas de Caylli, Peter Swerd, Edmund le Normaund, John le Buteller, John de Haldewrth, Adam Hode, Robert de Mirefeud, Adam de Heley, John de Toftclyve, William del Okes and Robert the Goldsmith, who say that the said Richard[1] and Magge are good and true. They both go quit. Eva is to remain in the lord's prison until she finds security to satisfy the lord for her said withdrawal. Fine, 12*d.*

Meraduk de Notingham, mainprised in the last Court, appears in open Court. And as he is not found guilty of anything, nor does any one prosecute him, and as it is testified by letters patent of the Mayor of Nottingham and his Bailiffs, and by other letters from them and twelve of the best men of that town, that he is good and true,—he therefore goes quit.

Thomas de Coppeley complains of John de Stansefeud for taking cattle; pledge, William de Castelford.

SOUREBY.—William the Chapman complains of Geppe the Folur for trespass; pledge, Bate the Lister [*tinctor*] of Halifax. He is attached by John de Miggeley.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Richard son of Philip de Alvirthorpe complains of William Attebarre for trespass; pledge, John son of Philip.

Total of this Court, 14*s.* 7*d.*

COURT there on Friday after the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin [March 25th], in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

ESSOIGNS.—William de Wodusme essoigns against Robert de Wodusme [*de eadem*], by John the Clerk of Newlands, in a plea of assault; pledge, William de Bateley.

---

[1] Richard Gerbot of the previous entry.

William de la Leye essoigns against John de Querneby, by Henry Fraunceys of Stanley, in a plea of seizing cattle; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

Maude de Birstall, the first time from suit of Court, by Robert the Cobbler [*sutor*] of Northmanton; pledge, Adam Hode.

Peter Swerd, the like, by Hicke the Serjeant; pledge, Adam Hode.

John de Crosland, the like, by Henry Gurdon; pledge, John de Querneby.

John de Tofteclyve, attorney of Lady Alice de Everingham, the like, by Richard de la Haye; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

Henry de Lepton, the like, by Elias de Thwrstanland; pledge, Alan de Himeleswrth.

Edmund le Normaund, the like, by John the Clerk Teuet [*sic*]; pledge, William del Okes.

John de Trimigham, the second time, by Thomas, his servant [*garcio*]; pledge, Baldewyn de Sayvill.

Alexander del Ker, defendant, essoigns against Hugh Tubbing, by William de Bateley, in a plea of debt; pledge, William del Okes.

Nicholas de Caylli, from suit, by John Walhoc; pledge, William de Castelford.

Geppe the Fulur, defendant, essoigns against William the Chapman, by John de Miggeley, in a plea of trespass; pledge, William del Okes.

Alvirthorpe.—John le Rased, plaintiff against Adam Gerbot, does not come, wherefore Adam craves judgment, and goes quit. John is fined 6*d.*

Thomas de Coppeley gives 6*d.* for license of concord with John de Stanssefeud, for seizure of cattle; pledge, William de Castelford.

Soureby.—William the Smith of Rachedale gives 12*d.* for license to take a bovate of land in Soland waste, with buildings, formerly held by William de la Grene of Soland, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledges, John son of John de Northland and John, his brother.

Robert son of William de Saltonstall gives 12*d.* for license to take a bovate of waste land in Soureby, which Adam son of John de Horton left on the lord's hands, with the buildings thereon, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John son of Richard.

William de Lingarthes gives 6*d.* for license to take half a bovate of waste land in Solande, which Adam the Miller left on the lord's hands, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John son of John de Northland.

RASTRIK.—Adam the Grave of Rastrik gives 12*d.* for license to take half an acre of new land in Rastrik, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc., rent 2*d.*; pledge, John le Barn.

SOUREBY.—Henry son of Hugh the Fulur gives 6*d.* for license to take a house, with a curtilage and 1 rood of land in Soureby, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam the Grave.

OSSETE.—Richard del Dene, accused of digging stones [*petras*] in the lord's land, is pardoned by the Earl.

WAKEFEUD.—John Tevet gives 12*d.* as a relief on land that belonged to Robert, his brother, and John de Rissewrth, to hold to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John Pollard.

John Pollard gives 6*d.* for license to take $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in le Rodes from John Tevet, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John Tevet.

Received 3*s.* 4*d.* from the timber of the old barn at Wakefeud, blown down by the wind, sold to Thomas de Garderobe.

ALVIRTHORPE.—It is presented by an inquisition of the neighbours that William de Barra took the horse of Robert son of Philip in pledge [*in nameum*], and put it in a harrow [*in herciam*]. Fine, 3d.

WAKEFEUD.—Walter the Chaplain, for the escape of 6 pigs in the Earl's pannage, 12*d.*; pledge, John le Raset.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Alexander de Alvirthorpe, for brush-wood, 2*d.*; pledge, Gerbot.

STANLEY.—Eva Ded of Wyrunthorpe, for the like, 1*d.*; pledge, Philip Ded.

Agnes daughter of Gelle de Stanley, for the like, 1*d.*; pledges her smock [*camisia*].

The wife and servant [*garcio*] of Richard del Bothem, for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, Nicholas son of Robert.

WAKEFEUD.—The son of Philip the Tailor [*Cissor*], for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, Philip Thorald.

The son of Magge de Rachedale, for the like, 1*d.*; pledges his coverlet [*tapete*].

Robert Chobard, for the escape of 7 pigs, 6*d.*; pledge, Robert son of Dia.

OSSETE.—The wife of Robert de Baggehill, for brush wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Robert the Forester of Stanley.

Emma de Baggehill [*de eadem*], for the like, 1*d.*; pledge, Robert her brother.

Alota Peni, and Emma, her maid [*ancilla*], for breaking the pale, 1*d.* each; pledge, their promises [*vadimonia*].

The wife of Ralph de Northwode, John the Fuller, John Maunsel, Richard son of Bate, and Alice daughter of Alcok, 1*d.* each for the escape of a cow in the new park; pledge, Richard the Grave.

HIPERUM.—Agnes wife of Ralph de Bayrestowe for the like, 4*d.*; pledge, Henry the Grave.

John de Bayrestowe, for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, William son of Ode.

Geppe le Colier, for the like in the Blacker, 6*d.*; pledge, William Bulder.

William de Halifax and William Yunghare, for the like, 4*d.* each; pledges, the one for the other.

STANLEY.—Robert son of Philip Moye claims an acre of meadow in Stanley, and says it does not belong to the bovate which he left waste [*vasta*] on the Earl's hands, but that his ancestors bought it, and took it in the Earl's Court before Sir William de London, formerly Steward; and he prays an inquisition, which is taken by Robert son of Walter, Simon de Monte, Robert Pescy, Philip le Syur, Richard del Ker, Richard le Leper, Adam de Uchethorpe, Hugh Skayf, John son of Robert, and Hugh Tagge; who say on their oath that his statement is correct. Therefore he recovers seisin, and may hold in peace.

Walter de Tofteclyve complains of John de Tofteclyve [*de eadem*] for seizing cattle; pledge, William de Castelford. He is attached by Thomas de Thyngelowe.

STANLEY.—Malyn de Wyrunthorpe complains of Richard del Bothem and Elizota, his wife, in a plea of agreement; pledge, Thomas de Garderobe.

Total of this Court, 15*s.* 2*d.*

COURT there on the Friday in Easter-week, in the year abovesaid [1297].

ESSOIGNS.—Robert de Wodusme, defendant, essoigns against William de Monketon, by Robert the Clerk of Waleton, in a plea of trespass; pledge, Thomas de Walton.

Peter Swerd essoigns the second time from suit, by Adam Migge; pledge, Henry de Lepton.

Geppe le Folur, defendant, essoigns against William le Chapman, by Richard Wynter, in a plea of trespass; pledge, William de Castelford.

Walter de Tofteclyve, plaintiff, essoigns the first time against John de Tofteclyve, by Robert de Neuton, for seizing cattle; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

Maude de Birstall, the second time, from suit, by Robert the Cobbler [*Sutor*] of Northmanton; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

Edmund le Normaund, the like, by Edmund son of John de Chyvet; pledge, John de Haldewrth.

William Drake, the first time, by Thomas de Schipeden; pledge, John de Trimigham.

John de Crosselande, the second time, by Henry Gurdon; pledge, Adam Hod.

Hugh Tubbing and Alexander del Ker have a love-day.

Robert Dernelove, plaintiff, does not come to prosecute his suit against Adam Gerbot, who therefore goes quit. Robert is fined 6*d.*

William de la Leye and John de Querneby have a love-day, in a plea of seizing cattle.

Richard son of Henry de Wakefeud, plaintiff, does not come to prosecute his suit against John de Amias, for debt. He therefore goes quit. Richard is fined 6*d.*; John is to be distrained for numerous defaults.

Spinetum.—William son of Thomas the Grave complains of William Proudfot for trespass; pledge, Philip Wlf. He is attached by Robert son of Nalke. The plaintiff is afterwards fined 3*d.* for not proceeding, and the defendant goes quit.

Wakefeud.—John le Buteller gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land from John Thevet, for 10 years, of which he already holds a lease for 12 years, two years of which have elapsed, to himself and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledges, William the Clerk and William de Castelford.

Soureby.—Adekyn de Tornhawe gives 12*d.* for license to take a bovate of waste land in Solande, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledges, William the Smith of Soland and Thomas de Barkesland.

Hiperum.—Roger son of John the Miller gives 6*s.* 8*d.* for license to take half an acre of new land near his garden, and half an acre of new land in le Smythieker, to himself and his heirs for ever, rent 4*d.*; pledge, John le Barn.

Soureby.—Alexander de Middelton gives 6*d.* for license to take a bovate of waste land in Soureby (left by William son of Hugh), to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledges, Hugh de Licthesel' and Adam le Crouther.

Hugh de Licthesel' gives 12*d.* for license to take an acre of new land in le Lictheseles, to himself and his heirs for ever, rent 2*d.*; pledge, Adam the Grave.

Sandale.—William de Sandale gives 3*s.* for license to take a bovate of land from John son of William de Wodethorpe, for 16 years, to himself and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, John the Monk.

Ossete.—John de Goukethorpe gives 6*d.* for license to marry Euginea, his daughter; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Wakefeud.—German son of Philip, for vert, 4*d.*; pledge, Adam de Ouchetorpe.

Robert son of Richard de Castelford, for dry brush-wood, 4*d.*; pledge, William de Castelford.

Walter Pollard, for the like, 4*d.*; pledge, Robert de Castelford.

Agnes servant [*ancilla*] of Henry Schorthose, and the daughter of William Nelot, for the like in the old park, 1*d.* each; pledge, Henry Schorthose.

The son of Eda the Cobbler [*Sutrix*], 1*d.*, and the daughter of Agnes de Bretton, 1*d.* for the like; pledge, John son of Sibbe.

Stanley.—Nicholas son of Robert de Bateley, for vert, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard Spink.

Hugh Typet, for dry brush-wood, 2*d.*; pledge, Robert Typet.

Alvirthorpe.—Richard son of Broun, for the escape [of animals], 3*d.*; pledge, Philip Thorald.

Adam Wlf, for ivy, 1*d.*; pledge, William son of Walter.

Stanley.—Malin de Wyrunthorpe against Richard del Bothem and Elizabeth, his wife, says that Elizabeth sold the plaintiff a feather bed [*unum lectum plumale*] for 12*d.*, for which she paid them, viz. by a piece of linen worth 7*d.* and in money 5*d.* They deny it. The matter is postponed until the next Court.[1]

Total of this Court, 16*s.* 10*d.*

---

[1] Apparently the bed had not been delivered.

COURT there on the Friday after the Feast of S. John of Beverley [May 7], in the year, etc. [1297].

ESSOIGNS.—Alan Almot, attorney of Lady Margaret de Nevill, essoigns the first time from suit, by Jordan del Kerre; pledge, Robert de Myrfeud.

William de Lyversege, attorney of Thomas de Langfeud, the like, by Richard de Lyversege; pledge, Robert de Myrfeud.

Thomas de Thorneton, the like, by John de Thorneton; pledge, John de Toftcleve.

William de Mounketon essoigns against Robert de Wodesome, by Hugh de Crygeleston, for trespass; pledge, William de Castelford.

Walter de Toftclyve, plaintiff, the like against John de Toftclyve, by Jordan del Ker, for seizing cattle; pledge, Robert de Mirfeud.

William de la Leye, against John de Querneby, by the same, for seizing cattle.

SANDALE.—Henry Tubbyng withdraws his suit for trespass against Alexander del Ker, and is fined 6*d.*; pledge, the said Alexander.

William le Chapman withdraws his suit for trespass against Geoffrey le Folur, and is fined 4*d.*; pledge, John de Stansfeud.

Adam de Bergh withdraws against John le Flemyng for trespass; fined 2*s.*

Malina wife of John de Dalton is fined 12*d.* for not prosecuting her suit for seizing cattle against John le Flemyng.

SANDALE.—An inquisition of jurors say that William de Holynthorp and Adam, his brother, assaulted and resisted Thomas de Holgate and Richard Beusire. Fine for each offence, 12*d.*; pledge, Thomas son of Robert.

STANLAY.—Amabel daughter of Thomas de Stanlay gives 12*d.* for an inquisition against Juliana de Ouchethorpe, with regard to a debt of 3*s.* 8*d.*; pledge, Thomas son of Simon.

John Wythundes[1] to be resummoned to answer Robert de Wyrunthorpe for trespass.

SANDALE.—Alice wife of Henry, against William Trubbe, says that he broke her head with a stick and drew blood. He acknowledges it, and must satisfy her, and pay 4*d.* fine; pledge, John Mounck.

STANLAY.—German Filcok against Robert son of Robert the Grave, Walter son of Adam, Robert son of Geoffrey, and William Tagge, for unjustly taking his horse, on his own ground, and detaining it, contrary to gage and pledge. They say that the seizure was

[1] This curious name has appeared frequently before under its Latin form of *cum Canibus*.

made for 5*d.* awarded to them by the community of the plebicite[1] [*per communitatem plebiceti*] for trespass committed by it in the fields of Stanlay. German says that they took the horse off his own ground, and not in the fields of Stanley put in defence. An inquisition is ordered.

OSSETE.—Richard Baycock gives 8*d.* for license to take 4½ acres of land and half a rood in Bouderode, from Walter the Clerk of Dewysbiry and Cicely his wife, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Robert the Lister [*tinctor*] of Dewysbyry.

HOLNE.—Amabel daughter of Emma de Fouleston gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of the waste in Fouleston, to herself and her heirs for ever; pledge, John son of Gilbert.

ALVERTHORPE.—Peter Tyrsy gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in Neuton from Henry le Nonne for 12 years from Michaelmas next, doing service, etc.; pledge, Philip de Mora.

Richard de Collay gives 12*d.* for license to take half a bovate of land in Alvirthorpe from Alexander Walthef, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Ralph de Collay.

SPINETUM.—John Kyde gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land in Thornes [*Spinetum*] from Robert le Drapur, for 12 years from Michaelmas next, doing service, etc.; pledge, Philip de Mora.

HOLNE.—Adam de Wlfdale gives 6*d.* for license to take 2½ acres of land, with buildings, in Wlvedale, from Henry son of Alan de Wlvedale [*de eadem*], to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John son of Gilbert. The said Henry pays 6*d.* to take 2½ acres, as above, from Adam de Wlfdale [*de eadem*].

ALVERTHORPE.—Hugh the Tailor [*cissor*] gives 6*d.* for license to take the fourth part of a garden, formerly Bate de Flansowe's, and one fourth of a croft that was his, from Adam Gerbot, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam Gerbot.

WAKEFEUD.—William Wyles gives 12*d.* for license to take half an acre and half a rood of land in le Rodes from John Tevet, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John Pollard.

ALVERTHORPE.—Robert son of Ralph de Ouchethorp gives 12*d.* for license to take a bovate of land, with buildings, in Neuton, from Juliana, his mother, to hold after her decease to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam Gerbot.

OSSETE.—Thomas de Bouderode, Robert the Lister [*tinctor*] of Dewysbyry and Adam Bulloc, for the herbage of Dewysbyry wood sold in gross, 40*s.*

---

[1] Translation and meaning doubtful.

Spinetum.—Thomas son of Hawe de Snaypethorpe, for vert, 3*d.*; pledge, Ivo the Smith.

Ossete.—Edward de Horbyry, for dry [wood], 3*d.*; pledge, Henry Boce.

Adam Dypsy of Horbyry, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Swayn de Ossete.

Alverthorpe.—Agnes daughter of Bron de Alverthorpe, for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, Richard Gerbot.

Wakefeud.—Amabel wife of Thomas de Lodeham, for vert and dry [wood], 2*s.*; pledge, Nicholas the Carter of Sandale.

John Cussing for 2 cart-loads of vert and dry [wood], 2*s.*; pledge, William son of Walter de Neuton.

Robert le Roller for dry [wood], 6*d.*; pledge, John Cay.

Stanlay.—William son of Thomas Ede, for ivy, 3*d.*; pledge, Hugh the Forester.

Wakefeud.—Ibbota daughter of Ralph le Cornur, for dry [wood], 3*d.*; pledge, John son of Colle.

Nalle [? daughter] of John Wythundes, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, John Torald.

Stanlay.—Gelle de Stanlay for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, John Walhoc.

Wakefeud.—Agnes widow of Robert Edus', for her son, for dry [wood], 3*d.*; pledge, Robert le Roller.

Amabel widow of Thomas Etewel, for vert, 3*d.*; pledge, Adam Balle of Northgate, who is also surety for 2*d.* for his daughter for the like.

Alverthorpe.—Robert Estryld gives 12*d.* for license to take 2½ acres of land in Neuton from Henry le Nonne for 18 years, doing service, etc.; pledge, Henry le Nonne.

Hiperum.—Gilbert del Both' complains of Richard le Bagger for debt; pledge, William del Both'.

Thomas the Webster complains of Alcok le Waynwryth for trespass; pledge, John le Barn.

Alvirthorpe.—Geoffrey son of Robert the Chapman complains of John Withehundes in a plea of land; pledge, Henry de Swynlington.

Ossete.—Amabel the cowkeeper [*custos vaccarum*] of Goukethorp complains of Alcok, the man of Robert de Chykenley, for trespass; pledge, Adam de Goukethorp.

William the Goldsmith complains of John de Mora for the seizure of cattle; pledge, William de Castelford.

Total, 22*s.* 2*d.*[1]

[1] The 40*s.* above is not included, as it is not, strictly speaking, profits of the Court.

COURT at Rastrik, the Monday following, in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

Hiperum.—Gilbert del Both' against Richard le Bagger claiming a debt of 5*s.* 10½*d.* The defendant says that he paid it to the plaintiff and his son John in money and goods. This is borne out by an inquisition. He therefore goes quit, and Gilbert is fined 2*s.* Pledge, William del Both'.

Thomas the Webster against Alkoc le Waynwrith, says that on Sunday, the Octave of Easter Day, he was going along the high road, or a pathway where he had perfect right to go, with a horse-load of bread, towards Halifax Church, when Alcok came and stopped the way, taking his hood, which he still retains; and meanwhile his horse ran off with the bread, which fell and broke, so that out of 3*s.* worth, only 1*s.* worth was left. Alcok says that the plaintiff was going across a field sown with rye [*siligo*], where he had no right to be. The inquisition says that the plaintiff did go into a sown field, which was not prohibited, and that Adam wrongfully took a pledge. Alcok must satisfy the plaintiff, and is fined 6*d.*; pledges, Hanne le Pinder and William de Hiperum.

Alcok le Waynwrith complains of the said Thomas the Webster for beating him severely on the back with a stick, on the same occasion. Thomas says that he did so in self-defence. The inquisition finds that he did so deliberately, and not in self-defence. He is fined 6*d.* and must satisfy the plaintiff; pledge, William son of Peter.

Adam son of John the Miller against Hanne the Grave and William del Bothes, for trespass; pledge, John le Barn. He says that in a certain taxation [*taxatio*] they taxed him 12*d.* too much. The inquisition finds that he was properly taxed. He is fined 6*d.* for a false claim; pledge, Adam de Rastrik.

John de Haldewrth constituted himself a bailiff in the Earl's land, and distrained Thomas del Cote and Richard del Heliwall, and was allowed time by the Steward until this Court. As he does not come he is fined 6*d.* It is presented [*attinctum*] that he made the distraint for arrears of rent, so goes quit.

William del Bothes complains of William de Hiperum, and says that he owes 20*d.* for a certain tithe [?] sold to him [*de quadam dec^{a} sibi vendita*], and that he called him a usurer. The defendant denies the debt, and must wage his law. And as to calling him a usurer, the defendant says that he gave the plaintiff 12*d.* to have

respite of a debt of 10*s.* which he owed for a certain tithe [?*pro quadam dec^a*]. The plaintiff admits the payment of the 12*d.*, but says that he allowed it as the first payment for the said tithe [?]. He must therefore wage his law. Pledges, Alcok le Waynwrith for the defendant, and John de Pudesheye for the plaintiff.

HIPERUM.—John le Barn complains of Richard son of Ivo de Presteley, as pledge for Richard the Miller of Uuerom for a debt connected with the mill, 9*s.* of which is in arrear. The defendant acknowledges it, and must pay the debt, and 6*d.* fine.

Alcok le Waynwrith complains of John son of Thomas the Webster, for trespass; pledge, William del Bothem.

John de Nuteschawe complains of Gilbert de Halifax, John his brother, and John le Harpur of Northland for debt; pledge, Robert de Skirecote.

Total of this Court, 4*s.* 6*d.*

TOURN there the same day.

12 JURORS.—Robert del Stockes, John le Flemeng, Adam de Locwod, Master Thomas de Dalton, John le Barn, William de Bradeleye, Alexander del Frith, John the Clerk of Hertesheved, Ralph de Gouclocharwes, John del Rode, John de Perci, and Thomas de Fekesby, who say on their oath—

That John son of William son of Emma de Staynland drew blood from William le Pindere of Staynland [*de eadem*]. He is fined 12*d.*

And that Henry le Pindere drew blood from Peter son of Alice; 6*d.*

And that John de Aula drew blood from Adam son of John, as to which a plaint is now pending in Wakefield Court.[1]

And that Adam Gige drew blood from John de la Lache, and *vice versa*, and as they do not belong to the manor [*quia sunt extranei*], they are both to be attached.

John son of Adam de Rastrik, Richard de Linley and John de la Lache lopped one of the Earl's timber trees [*amputaverunt de quodam lingno meremeum Comitis*], close to the water, and carried the wood [*busca*] to the house of William the Smith of Clifton, without his knowledge. They are to be attached.

Beatrice, wife of Thomas, the lord's servant [*garcio*], cut wood [*busca*] from the same trunk [*de eodem lingno*]. She is to be attached.

---

[1] The Borough Court.

RASTRIK.—Adam le Racur, dwelling and holding land in Fekesby is fined 6*d.* for not coming to the Tourn.

The township of Fekesby is fined 12*d.* for not presenting this default, but concealing it.

Total of this Tourn, 3*s.*

COURT at Halifax on the Tuesday following, in the year abovesaid [1297].

SOUREBY.—Hugh de Lictheseles is ordered to retain 2 cows in his custody until they are delivered by the Steward.

John de Nutesawe against John le Harpur of Northland, Gilbert de Halifax and John his brother, claims 15*s.* 6*d.*, for which they were pledges for William del Bothem in the 22nd year. The defendant, John le Harpur, denies it, and is to wage his law; pledge, William del Bothem. Gilbert and John his brother admit that they were pledges, but for a mark only; and they say that when they were distrained for the said debt, the principal debtor entered his chattels and delivered their chattels, wherefore they hold they ought to go quit. The plaintiff says that he never took their chattels for the debt, and as to this he is to wage his law; pledge, John de Trimigham. Gilbert and John afterwards say that the wife of William del Bothem, who was the principal debtor, made a fine with the said John for all actions connected with this debt, to wit, a mare and a foal, and therefore they hold they ought rightly to go quit. John denies this, and is to wage his law; pledge as before. He is fined 12*d.* for suing them in the Consistory at York, to the Earl's prejudice.

SOUREBY.—Adam Migge, Grave of Soureby, gave the Steward to understand that a certain bovate of land in Soureby, held by the son of John de Horton, was left quite waste [*fuit omnino vasta*], whereupon the Steward gave the bovate to a certain tenant. Afterwards it was presented [*attinctum*] that Malin, wife of John de Horton, held the third part thereof by way of dower. He [Adam] is fined 12*d.*

Adam son of Hugh the Miller of Waddiswrth, gives 4*s.* for license of concord with Adam son of Peter; pledges, Richard de Waddiswrth and Hugh, his [Adam's] father.

It is found by the inquisition that John son of Thomas the Webster did assault Alcok le Waynwrith at Halifax Church, and beat him badly with a stick. John must satisfy Alcok, and pay a fine of 6*d.*[1]

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 282.

John Hodde complains of Adam Migge, claiming 40*d.* as surety for Adam son of Alice. The defendant admits it, and must pay; fined 6*d.*; pledge, Roger Rotel.

Adam Migge is fined 12*d.* for contempt.

Elias son of Ivo complains of John son of John de Holgate for taking one of his [Elias's] oxen, and yoking it into his [John's] plough for 3 days; damages, 4*s.* The defendant admits it, and must satisfy the damages. Fine 6*d.*

Hugh son of Roger and Thomas de Roaldesete, executors of Thomas de Westwode, admitted that they, as such, owed John de Nutesschahe 4*s.* 9*d.* They are to be distrained to pay.

Robert son of William the Tanner against Thomas de Sothill, claims 5*s.* from him as pledge for Thomas de Schakelton. An inquisition finds for the plaintiff. The defendant must satisfy it; fine 6*d.*; pledges, John the Miller of Miggeley and Richard son of William de Miggeley [*de eadem*].

William le Milnere is elected Grave of Soureby by the whole Graveship. They will answer for him.

Roger Rotel gives 12*d.* for license to take a house and toft with 3 perches of meadow in Soureby, and a culture of arable land in le Dedequenerode, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. Pledge, John de Milnere [*sic*].

Juliana Wade complains of John de Nutesschawe on an agreement; pledge, John de Miggeley.

Thomas de Coppeley, indicted of many misdeeds in his bailiwick, whilst he was the Earl's Master Forester in Sourebyschire, puts himself on the verdict of the following:—Thomas de Langefeud, William de Herteley, William de Stodley, Richard the Tailor [*Cissor*], William de Shakelton, Thomas de la Sale, Adam de Hillingwrth, William the son-in-law of Juliana, William de Sothill junior, William de Saltonstall and Thomas Lylye, who say on their oath that while Thomas was forester in Sourebyschire he committed no offence within his bailiwick, nor was in any wise guilty, except that he killed a hart [*bissa*], and sent it to the Vicar of Rachedale, on behalf of the Earl, with a view to his drawing the malefactors of that neighbourhood away from the Earl's chase, so that they should not enter to do wrong there; and he took nothing in return for the hart; and the said Thomas avowed the gift thereof before the Earl, who pardoned him. He therefore goes quit.

Adam Migge gives 2*s.* 6*d.* for a stray mare sold to him.

John the Miller gives 12*d.* for license to take $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of waste land, and an acre of land which Richard Hodde held and this day surrendered, both lying in Smaleholeres, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Hugh de Lictheseles.

Total of this Court, 13*s.* 6*d.*

TOURN there the same day.

12 JURORS.—Henry de Rissewrth, Richard del Dene, Thomas de Langefeud, William de Herteley, William de Stodley, Richard the Tailor of Waddewrth, William de Schakelton, John de Miggeley, Thomas de la Sale of Northland, Adam de Hillingwrth, Thomas de Connhale, and William the son-in-law of Juliana de Halifax, who say on their oath that—

Peter son of William de Saltonstall stole a russet super-tunic, and a piece of cloth, etc., from William de Geldehirde's house, which he burgled, and fled the country. He is to be attached by his body.

Alice, formerly wife of Roger del Helm, drew blood from her own arm, and maliciously charged it on Michael son of Roger del Wyteleye. She is to come before the Steward to answer the same. [*Margin: vacat.*]

Alan Longhers and William de Bayldon killed Adam son of Agnes de Schakelden, and stripped him of his clothes, and took 13*s.* in silver. They are to be attached by their bodies.

Gilbert son of Alexander de Cravene burgled the houses of German del Grenewode and John le Westrene, and carried off much goods. To be attached.

Geoffrey the Fuller of Halifax assaulted Jordan Spync and Margery, his wife, drawing blood from the latter. To be attached.

SOUREBY.—The wife of Thomas de Aula and the wife of Jordan Spync brew and constantly sell [ale] contrary to the assize. Fined 12*d.* and 6*d.* respectively.

Cicely, wife of Gilbert the Grave, and Magota de Ripon, are presented for the same, but pardoned by the Steward.

Adam son of Hugh le Frere drew blood from Adam le Herdewykman; he made satisfaction, therefore he goes quit.

William de Sothill junior obstructed [*decurbat*] a road in Waddeswrth, by a new fence, to the nuisance of the neighbours. It is ordered to be removed. Fine, 6*d.*

Total of this Tourn, 2*s.*

COURT at Birton on Thursday before S. Dunstan's day [the Deposition, May 19th], in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

HOLNE.—Alice daughter of Luvecok de Ulvedale gives 6*d.* for license to take half a bovate and 1 acre and 1 rood of land from Nalle, her mother, in Ulvedale, with buildings thereon, to herself and her heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John son of Gilbert; reserving to the said Nalle, for her life, a house in which she can live, half an acre in the Estfeld and half an acre in the Westfeld, with remainder to Alice and her heirs.

Richard son of Luvecock de Heppewrth gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land from Thomas, his brother, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam son of Richard de Scoles.

Robert son of John son of Gilbert gives 4*d.* for license to take a house with a parcel of land in Heppewrth from Thomas son of Elias del Barneside, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John son of Gilbert.

Agnes de Deneby gives 6*d.* for license to take 3 acres of land in the West field of Uverthwong from Richard son of John de Uverthwong, to herself and her heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard son of John.

Adam son of Elias de Wlvedale gives 12*d.* for license to take 5 acres of land from his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc., he undertaking to maintain his father all his life, and to find him in all necessaries of food and clothing; pledges, John de la Grene and John son of Gilbert.

Diana daughter of William le Parmenter admits that she owes 25*s.* to John de Ryley; to be paid at the rate of 5*s.* a year, at the Feast of All Saints.

Thomas son of Warin against William son of Richard, claims a bovate of land in Heppeworth, as his right. The defendant pays 40*s.*, and the plaintiff quitclaims to him the said bovate, with its buildings, except an acre of meadow which William surrenders to Thomas and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc. The 40*s.* is to be paid as follows, 10*s.* at Whitsunday, 10*s.* at S. Oswald's day, 10*s.* at Christmas, and 10*s.* at Easter. The land is to be in pledge until payment. Pledge, John son of Gilbert.

Total of this Court, 2*s.* 10*d.*

TOURN there the same day.

12 Jurors.—John de Ryley, John Wythir, Adam de Heley, John de Braythetweyt, Henry de Birton, Richard de la Grene, Adam Cusin, Adam son of Emma de Scoles, Richard son of Adam de Rodes, Thomas Ferenhoule, Nicholas son of Richard de Schelfley, and Adam de Lecht', who say on their oath that—

Holne.—The wife of Thomas de Schepeley, Maude wife of John the Smith, Emma le Baggere, Christiana de Schelfley, Cicely de Wytestockes, Christiana the Nurse [*la Norice*], and Eva daughter of Simon de Skelmarthorpe, brew and sell [ale] contrary to the assize; fined 6*d.* each.

Diota daughter of Elias de Schelfley, presented for the like, is pardoned because she has nothing in goods.

John son of Quenilda and Roger son of Henry are fined 12*d.* for refusing to present to the Jury, and concealing this offence.

Hanne Bassard [?] of Schelfley, and Maude daughter of Matthew de Schelfley [*de eadem*], stole 5 sheep [*bidentes*] from Peter de Bylam, and are guilty of other larcenies. They are to be attached.

Richard de la Grene of Thurstanland stole 5 beasts from Thomas del Norththorpe and Joan, wife of Adam de Heley of Mirefeud. He is to be attached.

Total, 4*s.* 6*d.*

TOURN at Wakefield on the Sunday next before Ascension Day, etc. [1297].

12 Jurors.—Robert de Wyrunthorpe, Richard de Bretton, Henry de Chyvet, Robert de Wodusme, Richard de Sausemare, William de Dewysbiry, Baldewyn de Seyville, Morice de Ecclishill, John le Buteller, Robert le Erl, German son of Philip the Mercer, and Henry de Swynlington, who say on their oath that—

Robert Gunne of Northmanton made default; fine 6*d.*

The whole ville of Northmanton concealed the default; fined 2*s.*

John the Cobbler, living in Wakefeud, drew blood from Adam Hoppegogil [?]. To be attached.

John son of Simon the Cobbler stole 2 pairs of shoes [*sotulares*] from Robert Mareschal, value 8*d.*, and sold them to Hugh the Cobbler, who well knew that they were stolen. John and Hugh are both to be attached.

Hobbe de Chedel fined 6*d.* for default.

William son of Adam le Wyte, Gilbert le Tinkelere, and Richard le Potmaker, broke into the house of Adam le Wyte, and carried off 15*s.* of silver, new money, and 21 [? shillings] old money. To be attached.

Agnes de Oldton, guilty of several petty larcenies, as of boots and shoes [*ut de caligis et sotularibus*], was received at John le Coupere's house. Let her be attached.

William le Wayte drew blood from William son of Peter de Floketon. To be attached.

Gerbot de Alvirthorpe obstructed a certain watercourse by a ditch he had made at le Uvergatelone, so that in the winter no one could get across with a cart. The ditch to be demolished. He also continued a purpresture, which was presented at a Tourn last year, and is still as it was. To be destroyed.

William Herloc drew blood from Adam Broun. To be attached.

William the Miller drew blood from William Herloc. To be attached.

A pocket [*unum pokettum*] full of corn, worth 1½*d.*, was found in le Milneholm, and is in the custody of John de Thyngelowe, Constable of the ville. It is to be brought before the Steward at the next Court.

John de Tofteclif complains of Walter his brother for seizing cattle. Pledge, Hugh Kay. He is attached by William Child.

HOLNE.—Richard del Both' complains of John de Thowg in a plea of land. Pledge, Hicke the Serjeant. Summons.

SPINETUM.—A bovate of land, which John Wytlof held in Thornes [*Spinetum*] is in the Earl's hands because he is dead.

HIPERUM.—Jacke Blade complains of Richard de Presteley and Hugh de Presteley for debt. Pledges, Gilbert and Jordan de Halifax. Summons.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Gerbot de Alvirthorpe's land is in the Earl's hands because he is dead.

Total of this Tourn, 3*s.*

COURT there on the Friday before Whitsuntide, 25 Edward [I], in the time of John de Doncastre, Steward [1297].

ESSOIGNS.—John de Querneby essoigns the first time as to suit, by Elias de Mirefeud; pledge, William de Castelford. Also against William de la Leye in a plea of seizing cattle; pledge, Adam de Middelton.

John de Haldewrth, the first time as to suit, by John de Pudeshey; pledge, Adam Hode.

Peter Swerd, the first time, by Hicke the Serjeant; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

John le Flemeng, attorney of Sir John de Heton, the first time, by William de Schefley; pledge, Adam de Wllewro.

Maude de Birstall, the first time, by Robert the Cobbler of Northmanton; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

John de Trimigham, the first time, by Adam Migge; pledge, William de Castelford.

Thomas de Thorneton, the second time, by John de Thorneton; pledge, Henry son of Robert le Erl.

Henry de Lepton, the first time, by Adam de Lepton; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

John le Harpur of Northland, the first time, against John de Nuteshagh, in a plea of debt, by Jordan de Heton; pledge, Elias de Birton.

Edmund le Normaund, the first time as to suit, by Henry son of Robert le Erl; pledge, Adam Hode.

William de Schipedon, the first time, by William son of Thomas del Dene; pledge, John de Mora.

William the Goldsmith, the first time, against John de Mora, in a plea of seizing cattle, by Robert his brother; pledge, Henry le Erl.

William de Hiperum, the first time, against William del Bothes, in a plea of debt, by Peter del Cloegh; pledge, Jacke Blade.

William de Munketon, plaintiff, gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Robert de Wadusme; pledge, the said Robert.

Robert de Wyrunthorpe against John Wythehundes, who is to be distrained for not coming.

Walter de Tofteclive against John his brother for driving an ox and cow of his from a place called Donigelawe,[1] within the bounds of Erdeslowe, outside the said John's fee, to Thingelowe, where he impounded them for 2 days, until they were delivered by Richard the Serjeant, the lord's sworn bailiff; he claims 40*s*. damages. The defendant avows the seizure, saying that one Adam de Doniglawe is the true tenant, and holds a bovate of land of the said John, for which 3*s*. rent was in arrear, and that he took the cattle in the said tenement in his own fee. Walter craves judgment, because John

[1] In the record of the matter, in duplicate, at this same Court, this place is called *Denebankehevedland*.

does not deny the taking and driving out the cattle out of his own fee. John denies it was out of his fee, and is ordered to wage his law. Pledge, Richard le Pindere.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Geoffrey son of Robert the Chapman, against John Wythehundes, claims an acre of land in Alvirthorpe. John does not come, and the land is therefore to be taken into the lord's hands.

Gilbert le Tinkelere and Richard le Potmakere, indicted for [breaking into] the house of Adam le Wyte's wife, as in the Tourn at Wakefield,[1] referred themselves to the verdict of the following:—John Patrik, Adam Hod, John de Croslande, Walter de Tofteclive, William del Okes, John de la Sale, Thomas de Ludham, Ralph son of Nicholas, Gelle Cussing, Richard de la Haye, Simon Dodeman and John de Tofteclyve, who say on their oath that they are good and true men. They accordingly go quit.

SOUREBY.—John de Nuteschatwe gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Gilbert de Halifax, John his brother and Juliana Wade, in a plea of debt; she pays him 2*s.* 6*d.* for all actions between them; pledge, William de Castelford. Juliana Wade gives 6*d.* for license of concord with John de Nuteshaghe; pledge, John de Miggeley.

OSSETE.—Amabel the Cowkeeper [*custos vaccarum*] of Goukethorpe complained of Alcok, Robert de Chykinley's man, for beating her, and rescuing certain cattle found in the lord's herbage. An inquisition is ordered for the next Court.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot gives 4*s.* as a relief on the lands of Gerbot, his father, to hold to him and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard Gerbot.

Richard Gerbot gives 2*s.* for license to take 19 acres of land from Adam, his brother, to himself and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, the said Adam.

John Schirlok gives 12*d.* for license to take 11 acres of land from Adam, his brother, to himself and his heirs, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard, his brother.

SANDALE.—Robert son of John gives 6*d.* for license to take 10½ acres of land until the coming of age of John son of John son of John, son-in-law [*gener*] of Alan de Crigelston, doing service, etc.; pledge, Thomas son of Robert.

---

[1] See *ante*, p. 288.

Elias son of Robert de Doncastre gives 6*d.* for license to take 10½ acres of land until the coming of age of John son of John, son-in-law of Alan, doing service, etc.; pledge, John the Monk [*monacus*].

William son of William the Cowherd [*vaccarius*] of Crigeleston gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre of land from Robert de Doncastre, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John the Monk.

Rastrik.—Adam the Grave of Rastrik gives 12*d.* for license to take 3½ acres of land from Hanne the Miller, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave of Ossete.

Ossete.—Richard Broun of Heton gives 12*d.* for license to take a house with a curtilage in Heton from Adam his brother, and Walter son of Adam, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave of Ossete.

Alvirthorpe.—Hugh the Tailor [*Cissor*] gives 12*d.* for license to take the fourth part of half a bovate of land from Eva Swan, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Adam Gerbot.

Holne.—John de Littlewode gives 4*s.* for license to take 2 acres of new land to himself and his heirs for ever; rent 8*d.*; pledge, Richard de la Grene.

Soureby.—Alcok Brok, for the escape of 2 horses at Saltonstal, 4*d.*; pledge, William Pelet.

Alcok Lorles, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Thomas le Wollestere.

John son of Henry de Halifax, for the like, 4*d.*; pledge, John his brother.

William Swaype, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, William Pelet.

Michael del Wytleye, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Nolle son of Roger.

William and Henry de Stodley, for the like, 5*d.* and 3*d.*; pledges, the one for the other.

John de Miggeley, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, William the Grave.

Holne.—John de la Grene, for vert, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard, his father.

John de Cumbrewrth, for the escape [of cattle], 2*d.*; pledge, Richard son of Sarah.

Thomas Pridecan, for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, Richard son of Sarah.

Ralph de Carlecotes, for the like, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard son of Elcok.

Spinetum.—Philip del Hill, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, Richard Costel.

Thomas Viron's wife, for brush-wood [*busca*], 3*d*.; pledge, Ivo the Smith.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Hannecok le Nunne, for the like, 4*d*.; pledge, Robert le Campion.

STANLEY.—John Dun's wife, for the like, 2*d*.; pledge, the Grave of Stanley.

WAKEFEUD.—Malkyn la Nulere's daughter, for the like, 2*d*.; pledge, William le Hekelere.

John Teveth's wife, for the like, 2*d*.; pledge, the Grave of Stanley.

Agnes daughter of Roger son of Kytte, for rushes carried beyond the pale of the old park, 6*d*.; pledge, Hugh Kay.

SPINETUM.—Robert Prest complains of Clarice de Snaypethorpe for debt; pledge, Gelle Cussing. Therefore, etc., by John the Shepherd.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Roger Bele complains of Maude, widow of Gerbot de Alvirthorpe; pledge, Thomas son of Hawe.

HOLNE.—Thomas son of Warin complains of William son of the Grave, for trespass; pledge, Hanne son of Richard.

Alice, formerly wife of Nicholas de Brokholes, complains of Robert son of Molle de Fugheleston; pledge, Matthew son of Walter de Thurstanland.

John de Tofteclyve sues Walter, his brother, for driving an ox, 5 cows and 28 lambs belonging to him, from a place called le Wonge, to Tofteclyve, where he kept them until they were liberated by the sworn bailiff; damages, 6*s*. 8*d*. Walter justifies the seizure, in his own fee, for 10*s*. arrears of rent of a tenement of which he was seised by the hand of one Adam le Carter, his true tenant, and prays the return of the cattle.

Total of this Court, 23*s*. 5*d*.

COURT there on Friday before the Nativity of S. John the Baptist [June 24th], in the abovesaid year of the reign of King Edward, etc. [25 Edward I, 1297].

ESSOIGNS.—Edmund le Normaund essoigns the second time as to suit, by Henry Warin; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

Maude de Birstal, the second time, by Robert the Cobbler of Northmanton; pledge, John de Querneby.

John de Trimigham, the second time, by Thomas his servant [*garcio*]; pledge, William de Castelford.

John de Crosland, the first time, by Henry Gurdon; pledge, John de Querneby.

John de Mora, the first time, by William Maufesur; pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

William de la Leye, the first time, against John de Querneby for seizing cattle, by William de Ryley; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

William de Hiperum, the second time, against William del Bothes for debt, by Jacke Blade; and also against the same as to waging his law, by Hicke the Serjeant; pledge, William the Clerk.

John de Tofteclyve, the first time against Walter de Tofteclyve [*de eadem*], for seizing cattle, by William the Goldsmith, and by William Gurdon; pledge, William de Locwode.

Peter Swerd, the second time, as to suit, by John de Northland; pledge, Thomas de Thorneton.

Nicholas de Caylly, the first time, as to suit, by William de Castelford; pledge, Richard the Serjeant.

HIPERUM.—Richard and Hugh de Presteley are to be distrained to answer Jacke Blade.

John Wythehundes gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Robert de Wyrunthorpe; pledge, Henry Lewyn.

John le Harpur waged his law in due form against John de Nuteschawe, and goes quit. The latter is fined 6*d.* for a false claim; pledge, William the Grave of Soureby.

STANLEY.—Amabel daughter of Thomas de Stanley claims 3*s.* 8*d.* from Juliana de Uchethorpe. An inquisition finds that Juliana owes 4¼*d.*, which she must pay. Both parties are in mercy, but the fines are forgiven; pledges, Thomas, the father of Amabel, and Adam de Uchethorpe.

Richard del Bothem gives 4*d.* for license of concord with Malina de Wyrunthorpe; pledge, Henry, his brother.

John Patrik gives 12*d.* for a swarm of bees [*pro uno examine apium*] found on his land; pledge, William de Castelford.

HOLNE.—Richard del Bothe sues John son of Hugh for carrying away part of his hay from his meadow. The defendant says that it was from his own meadow. The plaintiff also says that the defendant pastured sheep in his corn, doing damage to the amount of half a thrave of oats. He also says that the defendant sold him two stones of wool for 7*s.*, and that he gave him God's money,[1] and afterwards the defendant broke the agreement, to the plaintiff's damage of 2*s.* The defendant says that the plaintiff of his own free will took back the God's money and released the wool. The

[1] See quotations under *God's-penny* in the English Dialect Dictionary.

inquisition finds for the plaintiff on all points. The defendant is fined 12*d.*, must satisfy 8 garbs of oats, and pay for the hay and with respect to the wool. The damages are taxed at 18*d.*

Ossete.—The inquisition between Amabel the Cowkeeper [*custos vaccarum*] of Goukethorpe, and Alcok, the man of Robert de Chykenley, says on oath that Alcok found the cattle that Amabel keeps in the corn and grass of his lord, and was about to impound them when she rescued them, and broke his head. She is fined for a false claim, but the fine is pardoned because she is poor.

Geoffrey the Fuller of Halifax is fined 6*d.* for drawing blood from Margery, wife of Jordan Spinc; pledge, Thomas de Aula.

John the Cobbler [*Sutor*], William Herloc, and William the Miller are fined 6*d.* each for the like; pledge, Richard de Sausemare.

Holne.—Alice, formerly wife of Nicholas de Brocholes, against Robert son of Molle de Fugheleston, says that Nicholas, her late husband, in the 20th year [1291-2] gave him two bullocks to keep, for the first work [*ad primum laborem*], worth 16*s.*, and after the first work of the year he was to give up the said oxen to Nicholas or Alice; and when Nicholas applied for the oxen the defendant would not give them up, but still retains them; she claims 40*s.* damages. The defendant denies it, and must wage his law; pledge, William Wodemus. Alice puts Robert de Mirefeud in her place for this action.

Spinetum.—Robert Prest sues Clarice de Snaypethorp for 21*d.* She says that she is not her husband's executor. An inquisition is ordered.

Richard the Clerk's tenement is in the Earl's hands, because he is dead.

Sandale.—William son of Robert de Donecastre gives 12*d.* for license to take 6 acres of land in the town of Crigeleston from his father, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Elias de Doncastre.

Thomas son of Robert gives 6*d.* for license to take half an acre and half a rood of land in Crigeliston from William de Colley, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Elias de Doncastre.

Stanley.—Hugh Skayf gives 6*d.* for license to take 1½ roods of meadow in Stanley from Gelle Quintin, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Simon de Monte.

Holne.—Thomas Waryn and William son of the Grave have a love-day.

Soureby.—Hancok Coltenote complains of Roger Rotel for trespass; pledge, John son of Richard Hodde.

Rastrik.—Ellen daughter of Maude de Soureby complains of Henry de Fekesby in a plea of land; pledge, Robert de Soureby.

Spinetum.—The servant [*ancilla*] of Ivo the Smith, for brush-wood, 6*d.*; pledge, John Graffard.

Ivo the Smith, for broom, 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas son of Hawe.

Alvirthorpe.—Mariota de Wyrunthorpe, for brush-wood, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam Gerbot.

Walter the Turner, for vert, 12*d.*; pledges, Robert de Bateley and William son of Thomas son of Eda.

Nicholas son of Robert de Bateley, for brush-wood, 3*d.*; pledge, Robert de Bateley.

William son of Walter, for vert, 12*d.*; pledges, Philip Torald and Henry le Nunne.

The same William, for brush-wood, 3*d.*; same pledges.

Holne.—Nicholas de Littlewode, for an escape, 6*d.*; pledge, Michael de Holne.

Thomas del Fyney, for the like, 6*d.*; pledge, John son of John de Holne.

John the Carter of Emmelay, and William Beufrere, 3*d.*, for using a road not allowed [? ; *pro injusta via*]; pledge, the one for the other.

John the Grave of Cumbrewrth for an escape, 3*d.*; pledge, Richard son of Michael.

William and Henry de Stodley, for the like, 6*d.* each; pledges, the one for the other.

Henry del Schagwe, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Adam del Schagwe [*de eadem*].

Thomas de Waddeswrth, for dry wood, 12*d.*; pledge, Richard his brother.

Richard de Werloweley for vert, 12*d.*; pledge, Peter Swerd.

William le Geldehird, for putting fire in two dry trees [? ; *quia posuit ignem in duabus succus*[1]], 6*d.*; pledge, Thomas de Aula.

John de Cockecroft, for dry wood, 3*d.*; pledge, Thomas de Aula.

Thomas de Buttrewrth, for an escape, 3*d.*; pledge, John son of John de Soland.

John de Haldewrth, for the like at Saltonstall, 3*d.*; pledge, Richard de Saltonstall.

John son of Dobbe de Southouerum, for the like, 6*d.*; same pledge.

---

[1] *Sic*; ? for *siccis arboribus*.

Hiperum.—Henry del Rode, for dry wood, 3*d.*; pledge, Peter de Suthclif.

Thomas de Hiperum, for the like, 2*d.*; pledge, Adam del Briggehuses.

William de Bayrestowe, for an escape, 4*d.*; pledge, Adam the Forester.

Fresh orders to attach Elias de Schelfley, Richard son of Hugh de Fekesby, William de Coppeley, Henry le Gardiner, Adam Girdelion, William Fleye, William son of Ralph de Bayrestowe, Thomas Starre, Magge Bacin de Floketon, Simon, John and the other John, her sons, a person called Frode, John son of Simon the Cobbler, and Agnes de Oldton—(for whose attachment orders have been issued at each successive Court, since their indictment),—with the following note:—As the Bailiff of the Liberty has their names, and has orders to attach them whenever he can find them, it is unnecessary that they should be continued in the Roll from Court to Court as heretofore.

Fresh orders to attach to William de Saltonstall, Alan Longhers, William de Bayldon, and Gilbert son of Alexander de Cravene, Hanne Bassard [?] of Schelfley, Maude daughter of Matthew de Schelfley [*de eadem*], and Richard de la Grene of Thurstanland; with a note similar to the last.

Holne.—Magge wife of Waryn complains of William son of the Grave, in a plea of dower; pledge, Roger de Longeley.

Total of this Court, 18*s.* 10*d.*

COURT there on Friday after the Translation of S. Thomas the Martyr [July 7th] in the year abovesaid [1297].

Essoigns.—Alan de Hymeleswrth, attorney of Lady Margaret de Nevill, essoigns the first time as to suit by Jordan del Ker; pledge, Robert de Mirefeld.

William de la Leye essoigns the second time against John de Querneby in a plea of seizing cattle, by Matthew de Thurstanland; pledge, John le Flemang.

Alice, widow of Nicholas de Brocholes, the first time against Robert son of Molle in a plea of detaining cattle, by Richard de Bretton; pledge, John de Ryley.

Peter Swerd, the first time as to suit, by William the Goldsmith; pledge, William de Castelford.

HIPERUM.—William de Hiperum and William del Bothes have a love-day.

John Tofteclyve withdraws from the law he waged against Walter his brother; he must pay damages, assessed at 6*d*., and 2*s*. fine; pledge, Robert de Wyrunthorpe.

William the Goldsmith against John de Mora, says that on the Thursday before S. Elen's day this year he had his plough yoked in a place called le Mere, and that John came and took a mare out of his plough, and drove her to Thornes [*Spinetum*], detaining her in his pound [*falda*] there, until she was delivered by the Earl's sworn Bailiff; he claims 40*s*. damages. The defendant justifies the seizure, because it was made in his own fee for 12*d*. arrears of rent from the said tenement, of which he was seised by the hand of one William de Uchethorp, his true tenant. The plaintiff acknowledges it was in his fee. The defendant is therefore to recover the mare, and William is fined 6*d*. for a false claim; pledges, Thomas son of Ralph the Lister [*tinctor*], and Henry son of German.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert Prest, plaintiff, does not appear against Clarice, widow of Hugh de Snaypethorp; she therefore goes quit. He is fined 3*d*.; pledge, John Pollard.

HOLNE.—William son of the Grave gives 6*d*. for license of concord with Thomas Waryn.

SOUREBY.—Henry Coltenote, the like, with Roger Rotel.

The suit between Ellen daughter of Maude and Henry de Fekesby is respited till the Tourn at Rastrik, because it is a plea of land.

ALVERTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot complained of Maude, his step-mother [*noverca*] for trespass. He did not come when called, and is therefore in mercy. The fine is pardoned because he is poor.

John de Tofteclyve complains of Walter his brother on an agreement; pledge, William de Locwode.

HOLNE.—Richard son of John the Grave of Holne gives 6*d*. for license to take an acre of land from Henry son of Richard del Scoles, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, John the Grave.

OSSETE.—Richard de Buderode gives 12*d*. for license to take an acre of land in Buderode from John son of Gilbert, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Thomas de Bouderode.

William de Locwode complains of Walter de Tofteclyve for trespass; pledge, William the Clerk.

SANDALE.—Richard de Brereley gives 12*d*. for license to take $6\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land from William Cort, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Miller [*le Moliner*].

Cicely daughter of Adam de Wodethorpe gives 6*d.* for license to marry; pledge, John the Grave.

STANLEY.—John Poket and Hugh Typet, for brush-wood, 4*d.* each; pledge, Hugh Tepet.

Amabel, wife of Richard Bere of Lofthus, and Alice daughter of Malle, for vert in the new coppice [?; *in novo coupicio*], 2*s.*; pledge, Thomas son of Oda.

WAKEFEUD.—Adam Pollard, for brush-wood, 4*d.*; pledge, Hugh the Forester.

SOUREBY.—Hugh de Lictheseles, for an escape, 3*d.*; pledge, John Hodde.

Adam le Crouder, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Matthew de Bosco.

Thomas Lili and Roger son of Amabel, for the like, 3*d.* each; pledge, John Hodde.

William de Aveneley, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Roger son of Amabel.

OSSETE.—Agnes, sister of Michael de Goukethorpe, for vert, 6*d.*; pledge, Adam de Chykenley.

John Peny's wife, for dry wood, 3*d.*; pledge, Robert Peny.

Richard son of John de Ossete, for an escape in the new park, 6*d.*; pledge, Richard son of John.

Walter de Tofteclyve against John his brother, claiming the return of cattle, which were taken in his fee for 10*s.* arrears of rent. They are ordered to be returned.

HOLNE.—John del Scoles complains of Adam del Scoles [*de eadem*] for trespass; pledge, Richard son of Michael.

STANLEY.—Richard del Bothem and Helizabeth, his wife, complain of Roger le Bele and Mariota, his wife, for assault; pledge, Henry del Bothem. There is a cross suit; pledge, Adam son of Cote.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert de Soureby complains of Ralph son of Nicholas, for trespass; pledge, Robert Typet.

STANLEY.—Richard del Ker complains of Gelle Quintyn, for trespass; pledge, Walter son of Bateman.

John Walhot and Emma his wife complain of Gelle Quintyn in a plea of land; pledge, Richard le Leper.

SANDALE.—Hugh son of Robert del Holins complains of Isabella Lorimer, for trespass; pledge, William del Holins.

Alvirthorpe.—Walter son of Adam complains of Adam Gerbot for trespass; pledge, Richard son of Philip.

Henry de Swynlington complains of Eva Donne in a plea of land; pledge, William de Castelford.

Total of this Court, 12*s.* 3*d.*

COURT there on Friday, the Morrow of S. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 1st] in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

Essoigns.—Henry de Lepton the first time as to suit [of Court], by John de Skelmarthorpe; pledge, Robert de Mirefeld.

Maude de Birstall, the first time, by Robert the Cobbler; pledge, Adam de Heley.

John de Crossland, the first time, by Henry Gurdon; pledge, Peter Swerd.

Thomas de Thorneton, the first time, by John, his man; pledge, John de Tofteclyve.

Hugh son of William de Northland, the first time, ... ; pledge, Peter Swerd.

William de Lyvereshegge, as attorney of Thomas de Langfeud, the first time, by Richard, his son; pledge, John de la More.

Alice widow of Nicholas de Brocholes essoigns the second time against Robert son of Molle in a plea of seizing cattle, by Jordan del Ker; pledge, Robert Mirefeld. Robert essoigns against Alice, the first time, by William son of the Grave of Heppewrth; pledge, William Wodmous.

William de la Leye, plaintiff against John de Querneby for seizing cattle, withdraws; fine 12*d.*

Hyperum.—William de Hiperum gives 6*d.* for license of concord with William del Bothes, and *vice versa.*

Jacke Blade and Richard de Presteley have a love-day.

Holne.—Magge [late] wife of Waryn against William son of the Grave claims one-third of a bovate of land of which Waryn, her husband, died seised as of fee. The defendant says that Waryn lost the land, because he held it wrongfully, and that she has no right therein. They beg a respite till the Tourn at Birton.

Spinetum.—Clarice widow of Hugh against Ivo the Smith, who does not come. And as the land which she sues for is held by him in villeinage, let it be seized into the lord's hands until, etc.

Thomas son and heir of Richard the Clerk claims to hold 1½ bovates of land in Querneby, of the Earl, in chief, for 18*d.* rent, and 2 acres of land of the Graffard fee, for 4*d.* rent. And he pays 3*s.* 8*d.* for a relief.

The tenement of Thomas the Cook and Agnes his wife, held of the Earl in Sandale, is in the Earl's hands, because they are both dead.

Holne.—It is presented [*attinctum est*] that John del Scoles made an unfounded complaint against Adam del Scoles [*de eadem*]; fine 6*d.*

Wakefeud.—Ralph son of Nicholas gives 4*d.* for license of concord with William de Soureby, in a plea of trespass.

The heirs of Thomas the Cook and Agnes his wife did fealty to the lord for the tenement they held of him, and paid 35*s.* 6*d.* for a relief; pledges, William de Ayketon, German son of Philip, and John Kay.

Stanley.—It is presented by an inquisition that Roger le Bele beat Richard del Bothem. He must pay him damages, and 6*d.* fine; pledge, John Bulloc. Also that the insults [*contumelia*] between Mariota le Bele and Elizabeth wife of Richard del Bothem, are still kept up on both sides. They are each fined 6*d.*

Gelle Quintin gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Richard del Ker, in a plea of assault; pledge, Roger le Bele.

Sandale.—Isabella wife of Robert le Lorimer gives 6*d.* for license of concord with Hugh son of Robert del Holynes; pledge, Robert le Lorimer.

John son of John de Haldewrth is to be distrained for default.

Rastrik.—Richard le Melemaker gives 6*d.* for license to take threequarters of a bovate of land from John, servant [*garcio*] of Richard de Thothill, for 11 years from Martinmas next, doing service, etc.; pledge, William de Wodehuses.

Soureby.—Thomas de Thorneton, for the escape of 2 horses in Schakeltonstall, 4*d.*; pledge, Richard de Saltonstall.

Thomas del Hegeleye, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Richard the Tailor of Ovendene.

John de Sondreland, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, Richard de Saltonstall.

Peter de la Lache de Haldewrth, for the like, 3*d.*; pledge, William Pelet.

Roger de Lictheselis, for the like in le Baytinges, 9*d.*; pledge, John son of John de Solande.

Michael de Wordhill, for the like, 9*d.*; pledges, the said John, and Roger Manipeny.

Dobbe de Stansefeud's son, for the like, 6*d*.; pledge, William the Smith of Solande.

Holne.—Elkoc Habraham of Schepeley, for the like, 2*d*.; pledge, Henry the Serjeant of Schepeley.

Adam son of Malle, 3*d*., and Thomas Cokerobyn, 3*d*. for the like; pledge, Elkoc Habraham.

Roger son of Mocok, for the like, 3*d*.; pledge, the said Henry.

Stanley.—Nicholas son of Robert de Bateley, for brush-wood, 12*d*.; pledge, Adam Nacke.

Richard Spink's wife, for fern, 2*d*.; pledge, Thomas de Garderobe.

The servant [*ancilla*] of Robert de Bateley, for brush-wood, 2*d*.; pledge, the said Robert.

Richard le Leper, for brush-wood, 6*d*.; pledge, Walter son of Bateman.

Alvirthorpe.—Robert le Campion, for the like, 3*d*.; pledge, William son of Thomas son of Ode.

Richard son of Broun, for fern, 3*d*.; pledge, Philip Thorald.

Wakefeud.—The servants [*ancille*] of John Kyde junior, and John Godcnave, 2*d*. each for brush-wood; pledges, John son of Sibbe and Robert Lorymer.

Stanley.—Adam Spink for cutting two alders outside the pale of the great wood, towards Erdeslawe, 6*d*.; pledge, Roger le Bele.

Richard del Bothem for carrying off the timber of Brother John of S. Oswald's, 6*d*.

Philip le Syur was pledge that Richard del Bothem should bear himself faithfully towards the Earl, and because Richard was not found so, Philip is fined 12*d*.

Gilbert Quintin, for carrying away 7 cartloads of brush-wood from the great wood, 2*s*.; pledges, Robert Pescy, Robert Richard, Robert son of Walter, Thomas le Rede, Richard del Ker and Robert son of Geppe.

Adam son of Thomas de Lofthus, for breaking the pale and carrying away brush-wood, 5*s*.; pledge, Hugh de Thorpe.

Nicholas de Lyuet's tenement at Lupesheved is to be taken into the Earl's hand until a relief is paid, because he is dead.

Alverthorpe.—Alice widow of Hugh de Alvirthorpe complains of Alice widow of William the Tanner and Robert, her son, in a plea of land.

Sandale.—Henry, servant [*garcio*] of Hugh de Serleby, complains of John Patriks in a plea of agreement; pledge, John the Grave.

Adam son of Martin complains of John de Panhale for debt; pledge, Adam son of Richard, who also sues the said John for debt.

Roger the Fuller of Mirefeud complains of John Scot, William his brother and William Herloc, for assault; pledges, Adam de Hopton and John the Tailor. They are to be attached.

Richard Fraunceis complains of Dom Roger, Chaplain of Hertesheved, for trespass; pledge, German Philecok. He is to be attached.

John son of Richard likewise sues the said Dom Roger for trespass; same pledge.

HIPERUM.—Adam son of John de Hiperum complains of John de Hiperum [*de eadem*] for assault; pledge, Alcok le Waynwricht.

STANLEY.—Walter del Bothem complains of Roger le Bele and Mariota, his wife, for trespass; pledge, Adam de Uchethorp.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot complains of John, his brother, and Malle, widow of Gerbot, for trespass; pledge, William Hoskel.

John Schirlok complains of Adam his brother for trespass; pledge, Richard, his brother.

SPINETUM.—Malyna Lyleman against Philip Wlf in a plea of dower; pledge, William Proudfot.

The heirs of Thomas the Cook and Agnes, his wife, give 5*s.* in respect of the time when their tenement was in the Earl's hand, before they made fine for their relief.

WAKEFEUD.—John Cussings gives 12*d.* for license to lengthen his booths [*botha*] towards the North, to extend as far as those of Peter Tirsy and John Kyde, paying 3*d.* a year; and also 12*d.* to lengthen them 10ft. towards the South, paying another 3*d.* a year; pledge, Gelle Cussing.

Walter Hogg gives 12*d.* for license to lengthen his booth 9½ feet to the South, paying 1½*d.* rent; pledge, John Neloc.

Robert the Lorimar gives 12*d.* for license to lengthen his booth 9 ft. to the South, paying 1½*d.* rent; pledge, Walter Hogg.

Total of this Court, 69*s.* 2*d.* New rents, 9*d.*

COURT there on Friday the Morrow of the Decollation of S. John the Baptist [Aug. 29th] in the year abovesaid [1297].

ESSOIGNS.—Alan Almot, attorney of Lady Margaret de Neville, essoigns the first time as to suit of Court, by Jordan del Ker; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

Nicholas de Cayllie, the first time by William de Beu'l' [? Beverley]; pledge, John le Butteller.

William de Lyversegge, attorney of Thomas de Langefeud, the second time, by Richard de Lyversegge [*de eadem*]; pledge, John de Tofteclif.

John de Querneby, the first time, by William Wodemus; pledge, Baudewyn de Sayville.

Maude de Birstall, the second time, by Robert the Cobbler; pledge, John de Tofteclif.

Peter Swerd, the first time, by Adam de Floketon; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

John de Crosland, the second time, by John Gurdon; pledge, John Kyde.

Edmund le Normaund, the first time, by Henry de Chyvet; pledge, John de la More.

William de Schipeden, the first time, by Richard son of Alice; pledge, William de Castelford.

Walter de Tofteclif essoigns the first time against John, his brother, in a plea of seizing cattle; pledge, German son of Philip.

John Maufe [?], the first time, against Richard son of Ivo, in a plea of debt, by William the Miller; pledge, W[illiam] de Castelford.

Roger the Fuller against William Scot for insulting him with malicious words in Dewsbury, before William's porch, and for wounding him on the head with a sword, with which John Scot, who is not present, made William wound him [*sic*]; he claims damages, 40*s.* William submits that he is not obliged to answer a complaint counted [*narrata*] in such a way, seeing that Roger admits in his count that John Scot inflicted the wound, and that there was only one wound, and has therefore cleared him, William, sufficiently, since two persons could not inflict one wound at one and the same time; he therefore claims judgment. [Judgment not set out.]

Roger the Fuller against William Herloc, who does not come. William Scot, his pledge, is fined 6*d.* for not producing him. To be attached.

Roger the Fuller against John Scot, who does not come because he is in Scotland. He is to be attached, when found.

Dom Roger, Chaplain of Hertesheved, gives 12*d.* for license of concord with Richard, and John son of Richard in a plea of assault; pledge, John the Clerk and Roger the Couhirde.

HIPERUM.—Adam son of John de Hiperum, plaintiff, is fined 6*d.* for not proceeding with his suit against John de Hiperum [*de eadem*].

ALVIRTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot, plaintiff, is fined 2*d*. for the like against Maude,[1] widow of Gerbot, who goes quit. Also 2*d*. for wrongfully impounding John Schirlok's pigs.

Edusa daughter of Richard Broun gives 12*d*. for license to take 11 acres of land from John Schirk in Alvirthorpe, for the term of her life, she doing service, etc., with reversion, after her death, to the said John and his heirs for ever.

HOLNE.—Richard de Thwong, Hugh del Hole and Adam Strekayse sue John de Thwong for assault.

SOUREBY.—Sabina widow of Ivo de Werloweley complains of William son of Agnes de Halifax, for seizure of cattle; pledge, Adam Migge.

RASTRIK.—Thomas son of John le Barn complains of Henry son of William de Elande, John the Fuller, and Henry son of Thomas, for trespass; pledge, Henry de Tothill. The first defendant is attached by Peter de Skelton.

ALVIRTHORPE.—William Wlmer [?] complains of John the Smith of Neuton for debt; pledge, John le Rased. He is attached by Philip Thorald.

Alice de Alvirthorpe complains of Edusa daughter of Richard Broun, in a plea of land; pledge, Philip Thorald.

Peter le Peddere complains of Richard son of Philip, for trespass; pledge, William son of John. He is attached by Philip the Grave.

The Grave presents that Adam Gerbot paid no relief on 2½ acres of land and a garden, after his father's decease. They are therefore to be taken into the lord's hand.

Richard de Salsa Mara [Saltmarsh] complains of Richard Suart, for assault; pledge, Walter de Tofteclif.

Adam son of William de Erdeslowe complains of Richard Suart and Nicholas de Bateley, for trespass; pledge, Richard le Sausemer.

SANDALE.—Margery del Hill of Crigeliston complains of Robert Estrild in a plea of dower; pledge, Thomas son of Bate de Wlveley.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Maude wife of Gerbot complains of Richard Gerbot, in a plea of land; pledge, Philip Thorald.

James de Heton, son and heir of Nicholas de Lyuet, gives £4 6*s*. as a relief on the land held by his father in Lupesheved; pledge, Thomas son of Richard the Clerk.

Total of this Court, £4 9*s*. 4*d*.

---

[1] Previously called Malle; *ante*, p. 302.

COURT there on Friday, the Vigil of S. Matthew the Apostle [Sept. 21st] in the year abovesaid, etc. [1297].

ESSOIGNS.—Edmund le Northmaund essoigns the second time as to suit, by Edmund son of John of that place [*de eadem*]; pledge, Robert de Mirefeud.

Walter de Tofteclif essoigns the second time against John, his brother, in a plea of seizing cattle, by William Maufesur; pledge, Richard le Sausemer. Also the first time against the same by John the Clerk of Erdeslowe, in a plea of agreement; pledge, William de Bateley.

Richard son of Ivo, the first time, against Jacke de Presteley, in a plea of debt, by William de Bateley; pledge, Hugh de Presteley.

HIPERUM.—Jacke Maufe [?] and Hugh de Presteley have a love-day.

William Scot, defendant, is to wage his law against Roger the Fuller; pledges, William de Dewysbiry, and Richard the Grave of Ossete.

Roger the Fuller against William Herloc, says that whilst he was contending with William Scot in Dewysbiry, Herloc came up opposite Scot's door, with his bow bent [*cum arcu suo tentato*], and by his threats prevented him [? the plaintiff] from getting away, and John Scot came and felled him with a blow from a stick on the back; he claims 40*s*. damages. The defendant denies it, and must wage his law; pledges, John Scot and William Scot.

The same Roger against John Scot, for striking him on the back with a stick, as above, and also for wounding him on the head with a sword. John denies it, and must wage his law; pledges, John de Tofteclive and William Scot.

HOLNE.—Roger son of Molle de Fugheleston wages his law in due form against Alice widow of Nicholas de Brocholes, and therefore goes quit. She is fined 6*d*.; pledge, Matthew de Thurstanland.

Thomas de Schepeley acknowledges that he owes 12*s*. to William de Bateley, to be paid in 3 weeks, under a penalty of 6*s*. 8*d*. to the Earl.

Adam son of Martin and Adam son of Richard appointed Robert de Mirefeud their attorney in two actions against John de Panhal.

SOUREBY.—John de Miggeley carried away the Earl's timber; fine 2*s*.; pledges, Roger the Grave and Adam Migge.

Ossete.—Dom Richard son of Walter de Heton, chaplain, gives 12*d.* for license to take a bovate of land in Heton, with a toft belonging to it, from Adam Broun of Heton, for 6 years, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard the Grave.

Sandale.—John Munke gives 12*d.* for license to take a bovate of land from Eva, his mother, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc., he maintaining and providing for her all her life; pledge, Robert the Clerk.

Alvirthorpe.—John the Smith gives 4*d.* for license of concord with William Wlmer, in a plea of debt; pledge, John Kay.

John son of John de Haldewrth makes fine of 2*s.* for default of suit of Court.

Spinetum.—Clarice widow of Hugh against Ivo the Smith, claims one-third of an acre of land, as her dower. Ivo says she ought not to have dower therein, because she is free and not a villein [*nativa*], neither does she reside in the Earl's fee. He may hold in peace, and she is in mercy for a false claim. The fine is pardoned because she has nothing in goods.

Alvirthorpe.—Alice de Alvirthorpe against Ed[usa], daughter of Richard Broun, says that she holds an acre of land which belongs to the inheritance of herself and her sisters, because Agnes, their mother, sold it after their father's death. The defendant says that Hugh, their father, sold the land, and not Agnes, their mother. They refer to an inquisition of the neighbours, viz:—Alexander Waltheuf, Peter le Peddere, John Malin, Thomas Peger, Ralph de Lupesheved, Ralph de Colleye, Thomas son of Hawe, John the Smith, William Attebarre, William Proudfot, Roger son of Alote, and William son of Thomas, who say on their oath that Hugh de Alvirthorpe sold the land to Richard Estrild and his heirs for ever, who sold it to Gerbot de Alvirthorpe and his heirs, from whom Edusa has entry. Let her hold in peace. Alice is fined 6*d.* for a false claim.

Spinetum.—Malina Lyleman against Philip Wlf claims a third of a rood of meadow, in dower, which was demised by her late husband, William Lileman, to the defendant. The defendant says that the land was demised for 4 years, and he has no other claim thereto; and as he cannot answer without Thomas, son and heir of the said William, let him therefore be summoned to the next Court.

Sandale.—Marg[ery] del Hill of Crigeliston withdraws her suit against Robert Estrild, who therefore goes quit. Her fine is forgiven because she is poor.

STANLEY.—Robert Estrild complains of Simon de Monte of Stanley in a plea of land; pledge, German Phylecok; he says that he carried off, against the bailiff's prohibition, the crop of an acre of land sown with rye [*siligo*] in the 24th year, and the crop of an acre of land sown with oats in the 25th year, worth 15*s*. The defendant says that he acquired the land in the presence of Peter de Lundo, the Steward. The rolls are to be searched.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Peter le Peddere against Richard son of Philip, for calling him a thief. Richard acknowledges it, and is to make satisfaction; fine 3*d*.; pledge, Henry del Bothem.

Maude, widow of Gerbot, complains of Ed[usa] daughter of Richard Broun; pledge, Philip the Grave. The plaintiff claims her third, as dower, in 11 acres of land now held by the defendant, of which Gerbot, her husband, died vested and seised. The defendant says that Gerbot de Alvirthorpe, the plaintiff's late husband, surrendered the said land to John, his son, before he married the said Maude, and John surrendered the land to her [the defendant] in open Court. They refer to an inquisition of the neighbours, viz:—Ralph de Colley, John the Smith, Peter le Pedder, Alexander Waltheu, Thomas Peger, John Malin, Simon de Monte, Adam de Uchethorpe, Philip de Mora, Robert son of Walter, Richard the Grave of Ossete, and Philip the Grave, who say on their oath that Gerbot de Alvirthorpe surrendered the 11 acres to John Schirloc, his son (in open Court, before Alexander Lucas, Steward), to him and his heirs for ever, and John surrendered it again to Gerbot for his life, so that Gerbot had nothing in it but a life estate. The defendant is therefore to hold in peace, and Maude is fined 6*d*. for a false claim. She also pays 6*d*. for agreeing with Richard Gerbot in a plea of land, without license.

SPINETUM.—Margery wife of Elias le Grete complains of John Monke, for trespass; pledge, William de Castelforth.

ALVIRTHORPE.—It is presented that Adam Gerbot has consumed the grass and thrown down part of a bank [*fossatum*] belonging to Walter son of Adam. He must make satisfaction; fine, 2*d*. Walter is fined 2*d*. for an unjust complaint against Adam regarding his garden.

Duve [?] widow of Ralph de Uchethorp carried away Henry de Swynlington's corn. She must make satisfaction, and he is to recover seisin of the land from which she carried off the crop. Fine, 3*d*.

STANLEY.—William son of John de Erdeslawe, for the escape of 5 pigs, 4*d*.; pledge, Thomas de Garderobe.

William de Heyleys and Hugh de Lofthus, for the escape of 2 oxen, 3*d*. each; pledge, Richard le Leper.

Thomas de Lofthus, for 2 pigs, 4*d*.; pledge, Adam de Uchethorpe.

Philip le Syur, for 5 pigs, 2*d*.

Nicholas de Bateley, for 4 pigs, 4*d*.

Robert de Wyrunthorpe, for 6 pigs, 3*d*.

Hugh del Bothem, for 1 pig, 1*d*.

Richard del Bothem, for his dog found in the great wood, and kept after the prohibition of Thomas de Garderobe, 2*s*.

John Issabbell, for the escape of 6 pigs, 2*d*.; pledge, Hugh Bille.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert le Furbur, for 4 pigs, 4*d*.; pledge, Robert Gunne.

John Thorald, for 5 pigs, 3*d*.

William Ybbor [?], for 6 pigs, 4*d*.; pledge, John le Rollere.

William Belechaunt, for brush-wood, 6*d*.; pledge, Hugh Bylle.

Hugh Bille, for the like, 2*d*.

Ralph Bukke and his daughter, for fern, 2*d*.; pledge, Robert del Spen.

William Attebarre, for his dog found by the forester on a hare, 12*d*.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Richard Gerbot, for the escape of 6 pigs, 3*d*.

Nicholas de Bateley, for the like, 3*d*., and John Flachard, for the like, 2*d*.

OSSETE.—John Moloc, for a horse, 6*d*.; pledge, William son of Jordan.

Robert Soneman, for ferns and apples [*poma*], 1*d*.; he pledges his tunic.

William Scot of Dewysbiry complains of Roger the Fuller of Mirefeud, for trespass; pledge, John Scot. He is attached by John le Flemeng.

The sworn bailiff presents that Thomas de Hopton, Richard his brother, and Adam son of John Fox, entered the Earl's liberty at Schelf, and there seized a man by night, and ill-treated him, and forcibly carried him off against his will from the Earl's liberty into the Earl of Lincoln's liberty.

John Fox, charged therewith on behalf of Adam his son, says that his son is not his mainpast, and did not go there by his sending; he wishes to do what is right, and is ordered to wage his law; pledge, Henry del Bothem.

Thomas de Hopton comes and denies it; an inquisition is ordered.

Richard, brother of Thomas de Hopton, is to be attached.

WAKEFEUD.—Robert Estrild gives 6*d.* for license to take 3 roods of land in le Rodes from John Theuet, to himself and his heirs for ever, doing service, etc.; pledge, William Wyles.

ALVIRTHORPE.—William de Castelford gives 6*d.* for license to take an acre of land in Alvirthorpe from Adam Gerbot, for 12 years, doing service, etc.; pledge, Richard son of Broun.

OSSETE.—Margery wife of Richard le Pindere complains of John Maunsel for trespass; pledge, William son of Ralph de Northwod.

SANDALE.—Robert Attegrene complains of Emma, widow of Adam son of Penne, for trespass; pledge, Robert son of Adam.

Beatrice widow of Payn complains of William de Colley, in a plea of dower; pledge, Nelle de Donecastre.

Henry Calf and John, his brother, complain of Robert le Harpur, for trespass; pledge, John Patrik.

RASTRIK.—Richard Knox complains of Alexander son of Adam the Miller, for trespass; pledge, Henry de Schepeley. He is attached by Adam, his father.

ALVIRTHORPE.—Adam Gerbot complains of John, his brother, for trespass; pledge, Richard his brother.

Total of this Court, 18*s.* 4*d.*

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Sum total of all perquisites	25	3	11
Of which charged on the Grave of Rastrik	0	15	6
On William de Locwode, Serjeant until Easter ...	4	7	2
On William de Castelford, Serjeant from then... ...	3	7	0
Also for the relief of James de Lyuet [added][1] ...	4	6	0
On the Grave of Ossete	1	7	0
On the Grave of Stanley	2	8	9
On the Grave of Wakefeud	1	14	6
And of new rent [added][1]	0	0	9
On the Grave of Alvirthorpe	1	11	6
On the Grave of Spinetum...	0	10	2
On the Grave of Holne	3	19	2
On the Grave of Sandale	1	3	1
On the Grave of Hyperum...	1	8	5
On the Grave of Soureby	2	11	8

[1] These two sums are not included in the above total.

INDEX.

N.B.—Where practicable, names are indexed under their modern spelling.

I.

J.

K.

N.

O.

P.

Q.

T.

Y.

Z.

PRINTED BY

J. WHITEHEAD AND SON, ALFRED STREET, BOAR LANE,

LEEDS.